



AGENDA

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

July 17, 2017

8:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 07/15/2017

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

A. 2017 Substantial Amendments to the Consolidated Plan & Annual Action Plan

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

X. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item.

Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.
3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.
4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

- A. MWRD I/I Smoke Testing Separate Sewered Areas

CONSENT LEGAL

- A. A Resolution Approving a Final Plat of Subdivision (Hogreve Subdivision, 2214 E. Palatine Road)
- B. A Resolution Approving a Final Plat of Subdivision (Lexington Heritage, 3216-3240 N. Old Arlington Heights Road)
- C. An Ordinance Granting Final Approval of a Planned Unit Development (Lexington Heritage Townhomes, 3216-3240 N. Old Arlington Heights Road)
- D. A Resolution Approving Renewal of Industrial Real Estate Tax Incentive for Certain Real Estate in the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois (Cabot IV-IL1W08, LLC, 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue)

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

- A. Police Station GMP Award

XII. NEW BUSINESS

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

- A. Draft 2017 Substantial Amendments to the Consolidated Plan
- B. Draft 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, (847)368-

5793 (Voice), (847)368-5980 (Fax) or drobb@vah.com.



Item: Warrant Register 07/15/2017

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Warrant Register of 7/15/17	Warrant Register



**VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON
HEIGHTS**
WARRANT REGISTER FOR
CHECK DATE: 7-15-2017

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	General Fund	\$306,828.21
211	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	\$352,343.15
215	CDBG Fund	\$753.77
227	Foreign Fire Ins Tax Fund	\$4,820.05
231	Criminal Investigation Fd	\$440.98
235	Municipal Parkg Opr Fund	\$31,115.01
264	TIF V	\$2,153.00
401	Capital Projects Fund	\$362,126.36
426	Storm Water Control Fund	\$11,672.19
431	Public Building Fund	\$126,724.26
505	Water and Sewer Fund	\$445,966.91
511	Solid Waste Fund SWANCC	\$90,263.99
515	Arts,Entert & Events Fund	\$27,781.99
605	Health Insurance Fund	\$298,853.47
611	General Liability Ins Fnd	\$850.00
615	Workers Compensation Ins	\$56,186.59
621	Fleet Operations Fund	\$13,718.20
625	Technology Fund	\$10,743.17
715	Guaranty Deposits Fund	\$12,650.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$2,155,991.30

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 0****Division: 0**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206973	715-0000-220.93-00	A & A PAVIG CONTR 171642	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206974	715-0000-220.93-00	A & A PAVING CONTR 163281	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206975	715-0000-220.93-00	A & A PAVING CONTR 164157	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206976	715-0000-220.93-00	A & A PAVING CONTR 171307	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206977	715-0000-220.93-00	A & A PAVING CONTR 17967	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206978	101-0000-421.10-00	A & A PAVING CONTRACTORS	REFUND OPERATING LICENSE	\$130.00	\$130.00
206980	715-0000-220.93-00	ACE PYRO LLC 172207	REFUND BOND	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
206984	101-0000-421.99-00	ADVANCED FAMILY HOME HEALTH 1	REFUND OPERATING LICENSE	\$10.00	\$10.00
206989	715-0000-220.93-00	ALTIERI, KELLY 171458	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
206992	505-0000-140.10-00	AMERICAN PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES	REPLENISH POSTAGE	\$2,027.27	\$2,027.27
206996	715-0000-220.93-00	ARAMBORO, LUIS 171940	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
206997	715-0000-220.93-00	ARAMBURO, LUIS 171674	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207007	715-0000-220.93-00	BARR, GREGORY 163492	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
207010	715-0000-220.93-00	BONDAROWICZ, RICH 154466	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207016	505-0000-452.42-00	ROBERT CAHILL	REFUND UTILITY OVERPYMT	\$178.30	\$178.30
207018	715-0000-220.93-00	CAPITAL HOMES INC 162719	REFUND BOND	\$100.00	\$100.00
207022	715-0000-220.93-00	CARNEY, AMY 164228	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207031	715-0000-220.93-00	CLEARBROOK 171130	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207033	715-0000-220.93-00	COLE ENTERLINE 17 978	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207057	264-0000-200.05-00	COOK COUNTY TREASURER	PIN# 08-09-402-003-0000	\$2,153.00	\$2,153.00
207062	715-0000-220.93-00	DANLEY GARAGE WORLD 163866	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
207063	715-0000-220.93-00	DAVIES & SONS CONSTR 163250	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207064	715-0000-220.93-00	DHI CAMBRIDGE HOMES 16925	REFUND BOND	\$700.00	\$700.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207070	715-0000-220.93-00	EFFA, RUTH ANN 17853	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207071	715-0000-220.93-00	ERDMANN CONSTRUCTION 163720	REFUND BOND	\$50.00	\$50.00
207075	101-0000-421.99-00	F H PASCHEN S N NIELSEN & ASSO	REFUND OPERATING LICENSE	\$130.00	\$130.00
207080	715-0000-220.93-00	FORTIS CONCRETE 171339	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207081	715-0000-220.93-00	FORTIS CONCRETE 17-1551	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207082	715-0000-220.93-00	FORTIS CONCRETE 171124	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207084	715-0000-220.93-00	FUNDORA, HECTOR A 171252	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207087	505-0000-452.42-00	CARL GERLACH	REFUND OVERPAYMENT	\$9,870.70	\$9,870.70
207092	715-0000-220.93-00	GREENSCAPE HOMES LLC 171776	REFUND BOND	\$600.00	\$600.00
207101	715-0000-220.93-00	HEENEY BUILDERS LLC 162090	REFUND BOND	\$50.00	\$50.00
207128	715-0000-220.93-00	JOSEPLI , JEFF 171052	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207130	715-0000-220.93-00	JRC DESIGN BUILD 152401	REFUND BOND	\$350.00	\$350.00
207132	505-0000-452.42-00	JULIE KAHAN	REFUND UTILITY OVERPYMT	\$19.80	\$19.80
207135	715-0000-220.93-00	KONTOS, THEODORE 171251	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207137	505-0000-452.42-00	SHANKAR LAKSHMANAN	REFUND UTILITY OVERPYMT	\$41.70	\$41.70
207141	715-0000-220.93-00	LEICHT, NORMAN 17894	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207144	715-0000-220.93-00	LORENZO, ANEUDI 171620	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207147	715-0000-220.93-00	MALGAM CONSTRUCTION 172044	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207149	715-0000-220.93-00	MELROSE PYROTECHNICS 172108	REFUND BOND	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
207170	715-0000-220.93-00	OLSEN, SHARON L 17457	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207175	715-0000-220.93-00	PATRIOT MAINTENANCE 171411	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207176	715-0000-220.93-00	PAZ, MICHAEL 17999	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207180	101-0000-441.15-00	PETTY CASH	REFUND OVERPAID TICKET	\$1.00	\$1.00
207192	715-0000-220.93-00	RED SEAL DEVELOPMENT 131807	REFUND BOND	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00
207194	715-0000-220.93-00	REGAL CUSTOM CONCRETE 17960	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207197	101-0000-421.15-00	VICKI RODRIGO	REFUND DOG TAG	\$12.00	\$12.00
207199	715-0000-220.93-00	ROSINSKI, BOZENA 171666	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207203	101-0000-421.05-00	ELLEN SANTOS	REFUND VEHICLE STICKERS	\$120.00	\$120.00
207205	715-0000-220.93-00	SCARAVALLE CO INC 171679	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
207207	715-0000-220.93-00	SCHWAB, FRANK 171502	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207208	715-0000-220.93-00	SCHWAB, JOSEF 171082	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207212	505-0000-120.80-00	SERAFIN, JACKLYN	WATER BILL REFUND	\$14.00	\$14.00
207215	715-0000-220.93-00	SILHOUETTE PAVING INC 171611	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
207224	715-0000-220.93-00	STOCZANYN, CHRISTINE D 171206	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207229	715-0000-220.93-00	SULLIVER-SMITH, LORI 171126	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207232	715-0000-220.93-00	TALLARITO, PAM 17416	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
207239	715-0000-220.93-00	TOTAL PAVING 171029	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
207261	101-0000-211.06-00	VISION SERVICE PLAN	BASE & PREMIER VSP	\$3,121.95	\$3,121.95
207263	101-0000-432.08-00	JAMES WAHOUT	REFUND OVERCHARGE	\$60.00	\$60.00
207271	715-0000-220.93-00	3D BRICK PAVING 171116	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
901254	101-0000-210.91-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA CLAIMS 6/26/2017	\$6,546.79	\$6,546.79
				Division 0 Total	\$37,086.51
				Department 0 Total	\$37,086.51

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 1 Board of Trustees****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207019	101-0101-501.21-65	CAPTION FIRST INC	CLOSED CAPTIONING JUNE BO	\$450.00	\$450.00
207097	101-0101-501.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	FRANCESCAS TAVOLA	\$411.00	\$411.00
207245	101-0101-501.22-03	US CONFERENCE OF MAYORS	DUES	\$5,269.00	\$5,269.00
901255	101-0101-501.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$39.79	\$39.79
				Division 1 Total	\$6,169.79
				Department 1 Total	\$6,169.79

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 2 Integrated Services****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207004	515-0201-525.40-55	ARRANMORE	SOS PERFORMANCE	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
207097	101-0201-502.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	EAGLE RIDGE RESORT	\$329.14	\$733.03
			FRANCESCAS TAVOLA	\$103.89	
			NIU OUTREACH	\$300.00	
207220	101-0201-502.21-65	SPRINT	PHONE ALLOWANCE	\$100.00	\$100.00
207259	101-0201-502.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	885348526-00001	\$143.32	\$143.32
207268	101-0201-502.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$170.00
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	
901255	101-0201-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$3.87	\$3.87
				Division 1 Total	\$3,150.22
				Department 2 Total	\$3,150.22

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 3 Human Resources****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
2109	615-0301-552.20-50	RADELET, FRANCZEK	HARASSMNT AWARENESS TRAIN	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
207085	615-0301-552.42-75	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES INC	CLAIMS - MEDICAL LOSS	\$49,266.83	\$49,266.83
	615-0301-552.42-80	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES INC	CLAIMS - W/C	\$1,266.16	\$1,266.16
207097	101-0301-503.22-01	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	INT*IN *WORKPLACEDIVER	\$180.00	\$180.00
	101-0301-503.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC M	\$149.00	\$149.00
	101-0301-503.30-01	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	BUS MGMT DAILY	\$171.00	\$171.00
207169	615-0301-552.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$133.60	\$133.60
207188	615-0301-552.20-50	NED PUCCI	FITNESS PGRM APRIL-JUNE17	\$1,520.00	\$1,520.00
207253	101-0301-503.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	285444049-00001	\$124.37	\$124.37
207268	101-0301-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$85.00
901255	101-0301-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$5.77	\$5.77
901256	605-0301-552.20-60	HMO ILLINOIS	JULY INS PREMIUM 2017	\$290,535.64	\$290,535.64
901257	605-0301-552.20-65	PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE CO OF AMERICA	JULY LIFE INS PREMIUM	\$5,615.33	\$5,615.33
	605-0301-552.20-66	PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE CO OF AMERICA	JULY OPTIONAL LIFE INS PR	\$2,702.50	\$2,702.50
Division 1 Total					\$355,755.20
Department 3 Total					\$355,755.20

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 4 Legal Department****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207056	101-0401-503.21-65	COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS	RECORDINGS	\$296.00	\$296.00
207072	101-0401-503.20-15	ERNEST R BLOMQUIST PC	RETAINER	\$4,170.00	\$4,170.00
207159	101-0401-503.33-05	MUNICIPAL CODE CORP	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	\$475.00	\$475.00
207198	101-0401-503.21-65	ROSE MARY JURINEK	COURT REPORTER	\$280.00	\$280.00
207250	101-0401-503.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	685005805-00002	\$91.09	\$91.09
207268	101-0401-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$140.90	\$140.90
901255	101-0401-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$9.78	\$9.78
				Division 1 Total	\$5,462.77
				Department 4 Total	\$5,462.77

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 5 Finance****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206992	505-0501-503.22-10	AMERICAN PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$920.35	\$920.35
207024	101-0501-503.21-65	CHASE	ANNUAL RENEWAL BOX#3841	\$190.00	\$190.00
207058	611-0501-552.42-53	GARRISON CORWIN	MEDIATION AGREEMENT	\$850.00	\$850.00
207093	505-0501-503.40-87	LESSI HAGELE-SMEBAKKEN	50/50 SEWER REBATE	\$5,292.50	\$5,292.50
207097	101-0501-503.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AICPA *AICPA	\$265.00	\$265.00
	101-0501-503.33-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	INVESTINTECH COM INC	\$49.50	\$148.00
			INVESTINTECH COM INC	\$49.50	
			SALSA 17	\$49.00	
207129	101-0501-503.22-01	JOURNAL & TOPICS NEWSPAPERS	ADVERTISEMENTS	\$1,175.00	\$1,175.00
207136	505-0501-503.40-87	JASON LA BELLA	50/50 SEWER REBATE	\$6,495.00	\$6,495.00
207138	101-0501-503.20-05	LAUTERBACH & AMEN LLP	SERVICE FINANCIAL	\$2,475.00	\$2,475.00
207164	101-0501-503.20-05	MWM CONSULTING GROUP INC	SERVICE FINANCIAL	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
	101-0501-503.22-05	MWM CONSULTING GROUP INC	SERVICE FINANCIAL	\$575.00	\$7,075.00
			SERVICE FINANCIAL	\$6,500.00	
207169	101-0501-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$97.59	\$718.74
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$252.83	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$368.32	
207247	101-0501-503.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	385085818-00001	\$55.08	\$55.08
207268	101-0501-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	\$137.00
				\$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	
901255	101-0501-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$1,007.64	\$1,007.64
	505-0501-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$929.24	\$929.24
Division 1 Total					\$34,233.55
Department 5 Total					\$34,233.55

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 6 Information Technology****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207023	625-0601-572.50-10	CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES	ARBITRATOR BATTERY	\$53.00	\$53.00
207035	625-0601-553.21-65	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	ACCT 907065060	\$5,327.19	\$5,327.19
207097	625-0601-553.30-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$24.99	\$129.43
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$104.44	
	625-0601-572.50-10	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$49.34	\$1,357.42
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$68.31	
			CDW GOVT #HZS4360	\$1,159.28	
			MONOPRICE INC	\$80.49	
207218	625-0601-572.50-10	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	DELL MONITORS	\$888.65	\$888.65
207256	625-0601-553.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	780366108-00001	\$417.63	\$417.63
207257	625-0601-553.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	685005805-00001	\$1,368.44	\$1,368.44
207258	625-0601-553.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	885041609-00001	\$21.47	\$21.47
207260	625-0601-553.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	987261537-00001	\$601.14	\$601.14
801647	625-0601-553.21-65	AT & T	9454136304	\$578.80	\$578.80
Division 1 Total					\$10,743.17
Department 6 Total					\$10,743.17

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 10 Boards & Commissions****Division: 8**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207054	101-1008-502.20-75	CONRAD POLYGRAPH INC	INDIVUDAL EXAM (1) PD & (	\$320.00	\$320.00
				Division 8 Total	\$320.00

Division: 10

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
901255	101-1010-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$8.74	\$8.74
				Division 10 Total	\$8.74

Division: 14

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
901255	101-1014-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$9.20	\$9.20
				Division 14 Total	\$9.20

Division: 17

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
901255	101-1017-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$182.16	\$182.16
				Division 17 Total	\$182.16

Division: 18

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207003	515-1018-525.40-55	ARLINGTON SIGNS & BANNERS	AUTUMN HARVEST BANNER	\$225.00	\$225.00
207104	515-1018-525.40-55	HERSEY HIGH SCHOOL FOOTBALL	CONTRIBUTION FOR ASSISTIN	\$250.00	\$250.00
901255	101-1018-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$97.06	\$97.06
				Division 18 Total	\$572.06

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Division: 22**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207061	101-1022-502.33-05	CROWN TROPHY	ARTS COMM	\$15.75	\$15.75
901255	101-1022-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$268.64	\$268.64
				Division 22 Total	\$284.39
				Department 10 Total	\$1,376.55

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 20 Special Events****Division: 5**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206998	515-2005-525.50-55	ARIA MUSIC DESIGNS LLC	SOUND SYSTEMS & ACCESSORY	\$3,350.00	\$3,350.00
207152	515-2005-525.50-55	METROPOLIS PERFORMING ARTS CENTRE	SECURITY DOORS - METROPOL	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
207217	515-2005-525.50-55	SOUND PRODUCTIONS	SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$195.55	\$9,980.55
			SOUND SYSTEMS & ACCESSORY	\$9,785.00	
Division 5 Total					\$18,330.55
Department 20 Total					\$18,330.55

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 30 Police Department****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206979	101-3001-511.21-65	ACCURATE DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$156.63	\$156.63
207006	101-3001-511.33-25	AXON ENTERPRISE INC	SUPPLIES	\$298.16	\$298.16
207013	101-3001-511.30-35	BUCZYNSKI CHARLES	REIMBURSEMENT	\$35.63	\$35.63
207015	101-3001-511.22-03	RYAN BUTCHER	REGISTRATION	\$75.00	\$75.00
207017	101-3001-511.21-65	CAMIC JOHNSON LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$525.00	\$525.00
207055	101-3001-511.21-65	CONVERGENCE TECHNOLOGIES INC	DEVICE LICENSES	\$450.00	\$450.00
207060	101-3001-511.22-02	CRIME ANALYSTS OF IL ASSOC	DUES	\$35.00	\$35.00
207061	101-3001-511.33-05	CROWN TROPHY	ENGRAVING FEE	\$28.00	\$28.00
207086	101-3001-511.22-03	ANDREW GATZ	REPLACE CHECK 204943	\$15.00	\$15.00
207089	101-3001-511.21-65	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$12.40	\$821.23
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$14.55	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$29.10	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$33.80	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$112.00	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$238.00	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$381.38	
207095	101-3001-511.22-03	HAMRICK PETER	TRAINING	\$125.00	\$125.00
207105	101-3001-511.30-35	HESS ROBERT	REIMBURSEMENT	\$24.39	\$24.39
207115	101-3001-511.22-03	HUNDRIESER NANCY	TRAINING	\$182.60	\$182.60
207119	101-3001-511.33-05	INTERNET VIDEO & IMAGING INC	SOFTWARE UPGRADE	\$650.00	\$650.00
207123	101-3001-511.30-35	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING	\$116.00	\$516.00
			CLOTHING	\$224.50	
			CLOTHING	\$175.50	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207127	101-3001-511.21-65	ERIK JORGENSON	REIMBURSEMENT	\$49.50	\$49.50
207134	101-3001-511.22-03	KEHM JAMES	TRAINING	\$150.57	\$150.57
207157	101-3001-511.33-25	MOTOROLA	RADIO PARTS	\$243.75	\$243.75
207167	101-3001-511.21-65	NORTHERN IL FUNERAL SERVICES INC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$480.00	\$1,440.00
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$480.00	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$480.00	
207169	101-3001-511.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$83.63	\$83.63
207181	101-3001-511.21-02	PETTY CASH/POLICE	OTHER SERVICES	\$10.00	\$25.00
			OTHER SERVICES	\$15.00	
	101-3001-511.30-50	PETTY CASH/POLICE	MOTORCYCLE FUEL	\$34.61	\$34.61
	101-3001-511.33-25	PETTY CASH/POLICE	SUPPLIES	\$10.99	\$293.76
			SUPPLIES	\$11.11	
			SUPPLIES	\$13.97	
			SUPPLIES	\$28.16	
			SUPPLIES	\$29.13	
			SUPPLIES	\$32.98	
			SUPPLIES	\$36.12	
			SUPPLIES	\$57.96	
			TRAINING	\$40.00	
			TRAINING SUPPLIES	\$33.34	
			CLOTHING	\$6.00	\$896.78
			CLOTHING	\$19.98	
			CLOTHING	\$29.99	
			CLOTHING	\$46.00	
			CLOTHING	\$49.00	
			CLOTHING	\$60.50	
			CLOTHING	\$117.00	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207191	101-3001-511.30-35	RAY O'HERRON	CLOTHING	\$150.00	\$896.78
			CLOTHING	\$60.50	
			CLOTHING	\$178.88	
			CLOTHING	\$178.93	
	101-3001-511.33-25	RAY O'HERRON	CLOTHING	\$121.95	\$121.95
207201	101-3001-511.22-02	SAMS CLUB/SYNCHRONY BANK	DUES	\$45.00	\$45.00
	101-3001-511.33-25	SAMS CLUB/SYNCHRONY BANK	SUPPLIES	\$180.62	\$180.62
207211	101-3001-511.21-65	SECRETARY OF STATE	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$110.00	\$110.00
207225	101-3001-511.33-25	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	CUSTOM SIGNS	\$450.00	\$450.00
207228	101-3001-511.22-03	SULLIVAN JOHN	TRAINING	\$50.00	\$50.00
207233	101-3001-511.22-03	CHRISTOPHER TATMAN	TRAINING	\$75.00	\$75.00
207246	101-3001-511.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	686824930-00001	\$2,541.82	\$2,541.82
207272	101-3001-511.21-65	3SI SECURITY SYSTEMS	USAGE FEE	\$432.00	\$432.00
901255	101-3001-511.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$803.32	\$803.32
Division 1 Total					\$11,964.95

Division: 3

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207209	231-3003-511.40-01	SCIENTIFIC ANIMAL FEEDS AND NEEDS	CANINE UNIT PROGRAM	\$18.99	\$140.98
			CANINE UNIT PROGRAM	\$60.00	
			CANINE UNIT PROGRAM	\$61.99	
207219	231-3003-511.40-11	SPECTRUM PRODUCTIONS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$300.00	\$300.00
Division 3 Total					\$440.98
Department 30 Total					\$12,405.93

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 35 Fire****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207011	101-3501-512.33-50	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$225.78	\$225.78
207014	101-3501-512.31-60	BULLEX INC	LIQUID SMOKE	\$1,299.95	\$1,299.95
207025	101-3501-512.21-02	CHICAGO COMMUNICATIONS LLC	RELOCATE SPEAKER	\$95.00	\$95.00
207053	101-3501-512.21-65	CONDUENT BUSINESS SERVICES LLC	FIREHOUSE SOFTWARE SUPPOR	\$2,080.00	\$2,080.00
207065	101-3501-512.31-85	DJS SCUBA LOCKER INC	DIVING GEAR	\$495.66	\$495.66
207097	101-3501-512.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	USPS PO BOXES ONLINE	\$76.00	\$76.00
	101-3501-512.33-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	GFS STORE #0204	\$62.45	\$62.45
207116	101-3501-512.21-02	HYDRA RAM UNLIMITED INC	RESCUE TOOL REPAIR	\$305.72	\$305.72
207121	101-3501-512.22-02	INTL SOCIETY OF FIRE SERVICE INSTR	ANNUAL DUES- CHIEF KOEPPE	\$125.00	\$125.00
207123	101-3501-512.30-35	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$270.00	\$3,041.35
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$19.95	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$37.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$66.50	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$2,304.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$230.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$37.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$37.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$19.95	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$19.95	
207126	101-3501-512.32-80	JONES AND BARTLETT LEARNING LLC	NIMS BOOKS	\$255.75	\$255.75
207145	101-3501-512.22-03	ROBERT LOSIK	REPLACE CHECK 204715	\$90.00	\$90.00
207156	101-3501-512.33-50	MOORE MEDICAL LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$142.23	\$311.84
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$169.61	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207169	101-3501-512.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$56.11	\$56.11
207171	101-3501-512.30-35	ON TIME INC	T-SHIRTS	\$1,107.00	\$1,107.00
207182	401-3501-572.50-15	PHYSIO CONTROL INC	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLY	\$31,565.12	\$31,565.12
207184	101-3501-512.22-02	MARC PISCITIELLO	PARAMEDIC LICENSE FEE REI	\$125.00	\$125.00
207190	101-3501-512.31-60	R H MEDICAL	MEDICAL OXYGEN	\$170.00	\$170.00
207213	101-3501-512.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SMALL TOOLS	\$5.18	\$45.11
			SMALL TOOLS	\$39.93	
207244	101-3501-512.22-05	UPS STORE #1051	SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$18.23	\$37.97
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$19.74	
207249	101-3501-512.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	442058978-00001	\$678.69	\$678.69
207268	101-3501-512.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	\$104.00
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	
901255	101-3501-512.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$26.51	\$26.51
Division 1 Total					\$42,380.01
Department 35 Total					\$42,380.01

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 37 Foreign Fire Insurance****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207133	227-3701-512.22-03	JASON KEDROK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT-PIE	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
207155	227-3701-512.22-03	SCOTT M MILLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$1,450.00	\$1,450.00
207162	227-3701-512.22-03	MATT MURPHY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00
207206	227-3701-512.22-03	SCHUBERT MICHAEL	TRAINING	\$470.05	\$470.05
				Division 1 Total	\$4,820.05
				Department 37 Total	\$4,820.05

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 40 Planning****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207059	101-4001-521.40-40	CREEKSIDE PRINTING	SERVICE PRINTING	\$360.79	\$360.79
207090	101-4001-521.20-05	GOVTEMPSUSA LLC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,792.00	\$1,792.00
207097	101-4001-521.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	APL* ITUNES.COM/BILL	\$0.99	\$0.99
	101-4001-521.33-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	4TE*IDFOR SFEE	\$1.41	\$61.41
			4TE*IL PROF LICENSE FE	\$60.00	
	101-4001-521.40-40	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	WPY*GREATER WAUKEGAN D	\$60.00	\$60.00
207114	101-4001-521.40-41	HOMES & LAND MAGAZINE	ADVERTISING	\$500.00	\$500.00
207180	101-4001-521.40-40	PETTY CASH	LUNCH FOR ECON DEV MEET	\$23.00	\$23.00
207254	101-4001-521.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	380420027-00001	\$145.11	\$145.11
207262	101-4001-521.40-40	VISUAL EDGE CREATIVE SERVICES	ECONOMIC ALLIANCE	\$500.00	\$500.00
207268	101-4001-521.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$37.96	\$37.96
901255	101-4001-521.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$135.77	\$135.77
Division 1 Total					\$3,617.03
Department 40 Total					\$3,617.03

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 41 Community Devl Block Grnt****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207027	215-4101-522.41-01	CHICAGO TITLE COMPANY LLC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$60.00	\$60.00
207073	215-4101-522.41-62	ESCORTED TRANSPORTATION SERV	CDBG PROGRAM	\$693.77	\$693.77
				Division 1 Total	\$753.77
				Department 41 Total	\$753.77

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 45 Building****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207053	101-4501-523.21-65	CONDUENT BUSINESS SERVICES LLC	FIREHOUSE SOFTWARE	\$600.00	\$600.00
207097	101-4501-523.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	NSC*ITL CDE COUNCIL EX	\$130.00	\$130.00
	101-4501-523.33-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SU	\$16.92	\$64.94
			AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SU	\$48.02	
207180	101-4501-523.22-03	PETTY CASH	IL PLUMBING INSP MEETING	\$20.00	\$20.00
207183	101-4501-523.30-01	PIERCE, DEB	SUPPLIES REIMBURSEMENT	\$112.09	\$112.09
207230	101-4501-523.22-10	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	BUS.CARDS P.DUMAIS	\$48.00	\$48.00
207238	101-4501-523.21-65	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$38.00	\$228.00
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$38.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$38.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$114.00	
207251	101-4501-523.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	542097478-00002	\$144.04	\$144.04
207252	101-4501-523.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	542097478-00001	\$540.47	\$540.47
207268	101-4501-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$26.00	\$167.84
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$28.17	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$28.67	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	
901255	101-4501-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$114.41	\$114.41
Division 1 Total					\$2,169.79

Division: 2

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206985	101-4502-523.20-25	AFFILIATED CLINICIANS CS	COUNSELING	\$100.00	\$100.00
207029	101-4502-523.40-60	CIRCLE HILL APARTMENTS	ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
207074	101-4502-523.40-60	EVERBANK	HOUSING ASSISTANCE	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207076	101-4502-523.20-25	DR ROBERT FABSIK DO SC	REPLACE CK 205544	\$84.50	\$84.50
207079	101-4502-523.21-10	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$70.00	\$1,005.00
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$90.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$90.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$130.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$200.00	
207097	101-4502-523.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	J2 *MYFAX SERVICES	\$10.00	\$10.00
	101-4502-523.40-53	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	ALLSTATE *PAYMENT	\$443.25	\$597.12
			COMED PAYMENT	\$92.78	
			WALMART.COM	\$61.09	
207169	101-4502-523.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$97.13	\$219.96
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$122.83	
207180	101-4502-523.22-03	PETTY CASH	MILEAGE	\$19.26	\$19.26
	101-4502-523.33-10	PETTY CASH	CLINIC SUPPLIES	\$12.66	\$27.83
			FRONTIER DAYS SUPPLIES	\$15.17	
207248	101-4502-523.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	885567122-00001	\$177.18	\$177.18
901255	101-4502-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$128.53	\$128.53
				Division 2 Total	\$4,769.38

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Division: 3**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206991	101-4503-523.22-40	AMERICAN CHARGE SERVICE	TAXI PROGRAM	\$39.00	\$39.00
207096	101-4503-523.21-65	HARPER COLLEGE	PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONAL FEE	\$60.00	\$60.00
207097	101-4503-523.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	VOLGISTICS INC	\$61.00	\$61.00
207152	101-4503-523.21-65	METROPOLIS PERFORMING ARTS CENTRE	ACTING PROGRAM INSTRUCTIO	\$320.00	\$320.00
207268	101-4503-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$18.60	\$55.80
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$18.60	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$18.60	
901255	101-4503-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$29.63	\$29.63
				Division 3 Total	\$565.43
				Department 45 Total	\$7,504.60

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 50 Engineering****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207005	401-5001-571.50-30	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$316,231.27	\$316,231.27
207032	101-5001-524.30-20	CLIFFORD WALD	PLOTTER PAPER	\$319.44	\$319.44
207094	101-5001-524.20-05	HAMPTON LENZINI & RENWICK INC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$9,331.60	\$9,331.60
207097	101-5001-524.33-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	METROCOUNT USA	\$186.00	\$186.00
207125	211-5001-571.50-40	JOHNSON PAVING CO	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$352,343.15	\$352,343.15
207169	101-5001-524.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$74.38	\$162.48
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$88.10	
207226	101-5001-524.21-65	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC	WATER TESTING SERVICES	\$60.00	\$60.00
207255	101-5001-524.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	985478501-00002	\$565.89	\$565.89
207268	101-5001-524.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$85.00	\$85.00
901255	101-5001-524.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$346.44	\$346.44
				Division 1 Total	\$679,631.27
				Department 50 Total	\$679,631.27

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 71 Public Works****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206981	101-7101-531.31-55	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$278.60	\$278.60
	101-7101-531.31-75	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$13,880.50	\$14,123.82
			STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$20.82	
			STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$222.50	
206982	101-7101-531.31-55	ACTIVE LOCK AND KEY LTD	MISC KEYS	\$260.99	\$260.99
206983	101-7101-531.31-85	ADDISON BUILDING MATERIAL CO	TOOL SUPP FOR TRUCK	\$67.02	\$67.02
206986	101-7101-531.21-02	AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$476.50	\$476.50
206987	101-7101-531.21-11	ALL WINDOW CLEANING SERV INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$480.00	\$2,630.00
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$2,150.00	
206988	101-7101-531.21-11	ALPHA BUILDING MAINTENANCE SRVS	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$3,987.50	\$3,987.50
206990	101-7101-531.31-40	AMAZON.COM	SEED MIX	\$99.99	\$99.99
	101-7101-531.31-65	AMAZON.COM	CHARGING PORTS	\$54.00	\$321.97
			COOLERS	\$234.97	
			WIRELESS MOUSE	\$33.00	
	101-7101-531.31-85	AMAZON.COM	SCOOP SHOVEL	\$29.71	\$29.71
	401-7101-572.50-15	AMAZON.COM	TONER SET	\$379.00	\$379.00
206993	101-7101-531.21-36	AMERIGAS-PALATINE	10171015312136	\$279.42	\$279.42
206995	101-7101-531.22-03	APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE	CRAFT REGISTRATION	\$100.00	\$100.00
207002	101-7101-531.21-36	ARLINGTON RENTAL INC	TABLE CHAIR RENTAL	\$560.24	\$560.24
207012	101-7101-531.30-39	BP	GAS	\$161.23	\$161.23
207028	101-7101-531.21-11	CINTAS CORP	MATS	\$21.37	\$343.91
			MATS	\$23.56	
			MATS	\$23.56	
			MATS	\$23.56	
				\$23.56	
				\$25.32	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207028	101-7101-531.21-11	CINTAS CORP	MATS	\$27.59	\$343.91
			MATS	\$30.99	
			MATS	\$65.09	
			MATS	\$102.87	
	101-7101-531.30-35	CINTAS CORP	UNIFORMS	\$59.25	\$177.75
			UNIFORMS	\$59.25	
			UNIFORMS	\$59.25	
207030	101-7101-531.21-55	CITY ESCAPE GARDEN CENTER & DESIGN	HARM PK ANNUAL INSTALL	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
207036	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	4103039009	\$246.39	\$246.39
207037	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	7363016029	\$48,757.70	\$48,757.70
207040	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	5607130035	\$1,050.59	\$1,050.59
207047	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	2985063029	\$69.25	\$69.25
207050	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0211092232	\$15.74	\$15.74
207051	101-7101-531.31-90	COMPASS MINERALS AMERICA	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$972.38	\$972.38
207052	101-7101-531.21-11	COMPLETE CLEANING CO INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$397.47	\$5,500.47
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$5,103.00	
207068	101-7101-531.21-11	ECOSTEAM NOW	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$280.00	\$1,597.50
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,317.50	
207069	101-7101-531.31-55	EDWARD STAUBER WHOLESALE HARDWARE	PRIMUS KEYS	\$42.00	\$42.00
207077	101-7101-531.22-05	FEDERAL EXPRESS	OVERNIGHT SHIP	\$30.62	\$30.62
207078	101-7101-531.33-05	FLAG LADY CORP	MILITARY FLAGS	\$414.60	\$414.60
207083	101-7101-531.21-02	FOUNTAIN TECHNOLOGIES LTD	FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE	\$850.00	\$1,105.00
			FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE	\$255.00	
207091	101-7101-531.30-35	GRAINGER W W INC	EQUIPMENT, NON OFFICE	\$438.94	\$457.93
			SAFETY & FIRST AID EQUIP.	\$18.99	
	101-7101-531.31-45	GRAINGER W W INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	\$70.06	\$70.06

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207091	101-7101-531.31-55	GRAINGER W W INC	HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$100.11	\$408.70
			HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$264.56	
			PLUMBING EQUIP FIXT,SUPP	\$44.03	
	101-7101-531.31-65	GRAINGER W W INC	HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$94.12	\$468.51
			HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$330.66	
			PLUMBING EQUIP FIXT,SUPP	\$43.73	
207097	101-7101-531.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	PRZCHARGE.PREZI.COM	\$79.50	\$79.50
	101-7101-531.31-55	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	JOHN M ELLSWORTH CO	\$524.01	\$586.23
			LVD ACQUISITION LLC	\$52.35	
			WAL-MART #2815	(\$23.89)	
			WAL-MART #2815	(\$10.27)	
			WAL-MART #2815	\$9.86	
			WAL-MART #2815	\$15.93	
			WAL-MART #2815	\$18.24	
			101-7101-531.31-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	
	AMAZON.COM AMZN.COM/BI	\$23.56			
	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS	\$18.87			
	APL* ITUNES.COM/BILL	\$0.99			
	APL* ITUNES.COM/BILL	\$0.99			
	APL* ITUNES.COM/BILL	\$0.99			
	ARLINGTON CAKE BOX	\$192.00			
	EDDIES RESTAURANT AND	\$350.00			
	GFS STORE #1913	\$121.94			
	MEIJER #228 Q01	\$19.96			
	PGH WATER COOLER	\$380.39			
					SAMSCLUB#8198
			THE GREAT AMERICAN BAGEL	\$328.83	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207097	101-7101-531.31-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	VALLI PRODUCE, INC	\$28.11	\$2,451.59
	101-7101-531.31-85	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON.COM AMZN.COM/BI	\$328.26	\$328.26
	101-7101-531.33-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	B&H PHOTO 800-606-696	\$60.79	\$60.79
	401-7101-571.50-20	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	BASALITE DUPONT 1409	\$1,950.97	\$1,950.97
207098	101-7101-531.31-55	HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$245.45	\$245.45
207099	101-7101-531.21-02	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$273.00	\$8,130.02
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,519.16	
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$940.09	
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$842.00	
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$503.00	
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$505.00	
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,844.90	
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$793.00	
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$909.87	
207100	101-7101-531.31-90	HEALY ASPHALT COMPANY	ASPHALT	\$5,672.74	\$5,672.74
207102	101-7101-531.33-05	HELLER LUMBER CO	PARADE PLYWOOD	\$57.60	\$57.60
207103	101-7101-531.31-55	HENNING BROTHERS INC	FIRE STA 2 LOCK SET	\$69.49	\$69.49
207106	101-7101-531.31-45	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	BUILDING MAINT. SUPPLIES	\$121.74	\$195.62
			BUILDING MAINT. SUPPLIES	\$73.88	
	101-7101-531.31-65	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	BUILDING MAINT. SUPPLIES	\$204.02	\$737.74
			BUILDING MAINT. SUPPLIES	\$67.81	
			JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$157.66	
			BUILDING MAINT. SUPPLIES	\$308.25	
207120	101-7101-531.21-11	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	PEST CONT	\$138.00	\$197.00
			CONTROL	\$59.00	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207122	101-7101-531.31-40	JCK CONTRACTORS	TOPSOIL	\$330.00	\$1,320.00
			TOPSOIL	\$990.00	
207124	401-7101-571.50-20	JOHNSON CONTROLS	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
207131	101-7101-531.31-55	JUST FAUCETS	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	\$38.30	\$356.30
			PLUMBING SUPPLIES	\$318.00	
207139	101-7101-531.30-39	LEAHY WOLF CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$1,843.15	\$1,843.15
207143	101-7101-531.31-45	LORCHEM TECHNOLOGIES INC	BLDG MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$366.20	\$366.20
207146	101-7101-531.31-40	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$22.27	\$22.27
	101-7101-531.31-55	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$11.28	\$192.66
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$181.38	
	101-7101-531.31-65	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL EQUIP & SUPPLY	\$36.99	\$36.99
	101-7101-531.31-75	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	\$34.17	\$34.17
	101-7101-531.31-80	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SIGNS, SIGN MATERIAL	\$15.00	\$15.00
	101-7101-531.31-85	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$13.26	\$381.62
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$18.96	
			HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$349.40	
	101-7101-531.33-05	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	COMMUNITY EVENTS	\$37.98	\$69.77
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$31.79	
207148	101-7101-531.31-55	MECOR INC	BLDG MAINTENANCY SUPPLY	\$1,455.90	\$1,455.90
207153	101-7101-531.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	ELEVATOR MAINT	\$1,284.75	\$1,284.75
207154	101-7101-531.21-55	MILIEU DESIGN LLC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$65.00	\$6,476.93
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,928.69	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$2,083.35	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$2,179.89	
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$220.00	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207160	101-7101-531.31-80	MUNICIPAL MARKING DIST INC	SIGN SHOP SUPP	\$162.00	\$162.00
207166	101-7101-531.22-02	NOLAN JOHN	CDL REIMBURSEMENT	\$50.00	\$50.00
207168	101-7101-531.31-55	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	BLDG MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$27.30	\$27.30
207172	101-7101-531.31-90	ORANGE CRUSH LLC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$268.80	\$39,604.15
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$291.20	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$318.40	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$4,002.80	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$5,535.20	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$6,290.40	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$6,344.95	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$7,882.00	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$8,670.40	
207173	101-7101-531.31-90	OZINGA READY MIX CONCRETE INC	ASPHALT	\$810.00	\$810.00
207178	426-7101-571.50-25	PERFORMANCE CONSTRUCTION & ENG LLC	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$11,672.19	\$11,672.19
207179	101-7101-531.31-40	PESCHES FLOWER SHOP	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLY	\$198.22	\$198.22
	101-7101-531.31-85	PESCHES FLOWER SHOP	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLY	\$47.98	\$47.98
207180	101-7101-531.31-65	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	\$12.84	\$70.02
			EVENT SUPPLIES	\$18.34	
			EVENT SUPPLIES	\$38.84	
207185	101-7101-531.21-55	POWELL TREE CARE INC	SERVICE TREES	\$175.00	\$1,929.90
			SERVICE TREES	\$1,754.90	
207186	101-7101-531.22-70	PRECISE MRM LLC	DATA MONITORING	\$276.93	\$276.93
207187	101-7101-531.30-35	PRO SAFETY INC	PAINTING SUPPLY	\$140.00	\$140.00
207193	101-7101-531.30-35	RED WING SHOE STORE	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$60.51	\$2,980.33
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$95.97	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207193	101-7101-531.30-35	RED WING SHOE STORE	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$99.97	\$2,980.33
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$129.99	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$131.74	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$175.49	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$179.95	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$180.01	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$272.44	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$288.44	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$295.97	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$312.49	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$349.94	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$407.42	
207195	101-7101-531.30-39	RKA PETROLEUM COMPANIES INC	FUEL,OIL,GREASE, & LUBES	\$14,757.84	\$14,757.84
207202	101-7101-531.21-55	SANDY'S LAWN AND TREE CARE	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,718.00	\$1,718.00
207204	101-7101-531.21-11	SARGES RANGE SERVICE INC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$755.00	\$755.00
207213	101-7101-531.31-45	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$13.98	\$13.98
	101-7101-531.31-55	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$23.98	\$107.48
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$3.99	
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$25.96	
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$29.97	
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$73.96	
			RETURNS	(\$50.38)	
	101-7101-531.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$6.99	\$270.36
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$9.49	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$48.57	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207213	101-7101-531.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HOSES, ALL KINDS	\$50.97	\$270.36
			HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$142.76	
			JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$11.58	
	101-7101-531.31-85	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$22.98	\$50.95
			HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$27.97	
207214	101-7101-531.31-55	SIGNS BY TOMORROW	SIGNS	\$173.70	\$173.70
207216	101-7101-531.31-40	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	VH PK LOT IRRIGATION	\$40.41	\$40.41
207217	101-7101-531.22-70	SOUND PRODUCTIONS	CLF/CFA/CIRCUIT	\$1,741.20	\$1,741.20
207222	101-7101-531.31-55	STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$67.55	\$74.09
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$6.54	
207231	101-7101-531.31-45	SUPERIOR	BLDG MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$296.28	\$335.83
			BLDG MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$39.55	
207234	101-7101-531.20-05	TELVENT DTN	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$6,276.00	\$6,276.00
207235	101-7101-531.31-55	TEMPERATURE EQUIPMENT CORP	BLDG MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$341.53	\$341.53
207240	101-7101-531.31-55	TRANE	BLDG MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$10.00	\$10.00
207241	101-7101-531.21-65	TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY	SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	\$891.00
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
			SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$99.00	
207265	101-7101-531.21-15	ED WELLS	CURB REIMBURSEMENT	\$217.25	\$217.25

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207267	101-7101-531.20-05	WILSON CONSULTING	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$2,295.00	\$2,295.00
207268	101-7101-531.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$20.09	\$20.09
801647	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	847253312006	\$9,161.32	\$17,233.23
			847253343806	\$87.50	
			847255350506	\$2,544.53	
			847342153606	\$46.00	
			8473942062	\$44.39	
			8473944368	\$44.39	
			847398933606	\$657.92	
			847R19028906	\$4,647.18	
801648	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0002031003	\$31.55	\$882.93
			3183115007	\$5.56	
			4321662000	\$512.12	
			4643388009	\$333.70	
801649	101-7101-531.21-50	NICOR	068029456268	\$24.67	\$4,267.65
			15839647334	\$149.25	
			25422686599	\$2,328.93	
			38096400007	\$328.57	
			38178600003	\$191.65	
			40178600009	\$88.53	
			94830700004	\$268.79	
			97034457784	\$887.26	
901255	101-7101-531.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE JUNE 2017	\$48.04	
				Division 1 Total	\$243,594.38
				Department 71 Total	\$243,594.38

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 72 Water and Sewer****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206990	505-7201-561.30-05	AMAZON.COM	CORK & WHITE BOARDS	\$91.72	\$140.88
			LAMINATING POUCHES	\$28.96	
			STAPLER	\$20.20	
	505-7201-561.31-65	AMAZON.COM	A/V CABLES	\$9.99	\$90.32
			CARD HOLDER	\$6.99	
			FITTINGS	\$26.81	
			PHONE CASE & SPEAKERS	\$28.16	
			SCREEN PROTECTORS	\$18.37	
	505-7201-561.50-10	AMAZON.COM	CARAFE	\$29.90	\$71.47
			CARAFE & PAD	\$41.57	
207008	505-7201-561.31-65	BATTERIES PLUS LLC	BATTERIES	\$350.76	\$1,798.49
			BATTERIES	\$327.76	
			REPLC GENERATOR BATT	\$1,119.97	
207009	505-7201-561.31-55	BENJAMIN MOORE MT PROSPECT PAINT	PAINTING SUPPLY	\$130.32	\$209.24
			PAINTING SUPPLY	\$5.93	
			PAINTING SUPPLY	\$72.99	
207034	505-7201-561.22-70	COMCAST CABLE	INTERNET	\$2.10	
207038	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0405097038	\$3,677.03	\$3,677.03
207039	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0522082015	\$1,091.16	\$1,091.16
207041	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0684023014	\$123.28	\$123.28
207042	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0705092066	\$36.68	\$36.68
207043	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0300013030	\$5,286.77	\$5,286.77
207044	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0111076085	\$291.51	\$291.51

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207045	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0159027139	\$2,350.31	\$2,350.31
207049	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0789016039	\$792.90	\$792.90
207091	505-7201-561.31-55	GRAINGER W W INC	HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	\$69.89	\$69.89
	505-7201-561.31-85	GRAINGER W W INC	WATER SEWER SYSTEM SUPPLY	\$18.72	\$18.72
207097	505-7201-561.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMERICAN WATER WORKS A	\$200.00	\$891.50
			AMERICAN WATER WORKS A	\$200.00	
			AWWA.ORG	\$206.00	
			AWWA.ORG	\$206.00	
			PRZCHARGE.PREZI.COM	\$79.50	
			AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS	\$40.00	
	505-7201-561.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS	\$799.00	\$2,361.40
			AWWA EVENTS	\$1,010.00	
			CSE*123SIGNUP - CUSTOM	\$40.00	
			CSE*123SIGNUP - CUSTOM	\$40.00	
			CSI*123SIGNUP - CUSTOM	\$40.00	
			CSI*123SIGNUP - CUSTOM	\$40.00	
			CSI*123SIGNUP - CUSTOM	\$40.00	
			UNITED	\$312.40	
	505-7201-561.31-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$579.95	\$662.37
			BEST BUY 00003038	\$82.42	
	505-7201-561.31-85	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	EARTHWAY PRODUCTS	\$17.80	\$545.72
			ZORO TOOLS INC	\$527.92	
207108	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0528113037	\$2,127.09	\$2,127.09
207109	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	133970817071	\$281.93	\$281.93
207110	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	133970617071	\$3,130.19	\$3,130.19
207113	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	133971017071	\$226.25	\$226.25
207117	505-7201-561.21-65	IL EPA	STORMWATER MS4	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
207146	505-7201-561.31-02	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$12.16	\$12.16

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
	505-7201-561.31-07	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	PLUMBING EQUIP FIXT,SUPP	\$903.68	\$903.68
	505-7201-561.31-55	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$11.39	\$11.39
207146	505-7201-561.31-85	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$56.05	\$77.78
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$21.73	
207150	505-7201-561.31-55	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	SEWER SUPPLIES	\$319.92	\$319.92
207163	505-7201-561.22-03	JEFF MUSINSKI	TRAINING	\$8.50	\$8.50
207168	505-7201-561.31-55	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$74.38	\$74.38
207177	505-7201-561.20-05	PDC LABORATORIES INC	WATER SAMPLES	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00
207186	505-7201-561.22-70	PRECISE MRM LLC	DATA MONITORING	\$276.93	\$276.93
207187	505-7201-561.30-35	PRO SAFETY INC	PAINT SUPPLIES	\$140.00	\$140.00
	505-7201-561.33-05	PRO SAFETY INC	PAINT SUPPLIES	\$390.00	\$390.00
207193	505-7201-561.30-35	RED WING SHOE STORE	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$130.49	\$3,161.30
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$157.49	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$159.95	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$184.45	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$283.46	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$307.97	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$332.46	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$375.44	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$498.45	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$731.14	
207213	505-7201-561.31-01	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$17.98	\$51.44
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$15.99	
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$17.47	
	505-7201-561.31-02	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$11.56	\$11.56
	505-7201-561.31-05	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	PUMPING SYSTEM SUPPLIES	\$1.16	\$1.16
207221	505-7201-561.31-65	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	SEWER SUPPLIES	\$3,391.21	\$3,984.19

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207221	505-7201-561.31-65	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	SEWER SUPPLIES	\$592.98	\$3,984.19
207222	505-7201-561.31-02	STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC	WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$84.72	\$118.88
			WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$34.16	
	505-7201-561.31-55	STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC	WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$12.26	\$77.41
			WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$5.73	
			WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$18.26	
			WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$41.16	
207223	505-7201-561.31-02	STANDARD PIPE AND SUPPLY INC	WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$84.72	\$84.72
207237	505-7201-561.31-02	TEST GAUGE & BACKFLOW SUPPLY	WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$2,590.38	\$5,342.16
			WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$2,751.78	
207264	505-7201-561.31-07	WATER PRODUCTS CO	WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$1,200.00	\$2,866.93
			WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$1,666.93	
207270	505-7201-561.31-01	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER METER PARTS & SUPPLY	\$729.20	\$729.20
801647	505-7201-561.22-70	AT & T	847253017406	\$62.50	\$62.50
801648	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0368380009	\$32.46	\$32.46
801649	505-7201-561.21-50	NICOR	05850400002	\$39.09	\$307.49
			42567835683	\$24.69	
			76830700001	\$159.34	
			90920700003	\$84.37	
Division 1 Total					\$47,623.34
Department 72 Total					\$47,623.34

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 73 Parking****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207046	235-7301-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4286290000	\$549.49	\$549.49
207067	235-7301-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	\$1,815.36
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	
207243	235-7301-532.21-40	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD	LOT P 2ND QTR PAYMENT	\$3,513.95	\$3,513.95
				Division 1 Total	\$5,878.80

Division: 2

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207050	235-7302-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4874331007	\$1,002.08	\$1,002.08
207067	235-7302-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	\$5,748.64
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	
207112	235-7302-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	133971317071	\$2,730.24	\$2,730.24
207241	235-7302-532.21-02	TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY	VAIL GAR ALARM MON	\$99.00	\$99.00
801647	235-7302-532.21-50	AT & T	847253097806	\$141.25	\$141.25
				Division 2 Total	\$9,721.21

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Division: 3**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206994	235-7303-532.31-65	ANDERSON LOCK	EAST GAR DOOR CLOSERS	\$432.00	\$432.00
207067	235-7303-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	\$5,748.64
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,437.16	
207107	235-7303-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	4643395004	\$2,123.67	\$2,123.67
207227	235-7303-532.21-11	SUBURBAN TRIM & GLASS	EAST GAR GLASS SEAL	\$3,180.00	\$3,180.00
801647	235-7303-532.21-50	AT & T	847632002806	\$1,147.04	\$1,147.04
				Division 3 Total	\$12,631.35

Division: 4

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207048	235-7304-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0983023007	\$277.54	\$277.54
207067	235-7304-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	\$1,815.36
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$453.84	
207111	235-7304-532.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	133971117071	\$705.76	\$705.76
801649	235-7304-532.21-50	NICOR	92296400002	\$84.99	\$84.99
				Division 4 Total	\$2,883.65
				Department 73 Total	\$31,115.01

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 74 Solid Waste Dispsl SWANCC****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
901253	511-7401-562.21-54	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	TIPPING FEES AUGUST 2017	\$90,263.99	\$90,263.99
				Division 1 Total	\$90,263.99
				Department 74 Total	\$90,263.99

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 75 Municipal Fleet Services****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
206990	621-7501-551.31-85	AMAZON.COM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$226.59	\$226.59
206999	621-7501-551.31-51	ARING EQUIPMENT CO INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$34.68	\$34.68
207000	621-7501-551.21-07	ARLINGTON CAR WASH & DETAIL	CAR WASH	\$14.95	\$14.95
207001	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$16.50	\$16.50
207008	621-7501-551.31-51	BATTERIES PLUS LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$162.72	\$162.72
207020	621-7501-551.21-07	CAR PRETTY	STICKER REMOVE RETAIL	\$100.00	\$100.00
207021	621-7501-551.31-50	CAR QUEST	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$12.63)	(\$12.63)
	621-7501-551.31-51	CAR QUEST	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$94.17	\$1,729.90
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$2.46	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$189.04	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$517.38	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$11.90	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$80.00)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$130.00)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$22.13)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$12.63	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$10.07	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$2.57	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$6.56	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$7.73	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$516.00	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$88.55	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$18.70	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207021	621-7501-551.31-51	CAR QUEST	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$57.91	\$1,729.90
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$2.87	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$37.69)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$407.37	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$53.81	
	621-7501-551.31-65	CAR QUEST	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$1,367.50	\$1,367.50
207026	621-7501-551.31-51	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$22.12	\$51.60
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$29.48	
207028	621-7501-551.30-35	CINTAS CORP	UNIFORMS	\$59.25	\$177.75
			UNIFORMS	\$59.25	
207066			UNIFORMS	\$59.25	
	621-7501-551.31-51	DOUGLAS TRUCK PARTS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$39.90	\$39.90
	621-7501-551.31-65	DOUGLAS TRUCK PARTS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$67.52	\$67.52
207088	621-7501-551.21-07	GLOBAL EMERGENCY PRODUCTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$773.75	\$773.75
207091	621-7501-551.33-05	GRAINGER W W INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$150.03)	(\$150.03)
207097	621-7501-551.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	IL TOLLWAY AUTO REPLEN	\$40.00	\$80.00
			IL TOLLWAY AUTO REPLEN	\$40.00	
	621-7501-551.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	ASE TEST FEES	\$75.00	\$315.00
			EVT CERTIFICATION COMM	\$120.00	
			EVT CERTIFICATION COMM	\$120.00	
	621-7501-551.31-51	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	ALLEGIS CORPORATION	(\$9.68)	\$510.11
			ALLEGIS CORPORATION	\$14.08	
			ALLEGIS CORPORATION	\$164.60	
			E.D. ETNYRE & COMPANY	\$210.65	
			GOLIGHT.COM	\$32.82	
			TRIMARK SERVICE & REPL	\$78.04	
			TRIMARK SERVICES & REPL	(\$63.75)	
			TRIMARK SERVICES & REPL	\$83.35	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207097	621-7501-551.31-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	HELM INC	\$849.00	\$2,112.63
			OLD WORLD DIST.	\$417.00	
			OLD WORLD DIST.	\$500.00	
			S AND H	\$336.58	
			USPS KIOSK 1602829553	\$10.05	
207106	621-7501-551.31-85	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$169.00	\$181.97
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$12.97	
207118	621-7501-551.21-62	IL RECOVERY GROUP INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$30.00	\$30.00
207142	621-7501-551.21-62	LIBERTY TIRE RECYCLING	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$172.94	\$172.94
207158	621-7501-551.31-51	MPC COMMUNICATIONS & LIGHTING INC	NEW TRUCK LIGHTING	\$2,240.00	\$2,240.00
207165	621-7501-551.31-51	NATL CAP & SET SCREW CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$211.68	\$526.60
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$314.92	
207174	621-7501-551.31-51	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$50.42	\$50.42
	621-7501-551.31-65	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$23.67	\$23.67
207187	621-7501-551.30-35	PRO SAFETY INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$140.00	\$140.00
207189	621-7501-551.31-51	R A ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$119.97	\$119.97
207193	621-7501-551.30-35	RED WING SHOE STORE	CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$98.99	\$789.43
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$130.49	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$200.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$359.95	
207210	621-7501-551.31-51	SCRUBBER CITY INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$30.59	\$30.59
207213	621-7501-551.31-51	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$22.99	\$22.99
	621-7501-551.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$3.19	\$30.85
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$6.89	
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$20.77	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207236	621-7501-551.31-51	TERMINAL SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$134.98	\$134.98
207242	621-7501-551.31-85	ULINE INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$536.51	\$536.51
207266	621-7501-551.31-51	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	FLEET TIRES	\$1,068.84	\$1,068.84
				Division 1 Total	\$13,718.20
				Department 75 Total	\$13,718.20

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 90 Capital****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207161	505-9001-571.50-25	MUNICIPAL WELL & PUMP	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$94,662.00	\$94,662.00
207178	505-9001-571.50-25	PERFORMANCE CONSTRUCTION & ENG LLC	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$275,113.71	\$275,113.71
207196	505-9001-571.50-25	ROBINSON ENGINEERING LTD	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$2,779.00	\$2,779.00
				Division 1 Total	\$372,554.71

Division: 13

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207035	431-9013-571.50-25	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	ACCT 907065060	\$975.00	\$975.00
207091	431-9013-571.50-25	GRAINGER W W INC	POLICE EQUIP & SUPPLY	\$138.73	\$138.73
207140	431-9013-571.20-05	LEGAT ARCHITECTS	SERVICE CONSULTING	\$99,562.82	\$99,562.82
207200	431-9013-571.50-25	SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS INC	CHEMICAL DISPOSAL	\$4,150.83	\$4,150.83
207269	431-9013-571.50-25	YPI ARLINGTON LLC	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$21,896.88	\$21,896.88
				Division 13 Total	\$126,724.26
				Department 90 Total	\$499,278.97

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002**Department: 99 Non Operating****Division: 1**

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
207151	515-9901-525.40-83	METROPOLIS COMMERCIAL CONDO ASSN	CAM CHARGE JULY 2017	\$5,776.54	\$5,776.54
	515-9901-525.40-92	METROPOLIS COMMERCIAL CONDO ASSN	BUILDING RESERVE CHARGE	\$1,199.90	\$1,199.90
Division 1 Total					\$6,976.44
Department 99 Total					\$6,976.44
TOTAL ALL FUNDS:					\$2,155,991.30



Item: 2017 Substantial Amendments to the Consolidated Plan & Annual Action Plan

Department: Planning & Community Development

BACKGROUND

The second public hearing concerning: 1) the proposed substantial amendments to the 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan; and 2) the proposed 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan (which includes the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) budget), will be held by the Village Board of Trustees on July 17, 2017. The purpose of this public hearing is to receive final comments on the proposed substantial amendments to the 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan and on the 2017 - 2018 Annual Action Plan. The Village Board will consider whether to approve the draft 2017 Substantial Amendments and the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan under a later item on this agenda.

2017 Substantial Amendments

Attached is a detailed summary of the 2017 Substantial Amendments to the Consolidated Plan. The Substantial Amendments change public infrastructure to a high priority need area for CDBG funding, increase the estimated average amount of program income to be received from Single Family Rehab Loan Program repayments from \$50,000 per year to \$100,000 per year, and make adjustments in the 5-year estimated expenditures for priority need areas.

2017-2018 Annual Action Plan

The Annual Action Plan states how the Village will address the community development needs of its low and moderate income residents during the program year including how it will use its available CDBG funds.

When the draft 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan was discussed by the Village Board on June 12, 2017, the allocation of Federal CDBG funds was not known. The estimate of CDBG funds to be received was \$250,000. Since the June 12th discussion, the Federal CDBG allocation amount has been confirmed, and the Village received an additional repayment of a Single Family Rehab Program loan. The result is a net increase in available CDBG funding of \$8,649. As a result, the estimated revenue for 2017-2018 has been adjusted to \$440,649.

Attached is a revised staff recommendation which proposes how the additional \$8,649 may be allocated. Both the draft allocations discussed by the Village Board after the first public hearing on June 12, 2017 and the revised staff

recommendations for the Village Board's consideration on July 17, 2017 are provided.

HUD REVIEW

If approved by the Village Board, the amended 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan will be submitted to Cook County. Cook County will submit the amended 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan to HUD with the Annual Action Plans prepared by Cook County and the other municipal members of the Cook County HOME Consortium. HUD may take up to 45 days to review the Village's 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan. Upon approval, HUD will provide a Grant Agreement to the Village for its Federal fiscal year 2017 CDBG entitlement funds. In order to meet the deadline for the submission of the Annual Action Plan to Cook County, it is asked that the Annual Action Plan be adopted July 17, 2017.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Summary of Proposed 2017 Substantial Amendments	Exhibits
Proposed Revised 2017-2018 CDBG Budget	Exhibits
2015-2019 Consolidated Plan as proposed to be amended	Exhibits
DRAFT 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan	Exhibits

2017 Proposed Substantial Amendments to the Village Sections of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan - Summary

The Village of Arlington Heights proposes to make several changes to its portion of the *2015-2019 Cook County Consolidated Plan*. These amendments will be subject to the following public participation elements:

Public Hearing #1 before the Village Board's Committee of the Whole: June 12, 2017, 7:30 pm

30- day Public Comment Period: June 14, 2017 – July 14, 2017

Public Hearing #2 before the Village Board of Trustees: July 17, 2017 8:00 pm

The amendments to the following sections of the *2015-2019 Consolidated Plan*:

- **ES-05 Executive Summary** is proposed to be amended to:
 - Add summaries of Substantial Amendment 1 (2016) and 2 (2017).
 - Add Public Infrastructure as a high priority need area with the objective/outcome of creating suitable living environments and making facilities available and accessible.
 - Add a placeholder for public comments regarding Substantial Amendment 2; to be completed after the public participation process.
- **NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs**
 - Amend this Section to make public infrastructure improvements eligible for CDBG funding (ex. public sidewalks, ADA accessibility modification to public buildings or infrastructure, etc.) and to make more general the description of eligible public facilities.
- **SP-25 Priority Needs**
 - Change the priority level for Infrastructure needs from Low (i.e. a need area that will not receive CDBG funding) to High (i.e. an area eligible for CDBG funding) and amend the "description" of infrastructure needs to make infrastructure needs eligible for CDBG funding.
 - Add that all family types are potential populations to be services by public facility projects.
- **SP-35 Anticipated Resources**
 - Amend this Section to estimate that a total of \$500,000 (rather than \$250,000) is expected to be received in program income from the repayment of Single Family Rehabilitation Program loans over the 5-year period of the Consolidated Plan. The amount of program income varies from year to year (typically between \$50,000 - \$150,000 per year) and is revised in this section to be an average of \$100,000 per year rather than an average of \$50,000 per year.
- **SP-45 Goals**
 - Amend to clarify that the number of expected beneficiaries under public facilities may change when specific projects are identified.
 - Amend the estimated 5-year funding levels for goal areas as shown in the attached table.

2017 Proposed Substantial Amendments

REVENUE (EST.)	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	5-Year Total Amended Revenue
CDBG Grant	240,332	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,240,332
Carry Over Funds	213,588	0	0	0	0	213,588
Program Income	50,000 100,000	50,000 100,000	50,000 100,000	50,000 100,000	50,000 100,000	250,000 500,000
Total	503,920 553,920	300,000 350,000	300,000 350,000	300,000 350,000	300,000 350,000	1,703,920 1,953,920

BUDGETED ALLOCATIONS	Current Budget	Amended Budget Amt.	Reasons
Goal 1: Homeowner Unit Preservation	570,920	297,920	Year 1 Actual Exp.: 47,723.61 Year 2 Est Expenditures: 66,123 Year 3 Est.: 61,300 Year4 Est: 61,300 Year 5 Est: <u>61,300</u> Total: 297,920 (adj. by +173.39 to balance budget)
Goal 2: Rental Unit Preservation	100,000	73,000	73,000 is the actual cost for the Goedke Apts. project
Goal 3: Homeless Services	20,000	20,000	No change
Goal 4: Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	419,500	565,000	Year 1 Actual Exp: Senior Center 150,000 Group Homes 36,900 Year 2 Encumbrances: Senior Center 150,000 Group Homes 83,475 (includes 2 Yr. 1 carry over projects) Year 3 Est: 65,100 Year 4 Est: 40,000 Year 5 Est: <u>40,000</u> Total: 565,000 (rounded)
Goal 5: Public Services	293,500	248,000	Year 1 Actual: 50,550 Year 2 Budgeted: 52,960 Year 3 Est.: 45,000 Year 4 Est.: 50,000 Year 5 Est.: <u>50,000</u> Total: 248,000 (rounded)
Goal 6: Planning and Administration	300,000	300,000	No change
Goal 7: Economic Development	0	0	No change
Goal 8: Public Infrastructure	0	450,000	\$150,000 x 3 years (3 years of the 5-year Plan)
Total:	1,703,920	1,953,920	

	Revised Staff Recommendations July 17, 2017					
		Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Estimated Revenue	
	REVENUE	10/1/16 - 9/30/17	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	
	CDBG Grant	\$ 249,746	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 246,901	
	Carry Over from unexpended funds	\$ 106,927	\$ 107,000	\$ 107,000	\$ 118,748	
	Program income	\$ 50,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	
	Total Revenue	\$ 406,673	\$ 432,000	\$ 432,000	\$ 440,649	
		10/1/16 - 9/30/17	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	Revised Staff	
	EXPENDITURES	CDBG	CDBG	Draft Allocations	Recommendations	
	Public Services (Cap \$46,250)	Allocations	Grant Requests	June 12, 2017	July 17, 2017	Adjustments
1	Faith Community Homes	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
2	District 214 Education Foundation	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	
3	NW CASA	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
4	Children's Advocacy Center	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
5	WINGS	\$ 6,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
6	Resources for Community Living	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
7	Escorted Transporation Service/NW	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Center	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 10,000	Added \$1,000
9	Journeys The Road Home	\$ 4,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	
10	Arlington Hts. Park District (CAP)	\$ 9,550	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,250	Added \$250
11	Lifespan	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	
12	Center for Enriched Living	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ -	
13	Northwest Compass	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	
		\$ 50,550	\$ 97,350	\$ 45,000	\$ 46,250	
	Construction/Econ. Development (Cap \$329,251)					
14	Little City Foundation	7,145 incl in line 18	\$ 9,800	Incl. in #18 below	Incl. in #18 below	
15	Clearbrook	3,000 incl in line 18	\$ 13,000	Incl. in #18 below	Incl. in #18 below	
16	Children's Advocacy Center - headquarters remodeling	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	
17	Single Family Rehab Loan Program	\$ 66,123	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 82,399	Added \$7,399
18	Group Residence/Transitional Housing Rehab	\$ 80,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 54,700	\$ 54,700	
na	Senior Center debt service	\$ 150,000		\$ -	\$ -	
19	Senior Center electronic doors and surveillance cameras	\$ -	\$ 22,300	\$ 22,300	\$ 22,300	
20	VAH Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	
		\$ 296,123	\$ 330,100	\$ 322,000	\$ 329,399	
	Administration (Cap \$64,400)					
21	CDBG Administration/SalariesAudit/Legal Notice	\$ 60,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	
	Total Allodations or Grant Requests	\$ 406,673	\$ 492,450	\$ 432,000	\$ 440,649	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS,
ILLINOIS

2015 – 2019 CONSOLIDATED PLAN



Department of Planning and Community
Development
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
847-368-5200
planningmail@vah.com

DRAFT

**2015-2019 Consolidated Plan as amended
by 2017 Substantial Amendments**

Executive Summary

ES-05 Executive Summary - 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

Purpose: This Consolidated Plan is the result of a collaborative effort to identify and prioritize needs and develop strategies and objectives to increase housing opportunities, provide a suitable living environment, and create economic opportunities for the community's residents, especially low- and moderate-income people.

The Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plans constitute the Village of Arlington Heights' application for Federal Funding for housing and community development programs through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Village receives an annual entitlement grant allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from HUD and competes for other federal funds.

The Consolidated Plan and planning process is guided by federal regulations found at 24 CFR parts 91 and 570. The CDBG program is governed by regulations found at 24 CFR Part 570. Further information about Consolidated Planning and the CDBG program is available at www.hud.gov.

The Federal fiscal year 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan is a comprehensive five-year planning document that identifies the overall housing and community development needs of the Village, outlines available programs and resources, and establishes a strategy for prioritizing and addressing these needs.

The primary resource for addressing the housing and community development needs, particularly of low- and moderate-income residents, is the Village's HUD CDBG allocation. When planning for the next 5 years, the Village presumes that its CDBG allocation will remain steady.

Time Period - This Consolidated Plan covers the time periods of the Federal fiscal years allocations for 2015 – 2019.

Substantial Amendment One: In 2016, the Village amended its Consolidated Plan to eliminate its separate 2015-2019 and be included as a participating jurisdiction of the 2015-2019 Cook County Consolidated Plan. This was a result of joining the Cook County HOME Consortium.

Substantial Amendment Two: In 2017, the Village proposed to amend its section of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan to add public infrastructure as a priority and goal area, increase projected annual program income from \$50,000/year to \$100,00/year, and make changes to the estimated 5-year allocations for its priority and goal areas. Several non-substantial clarifications are also being made.

2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

HUD has developed a performance measurement system to gather information to determine how well programs and activities are meeting established needs and goals. The performance measurement system involves the identification of performance objectives and outcomes for funded activities.

The prescribed performance objectives are broadly framed to identify the community impacts that result from funded activities. The prescribed outcomes indicate the nature of the change expected as a result of the activity. The performance objectives for CDBG activities are: 1) creating suitable living environments, 2) providing decent housing, and 3) creating economic opportunities. The performance outcomes for CDBG activities are: 1) availability/accessibility public services, infrastructure, public facilities, housing or shelter including to persons with disabilities, 2) affordability of needs such as housing, infrastructure or services, and 3) sustainability which involves improving communities or neighborhoods and helping to make sure they are livable and viable.

In this Consolidated Plan, the Village sets goals in the high priority need areas of 1) affordable housing (ownership and rental) which meet the objective of providing decent housing and the outcome of making housing more affordable; 2) homeless programs that meet the objective of enabling the homeless and at-risk individuals and families to secure decent housing with the outcome that the housing and homeless services are accessible and available; 3) public facilities that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcomes of making facilities available and accessible; 4) public services that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcome of making services available and accessible; **5) public infrastructure improvements that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and making services available and accessible**, and 6) and planning and administration which meets the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcome of making activities available and accessible.

3. Evaluation of past performance

The Village of Arlington Heights has been a recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds since 1974. Since the beginning of the program, the Village has utilized over \$13.5 million in CDBG funds to meet the needs of residents of the Village, particularly its low and moderate income residents. The Village has effectively worked with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development over the 40 years of the programs existence and has consistently complied with all of the federal requirements of the program.

4. Summary of citizen participation process and consultation process

The Village conducted an on-line public survey with respect to needs in the community. There were 514 responses to the survey. Additionally, Village staff met and received information from a variety of state and municipal government offices, social service agencies, and affordable housing providers. Two public hearings are scheduled with respect to the Consolidated Plan. Notices of public hearings are posted on-line and published in the *Daily Herald* newspaper. Flyers are sent to approximately 80 persons and organizations on the Village's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) mailing list. A 30-day public comment period on the draft Consolidated Plan is scheduled for the period between the two public hearings. The draft Consolidated Plan was made available for review on the Village's website, at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library, and the Wheeling and Elk Grove Township offices.

5. Summary of public comments

Comments were received from agencies that provide programs and services to individuals and households that are eligible for CDBG funding. Opportunities for comment included two public hearings and a 30-day public comment period on the draft plan. Public hearing minutes are attached to this Plan.

Substantial Amendment One: No comments were received

Substantial Amendment Two:

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All public comments were taken into consideration. Some of the comments were from agencies pertaining to their CDBG funding applications. Not all of the funding requests were fully funded and a few were not funded. However, this was due to a lack of sufficient funding available, not due to the content of the comments.

7. Summary

The housing needs assessment of this Consolidated Plan reveals that cost burden is the greatest need area of the community's extremely low, low, and moderate income residents. The Village contains few substandard housing units. There are also not a great number of overcrowded households, but overcrowding occurs among extremely low, and low income renter households and low and moderate income owner households, which indicates that households may be sharing housing due to the lack of units affordable to them, or overcrowding may be occurring especially among renter households due to the lack of availability of rental units with 3 or more bedrooms.

The Consolidated Plan examines the needs of homeless individuals and households in the Village. Information on the homeless was gathered from both local service providers and the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County which is the continuum of care coordinator for suburban Cook

County including the Village of Arlington Heights. Progress has been made in addressing homelessness in Arlington Heights, but the need continues to address the needs of the Village's residents who experience homelessness each year.

The Village has three federally subsidized housing buildings in Arlington Heights. The Housing Authority of Cook County is planning a major renovation of its building in Arlington Heights which provides housing for extremely low to moderate income senior citizens and persons with disabilities.

The housing needs of special populations including the elderly, frail elderly, small families, large families, and individual and families with special needs such as persons with disabilities (physical, developmental and mental health) and victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking are also discussed in the Consolidated Plan. A need for supportive housing is demonstrated through data and verified by the waiting lists for the currently available units and input from housing and service providers.

Needed public facilities include resources such as the Arlington Heights Senior Center and housing for the homeless and persons with special needs. There are also needs for additional public services in areas such as child care, abused children and adults, educations, youth programs, transportation, family support, and disability services.

The market analysis reveals that there is an insufficient number of rental units in the Village, especially units that are affordable to extremely low and low income renters. Among the most cost burdened extremely low and low income renters are renters earning less than \$15,000 and are over the age of 65. The market analysis also reveals a shortage of owner units for extremely low, low, and moderate income owners. Both the rental and owner housing stock is aging, and therefore, there is a need to address rehabilitation needs.

In its strategic plan, the Village identifies the following as high priority needs: 1) Affordable Housing, 2) Homeless Needs, 3) Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs, 4) Public Service Needs, 5) Public Facility Needs, **6) Public Infrastructure Needs**, and 7) Planning and Administration. The Village further describes its goals in the areas of: 1) homeowner unit preservation, 2) rental unit preservation, 3) homeless services, 4) public facilities without housing benefits (including supportive housing), 5) public services, **6) public infrastructure**, and 7) planning and administration. Another need in the Village identified in the Village is economic development, but the Village is not proposing to expend CDBG fund on economic development at this time.

The Process

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies - 91.200(b)

1. Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator		Department of Planning & Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

The Village of Arlington Heights is a member of the Cook County HOME Consortium. The Village of Arlington Heights may be contacted for its portions of the Cook County Consolidated Plan, the Village's Annual Action Plans, and the Village's Consolidated Plans.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Village of Arlington Heights

Department of Planning & Community Development

33 S Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

(847) 368-5200

Planningmail@vah.com

PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights consulted with a wide variety of individuals, government entities, non-profit organizations, and others with respect to the development of this Consolidated Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Village of Arlington Heights has regular, on-going contact with the public and assisted housing providers and governmental health, mental health and service agencies. This contact occurs through the Department of Planning & Community Development as part of the Consolidated Plan development and implementation process, and through regular contact with housing and public service providers who receive CDBG funding from the Village. The Department of Planning & Community Development also has contact with non-profit providers of supportive housing facilities through the community residence (group home) administrative occupancy approval process.

The Department of Planning & Community Development administers the Village's affordable housing policies which call for the inclusion of affordable housing units in new multi-family developments. The Village has negotiated the inclusion of affordable units in new housing developments and for payments from developers in lieu of affordable units with those funds to be deposited into Village of Arlington Heights' Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

The Village's Department of Building and Health Services also has regular contact with public and assisted housing providers and tenants as well as private and governmental health, mental health, and service agencies. These contacts occur between these entities and individuals and the Village's Human Services Coordinator, Disabilities Services Coordinator, Village nurses, Senior Center staff, and administrative staff.

These contacts were enhanced during the consolidated planning process.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

Village staff consulted with the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, which is the Continuum of Care coordinator for suburban Cook County except for the City of Chicago. The Alliance provided the Village with its most recent strategic plan (*A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness 2014-2017* (July 2014)) and other data and information regarding homeless needs, shelter facilities, and services important for inclusion in and the development of this Consolidated Plan.

The Village also consulted with local homeless and special needs housing service providers. The needs of the homeless (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness were specifically discussed during these consultations.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

Cook County is the ESG entitlement jurisdiction for suburban Cook County where Arlington Heights is located. The Village, the Continuum of Care agency, homeless service providers, and others may participate in the process of determining how Cook County will use ESG funds through Cook County's public participation process.

During the development of this Consolidated Plan, Cook County was engaged in its own planning process, called "Planning for Progress," to be used for the development of Cook County's Consolidated Plan, including its usage of ESG funds. Cook County partnered with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) Technical Assistance program to enhance their planning efforts to achieve countywide and sub-regional goals. The Village of Arlington Heights participated in Planning for Progress meetings and Arlington Heights' Village Hall was the site of the Planning for Progress north/northwest sub-regional public workshop held on February 11, 2014.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County is the HMIS lead for Suburban Cook County. The Alliance has an HMIS committee that reviews the HMIS policy manual annually and recommends changes, if needed, for adoption by the Alliance Board.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local Grantee Department
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Lead-based Paint Strategy Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs HOPWA Strategy Economic Development Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with the Village of Arlington Heights' Department of Building and Health Services, Public Works, and Police Departments with respect to the development of the Consolidated Plan. The consultations updated and enhanced communications between the departments relative to the issues and topics addressed in the Plan.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Continuum of Care Coordinator
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County which is suburban Cook County's homeless continuum of care coordinator. The Alliance provided information and data about homeless persons in suburban Cook County, the inventory of homeless facilities and services, goals for meeting unmet needs, the need for emergency, transitional, supportive, and permanent housing, and goals for bridging gaps in facilities and services. The Village also interacted with the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District (AHAND) for specific information concerning facilities and services available in the northwest suburban Cook County subregion. The consultations updated and enhanced communications between the Village and the homeless agencies and coordinators.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	CITY OF CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	HOPWA Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the City of Chicago's Health Department which is the Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) administrator for the metropolitan area. Data was provided by this Department and the Village became more familiar with the services provided in the region through the Department's website. Village staff gained information about where and how to access information concerning services for this special needs group.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Lead-based Paint Strategy Economic Development Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village participated in several of Cook County's "Planning for Progress" initiative through which Cook County gathered information for its own suburban Cook County Consolidated Plan. The Village Hall of Arlington Heights was one of the locations where the public was invited to participate in "Planning for Progress." Cook County shared a variety of resources that assisted the Village in developing its Consolidated Plan. The consultation led to increase coordination between the Village of Arlington Heights and Cook County.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	HOUSING AUTHORITY OF COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). The HACC provided data concerning current public housing units in Arlington Heights, Housing Choice Voucher usage in Arlington Heights, and the demographics of residents utilizing these public housing resources. The Village also consulted with the HACC concerning the HACC's plans to renovate the public housing facility (Albert Goedke Apartments) in Arlington Heights. New contacts were made between the Village and HACC which will contribute to planning in the future.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	Cedar Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with Cedar Village of Arlington Heights which provides federally subsidized rental housing for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Cedar Village provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Linden Place
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with Linden Place in Arlington Heights which provides federally subsidized rental housing for low income families, low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Linden Place provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	Albert Goedke Apartments
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the Albert Goedke Apartments, owned by the Housing Authority of Cook County, which is a public housing building that provides subsidized rental housing for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Albert Goedke Apartments provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	Faith Community Homes
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Faith Community Homes is a non-profit agency that provides housing subsidies and mentoring (financial, educational, employment, etc.) for families with children that are at risk of homelessness. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Faith Community Homes has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214 COMMUNITY EDUCATION FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education Foundation
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation provides educational programs for community residents, some of which are targeted toward the needs of low and moderate income residents. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Township High School District 214 has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
11	Agency/Group/Organization	NORTHWEST CENTER AGAINST SEXUAL ASSAULT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault is a non-profit organization that provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy services for person who are victims of sexual assault. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through emails, public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest CASA has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	Children's Advocacy Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct client services for child victims of sexual assault, severe physical abuse, witnesses to domestic violence, and their families. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Children's Advocacy Center has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	WINGS (WOMEN IN NEED GROWING STRONGER)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Families with children Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The WINGS Program, Inc. provides housing and wide variety of supportive services to victims of domestic violence and homelessness. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. WINGS Program, Inc. has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	Resources for Community Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Resources for Community Living assists persons with disabilities in securing and maintaining private housing. The agency provides a variety of services to assist its clients in maintaining private housing and to be integrated successfully in the community. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Resources for Community Living has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Escorted Transportation Services - Northwest
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This non-profit agency provides seniors with transportation by volunteers to medical appointments. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Escorted Transportation Northwest has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
16	Agency/Group/Organization	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This agency provides subsidies for health care for low income persons who are uninsured or are underinsured. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Suburban Primary Health Care Council has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
17	Agency/Group/Organization	Northwest Compass
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Northwest Compass (formerly CEDA Northwest) provides emergency services, education, and empowerment programs to foster personal responsibility and to stabilize individuals and families in crisis. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest Compass has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
18	Agency/Group/Organization	JOURNEYS-THE ROAD HOME
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Journeys The Road Home provide a wide variety of homeless and homeless prevention programs. The agency operates and emergency shelter program (PADS), the HOPE Center (homeless day center), and five transitional housing units through its Pathway Development Institute Housing Readiness Program. Village staff met with Journeys staff for a consultation and received data and reports concerning homeless needs and person serviced. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Journeys has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
19	Agency/Group/Organization	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Arlington Heights Park District provides before and after school child care for elementary school children at their own schools. Since the program was founded, the Village has provided CDBG subsidies for low and moderate income families who use the program in order for the parents to maintain employment. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Park District has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
20	Agency/Group/Organization	LIFE SPAN CENTER FOR LEGAL SERVICES AND ADVOCACY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Life Span provides services to women who are survivors of domestic violence. The agency provided information over the telephone and by email, and the agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.
21	Agency/Group/Organization	CENTER FOR ENRICHED LIVING
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Center for Enriched Living works with persons with disabilities to teach social and life skill that promote the client's learning, success and overall well being. The agency provided information concerning the needs of persons with disabilities by providing testimony at a public hearing and through its CDBG application.
22	Agency/Group/Organization	Shelter, Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-Health Services-Education Child Welfare Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Families with children Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Shelter, Inc. provides emergency and transitional housing and services for children and services for healthy families in order to reduce incidences of abuse and neglect. The agency provided testimony at a public hearing about its health families program which provides services to families that are at-risk.

23	Agency/Group/Organization	LITTLE CITY FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Little City Foundation provides services for persons with developmental disabilities. The agency operation two group (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights. The agency provided information over the telephone and by email, and the agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.
24	Agency/Group/Organization	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Economic Development Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation was received from CMAP through the process of developing the Homes for a Changing Region analysis for a sub-region that includes Arlington Heights. CMAP provided a wealth of information concerning projected housing needs and employment patterns. CMAP also verified public housing and other data as requested by Arlington Heights and facilitated Cook County's Planning for Progress process that also informed Arlington Heights.
25	Agency/Group/Organization	Affordable Housing Realtor Focus Group
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Business and Civic Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Economic Development Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village of Arlington Heights and the Village of Mount Prospect hosted a joint focus group of business and civic leaders involved in the real estate industry to consult with them regarding housing needs and the housing market. This consultation strengthened the understanding of issues by both the focus group members and the Village staff and strengthened communication and coordination between the Village and the private sector.
26	Agency/Group/Organization	Arlington Heights Housing Commission
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Other government - Local Business and Civic Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village of Arlington Heights' Housing Commission is composed of Village civic leaders who advise the Village Board of Trustees concerning housing related matters, particularly affordable housing matter, with the goal to maintain a balanced housing stock in the Village. The Housing Commission testified at a public hearing and the Consolidated Plan was on the Housing Commission agenda for review at its February 18, 2015 meeting.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The Village operated an open consultation process. The Village maintains a mailing list of persons and agencies that express interest in participating in participating in the Consolidated Plan for public comment. The mailing list contains approximately 80 persons and agencies. Notices of two public hearings and the availability of the Consolidated Plan were mailed to the individuals and groups on the mailing list. Some of the individuals and groups participated in the process and are identified above. Others chose not to participate in the consultation process by not responding to the notices. No individuals or agencies were intentionally not consulted.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	The goals of the Alliance address the homeless needs identified in the Strategic Plan.
Village of Arlington Height Comprehensive Plan	Village of Arlington Heights	The Comprehensive Plan contains a section regarding housing. The goals of the Comprehensive Plan are consistent with the goals of the Consolidated Plan.
Multi Family Affordable Housing Toolkit	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in this Toolkit explain the number of affordable housing units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified for-sale residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable housing units and create new affordable units.
Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in these Guidelines explain the number of affordable units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified rental residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing the affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable units or create new affordable units.
Homes for a Changing Region	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning	The Homes for a Changing Region report includes data on housing needs and includes recommendations for strategies for each of the member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals in the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and strategies in the Homes for a Changing Region report.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Senior Housing Needs Assessment	Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative	The Senior Housing Needs Assessment includes and analysis of senior housing needs in each of the 5 member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and recommended strategies in the Senior Housing Needs Assessment.
Go to 2040	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning	The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the Go to 2040 Comprehensive Plan for the Chicago Metropolitan Area, particularly the Go to 2040 chapter concerning livable communities.
Planning for Progress	Cook County	This is a strategic planning process that will lead to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The planning efforts will achieve county-wide and sub regional goals and plans for the future of housing and community and economic development throughout the Cook County. The County is reaching out to municipalities in assessing needs and developing strategies in these areas for a more coordinated approach.
Public Housing Plan	Housing Authority of Cook County	The Village reviewed the Housing Authority's Plan with respect to public housing in Arlington Heights. The Village's Strategic Plan supports the Housing Authority's plan to renovate and modernize the public housing building in Arlington Heights including increasing the number of accessible units.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(l))

The Village of Arlington Heights works closely and is in regular contact with the other CDBG entitlement communities in the northwest suburbs of Chicago. These communities consult with each other regarding common needs and resources and with respect to the implementation of their Consolidated Plans. These municipalities often provide CDBG funds to some of the same subrecipients.

Since its founding in 2011, the Village of Arlington Heights has been the lead municipality for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative (NWSHC). The NWSHC is a group of municipalities that was formed by an inter-governmental agreement to study and address common housing needs and issues in the 5-community area that includes the Village of Arlington Heights, Village of Buffalo Grove, Village of

Mount Prospect, Village of Palatine, and City of Rolling Meadows. These 5 communities meet on a monthly basis and have received financial support from the Chicago Community Trust and area lenders. The group also receives technical support from the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus (MMC), the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), and the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP).

The Village of Arlington Heights' Housing Planner is a member of CMAP's Housing Committee. The Housing Committee provided input into and monitors the progress of CMAP's Go To 2040 Plan and researches and makes recommendations regarding housing issues in the Chicago metropolitan area.

The Village works regularly with the government of Cook County. The Village participated in Cook County's recent strategic planning process "Planning for Progress" that will lead to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The Village also hosted a meeting convened by Cook County at which the Alliance to End Homelessness in Cook County and the Cook County Health Department shared information with multiple entitlement communities to utilize in their Consolidated Plans.

The Village of Arlington Heights works with the State of Illinois' housing finance agency, the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA). The Village is a past recipient of Federal HOME funds for the operation of a first-time homebuyer program. This program was discontinued by the Village in 2006, but the Village continues to work with IHDA and refer residents to homebuyer and other programs that are offered directly by IHDA.

The Village has on-going communication with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). Most recently, the HACC contacted the Village regarding its plans to undertake a \$5 million renovation of the Albert Goedke House Apartments in Arlington Heights.

Narrative

PR-15 Citizen Participation - 91.401, 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

A full copy of the Village of Arlington Heights' Citizen Participation process is available upon request from the Village.

With respect to this Consolidated Plan, Village staff held consultations with key informants concerning community needs and services. The Village also posted an on-line community survey to gain input from the public concerning housing and community development needs and priorities.

Two public hearings were scheduled during the development of the Consolidated Plan. A draft of the Consolidated Plan was also made available for public comment. The Village published notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Consolidated Plan for public comment. The Village also mailed notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Consolidated Plan for public comment to the approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list.

Input from individuals representatives of agencies and organization was in the development of the Consolidated Plan to assess needs, evaluate the housing market, and develop the Strategic Plan.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A public hearing was held on January 12, 2015 before the Village Trustees Committee of the Whole. Approximately 25 people attended.	Minutes of the public hearing are attached.	All comments were received and were informative. However, not all programs were approved to receive funding due to insufficient funds.	
2	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A second public hearing was scheduled for May 2, 2015 before the Village Board of Trustees. This meeting will be televised to maximize the dissemination of information to the public.	To be completed	To be completed	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village will post notices on its website during all of the phases of the Substantial Amendment process.		NA	www.vah.com
4	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village will publish notices in the Daily Herald newspaper during all of the phases of the Substantial Amendment process.		NA	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
5	Mailed Announcements	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish, Eastern European, and other Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Notices of the two public hearings and the public comment period will be mailed to approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list. Some of these agencies target minorities and non-English speaking residents.		NA	
6	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	The draft Substantial Amendment Two will be made available for review for a 30-day public comment period.	To be completed	To be completed	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Needs Assessment

NA-05 Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

This section of the Consolidated Plan provides an overall understanding of housing and homeless needs in the Village of Arlington Heights. Included are the housing needs experienced by the general population and by particularly households types. Needs evaluated are affordability (cost burden), substandard conditions, and overcrowding.

Because of their typically lower incomes and needs for supportive services, special needs groups are more likely than the general population to encounter difficulties in finding and paying for adequate housing, and often require enhanced community services. Therefore, the housing issues faced by these special needs groups will be highlighted separately.

The terms in this report shall have the following meanings:

Household Income Categories:

Extremely Low Income - Annual Household Income at or above 0% of the Chicago Area Median Income (AMI) up to 30% of the Chicago AMI

Low Income - Annual Household Income above 30% and the Chicago AMI up to 50% of the Chicago AMI

Moderate Income - Annual Household Income above 50% of the Chicago AMI up to 80% of the Chicago AMI

Middle Income - Annual Household Income above 80% of the Chicago AMI up to 100% of the Chicago AMI

Housing Problems/Needs:

Substandard Housing – housing lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities

Severe Overcrowding – more than 1.51 people per room

Overcrowding – 1.01 – 1.5 people per room

Housing Cost Burden – housing costs that are greater than 30% of income

Severe Housing Cost Burden - housing costs that are greater than 50% of income

Housing Types:

Small household – A household of two to four persons.

Large household – A household of five persons or more.

Elderly household – A 1 or 2 person household where either person is 62 years of age or older.

Arlington Heights Overview

The Village of Arlington Heights is a suburban community located in Cook County, Illinois approximately 25 miles northwest of the City of Chicago. Arlington Heights was incorporated in 1871 and experienced slow growth until a large population increase and annexations expanding the Village occurred in the 1950s and 1960s. Recently, Arlington Heights experienced the redevelopment of much of its downtown area which surrounds a commuter rail station. Land space in the community is now limited, and as a built out community, change comes mainly in the form of redevelopment.

According to 2010 Census data, the Village has a population of 75,101 residents and there are 30,919 occupied housing units. Of the Village's housing units, 55% are single family detached homes, 8% are single family attached homes (townhomes), and 36% are units in multi-family buildings. Of the occupied housing units, 76.3% were owner occupied and 23.7% were renter occupied.

According to the 2007 – 2011 CHAS data (Table 6), 25% or 7,500 households in Arlington Heights meet the definition of extremely low, low and moderate income. Of these 7,500 Arlington Heights households, 1,835 are extremely low income, 2,225 are low income, and 3,440 are moderate income.

NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.405, 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c)

Summary of Housing Needs

In this section, the housing needs are various segments of the community are summarized. Of all Arlington Heights households, 7,500 (25% of all Arlington Heights households) have extremely low, low, moderate annual incomes. Below, the Village uses current data on housing needs as the projected need over the 5-year period of the Consolidated Plan. Incidences of substandard housing in Arlington Heights are extremely low occurring in 19 of the 6,678 households that reported one of the five housing problems (substandard housing conditions, severe overcrowding, overcrowding, severe cost burden or cost burden). The incidences of overcrowding (149) and severe overcrowding (45) are also relatively small compared to the incidences of cost burden (3,090) and severe cost burden (3,375).

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2012	% Change
Population	76,381	75,221	-2%
Households	31,833	30,015	-6%
Median Income	\$67,807.00	\$77,121.00	14%

Table 5 - Housing Needs Assessment Demographics

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2008-2012 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Table 5

Table 5 shows the change in the population and number of households in Arlington Heights from 2000 to the 2007-2011 American Communities Survey estimate. Both figures decreased by 2%. During the same period, the median income in the community increased 16% from \$67,807 to \$78,494. However, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index Inflation Calculator, \$67,807 in 2000 has the same purchasing power as \$88,574 in 2011. Therefore, when adjusted for inflation, there was a decrease in median household income from 2000 to 2011.

Number of Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Total Households *	1,860	2,505	3,600	3,170	18,885
Small Family Households *	330	475	1,030	1,240	9,605
Large Family Households *	55	80	120	205	1,855
Household contains at least one person 62-74 years of age	265	590	830	625	3,575
Household contains at least one person age 75 or older	669	915	1,010	485	1,375

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Households with one or more children 6 years old or younger *	170	175	420	324	1,090
* the highest income category for these family types is >80% HAMFI					

Table 6 - Total Households Table

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Housing Needs Summary Tables

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Substandard Housing - Lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities	0	0	15	0	15	0	0	0	30	30
Severely Overcrowded - With >1.51 people per room (and complete kitchen and plumbing)	0	10	25	0	35	0	0	0	0	0
Overcrowded - With 1.01-1.5 people per room (and none of the above problems)	35	14	30	15	94	20	15	14	60	109
Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income (and none of the above problems)	570	520	190	60	1,340	625	680	730	460	2,495
Housing cost burden greater than 30% of income (and none of the above problems)	95	280	550	285	1,210	100	535	735	710	2,080

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
Zero/negative Income (and none of the above problems)	80	0	0	0	80	80	0	0	0	80

Table 7 – Housing Problems Table

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

Table 7

Table 7 displays the number of households with housing problems. Problems in this table are listed from most severe (at the top of the table) to least severe. If households have more than one of these problems, they are included in the count of the households with the most severe of the problems they are experiencing. For example, if a household is both cost-burdened and lived in substandard housing, the household would be included in the category of households living in substandard housing.

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Having 1 or more of four housing problems	605	550	255	75	1,485	655	605	745	550	2,555
Having none of four housing problems	275	470	940	760	2,445	160	790	1,660	1,790	4,400
Household has negative income, but none of the other housing problems	80	0	0	0	80	80	0	0	0	80

Table 8 – Housing Problems 2

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

Table 8

Table 8 displays the number of households with one or more of the four housing problems, having none of the four housing problems or having negative income but none of the other housing problems by income category. This table aggregates the data from Table 7, showing the total number of households that have any of the four severe housing problems (housing cost burden is excluded).

3. Cost Burden > 30%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	150	260	245	655	115	190	525	830
Large Related	35	4	15	54	20	60	69	149
Elderly	210	265	225	700	435	835	640	1,910
Other	295	300	255	850	175	150	250	575
Total need by income	690	829	740	2,259	745	1,235	1,484	3,464

Table 9 – Cost Burden > 30%

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

4. Cost Burden > 50%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	150	135	35	320	115	115	400	630
Large Related	35	4	0	39	0	35	15	50
Elderly	185	170	85	440	335	455	210	1,000
Other	230	230	70	530	175	90	105	370
Total need by income	600	539	190	1,329	625	695	730	2,050

Table 10 – Cost Burden > 50%

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

Tables 9 and 10

Tables 9 and 10 display the number of households with housing cost burdens of more than 30% and 50% respectively, by household type, tenancy (renter or owner), and household income.

5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Single family households	35	24	55	15	129	20	15	14	45	94
Multiple, unrelated family households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	15
Other, non-family households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total need by income	35	24	55	15	129	20	15	14	60	109

Table 11 – Crowding Information - 1/2

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
Households with Children Present	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 12 – Crowding Information – 2/2

Data Source:
Comments:

Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

Data is not available on single person households.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance who are disabled or victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

Persons with disabilities - The Village of Arlington Heights' Disabilities Services Coordinator works with residents and organizations to address the needs of the Village's residents with disabilities. The Disabilities Services Coordinator reports that the majority of requests for assistance from Village residents with disabilities pertain to disability benefits and resources. The types of resources most frequently sought are those related to: 1) Housing, 2) Employment, and 3) Transportation.

The Disabilities Services Coordinator reports receiving 3 - 5 calls per week from or about people with disabilities in need of housing assistance. Based on this number, an estimated 260 households with a

person with a disability need housing assistance. The Disabilities Services Coordinator stated that housing needs seem to be greatest among disabled extremely low - moderate income renters, including elderly renters. These persons have difficulty finding housing that is affordable and also accessible. Higher income disabled persons also have difficulty finding housing that is accessible.

Victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are in need of housing assistance are primarily women with children. The Arlington Heights Police Department reported that from October 1, 2013 - October 1, 2014, there were 112 domestic battery calls and 13 violation of order of protection calls.

Two of the non-profit agencies serving victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are resident of the Village of Arlington Heights were consulted concerning this need, Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault (NW CASA) and WINGS.

The Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault (NW CASA) reports that approximately 10% of the clients served report that they have a housing-related need. The approximate number of Arlington Heights clients reporting a housing need is 5 clients per year.

WINGS Program, Inc. reported that during the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2014, WINGS provided 20 women and children from Arlington Heights with 1,492 nights of housing and services. WINGS receives over 4,000 calls from families seeking assistance per year.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that during the 1-year period from October 1, 2013 - September 30, 2014, 43 adult Arlington Heights residents who were victims of domestic violence were provided with homeless services.

Based on the above, it is estimated number of persons who seek assistance through the Village, there are approximately 50 individuals per year that that are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are in need of housing assistance with half being serviced by emergency shelters and half that may be assisted through other financial resources.

What are the most common housing problems?

Cost Burden - Of the types of housing problems defined by HUD (cost burden, substandard conditions, and overcrowding), the most common housing problem among extremely low, low and moderate income Arlington Heights residents is cost burden.

Substandard Conditions - Conditions defined as substandard do not occur in significant numbers among Arlington Heights households.

Overcrowding - Overcrowding is also not present in significant numbers, but it is notable that the overcrowding which is occurring involves single family renter household at all of the extremely low, low,

moderate, and middle income levels. Overcrowding is also occurring among owner households, at the low, moderate, and middle income levels. This indicates that there are insufficient larger, affordable units resulting in families either living in too small units or extended related families living together.

Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

Elderly households, particularly those in the extremely low and low income categories are particularly affected by cost burden. Half or more of elderly renters and owners at the extremely low and low income levels who are cost burdened are also severely cost burdened. Extremely low income small related households are also highly impacted by cost burden. 100% of cost burdened small related households and large related households are also severely cost burdened. As income rises, the affect of cost burden decreases among small related renter households but remains high among owners.

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

The Village of Arlington Heights consulted with Journeys|The Road Home, a non-profit homeless service provider, regarding the needs of low income individuals and families with children who are currently housed but are at immanent risk of homelessness.

Journeys|The Road Home reported that in the 2012-2013 service year, 93% of the clients served fell into the extremely low income category, and in the 2013-2014 service year, 91% of clients were extremely low income. Another 6.4% of clients served in 2013-2014 were in the low income category.

Journeys|The Road Home, reported that extremely low income and low income clients that were unstably housed or at-risk of homelessness constituted 33.6% (350/1042) of all clients served. These clients struggled with health issues which include but are not limited to, mental health, substance abuse, physical disabilities and developmental disabilities. Families with children made up 13% of that figure.

Journeys|The Road Home further explained that families with children who are at imminent risk of homelessness face the same barriers as other low income clients, but often maintain employment longer than childless clients. Low income jobs and lack of affordable housing are the most cited reasons for housing instability. Transportation problems, such as a vehicle in need of repairs, insurance or gasoline costs are the next most frequently cited indicators of financing instability and housing instability.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that there are a couple of nascent Continuum of Care-funded rapid re-housing assistance programs in suburban Cook County and a few ESG (Cook County) programs that have been operating in suburban Cook County for about a year. There

are fewer than 200 people served by rapid re-housing program in all of suburban Cook County. Therefore, there are few if any rapid re-housing households in the Village of Arlington Heights that would be nearing termination of assistance.

If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

Estimates of the at-risk of homelessness population are not available.

Specify particular housing characteristics that have been linked with instability and an increased risk of homelessness

In *A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness - 2014-2017* (p. 4), the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reports that, "Certain economic situations represent risk factors for homelessness, and may put additional pressures on the suburban Cook County homeless system moving forward. For example, being extremely poor --- having income below half the poverty line, which translates to less than \$9,000 a year for a family of three --- puts people at risk for homelessness since there is so very little money to pay rent, let alone for other basic needs. There are over 112,000 people in extreme poverty in suburban Cook County, representing 4.5 percent of the population."

"Rents are also relatively high in suburban Cook County, with a median rent of \$943. Almost 62,000 renter households are paying over 50 percent of their income toward rent. This is a reality for 26 percent of all renter households in suburban Cook County."

Discussion

As indicated above, there is a need for additional supportive housing units for persons with disabilities and for temporary, transitional and supportive housing for persons who are victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

Housing needs by income, tenure type and the subpopulations of the elderly, small households, and large households are summarized below.

Income Level - According to the data in Table 7, the following numbers of households by low/moderate income level have at least one housing problem: Extremely Low Income Households - 1,419; Low Income Households - 1,755; Moderate Income Households - 2,064; and Middle Income Households - 1,440.

Tenure Type - According to the data on the Tables 7 & 8, the following numbers of households by tenure type (renter or owner) have at least one housing problem: Renters - 2,455 and Owners - 4,223.

Elderly Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of elderly households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving elderly households. Numbers of elderly households that are cost burdened or severely costs by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Elderly Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 210 of which 160 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners: 415 of which 320 are extremely cost burdened.

Elderly Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 220 of which 185 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 770 of which 380 are extremely cost burdened.

Elderly Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 225 of which 75 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 540 of which 135 are extremely cost burdened.

Small Related Households Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of small related households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving small related households. Numbers of small related households by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Small Related Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 160 of which 160 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 95 of which 95 are extremely cost burdened.

Small Related Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 200 of which 120 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 125 of which 70 are extremely cost burdened

Small Related Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 240 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 455 of which 310 are extremely cost burdened.

Large Related Households - Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of large related households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving large related households. Numbers of large related households by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Large Related Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 40 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 0

Large Related Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 0. Cost Burdened Owners - 70 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened.

Large Related Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 20 of which 0 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 60 of which 25 are extremely cost burdened.

NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems - 91.405, 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the "(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole."

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights' population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,450	245	160
White	1,135	185	139
Black / African American	90	0	10

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Asian	130	45	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	85	15	10

Table 13 - Disproportionally Greater Need 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,060	445	0
White	1,725	445	0
Black / African American	85	0	0
Asian	155	0	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	40	0	0

Table 14 - Disproportionally Greater Need 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,290	1,310	0
White	1,935	1,155	0
Black / African American	14	0	0
Asian	60	110	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	255	35	0

Table 15 - Disproportionally Greater Need 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,620	1,555	0
White	1,295	1,355	0
Black / African American	65	30	0
Asian	145	34	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	85	130	0

Table 16 - Disproportionally Greater Need 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

Discussion

0% - 30% - Extremely Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of extremely low income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 79%. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and Hispanic extremely low income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

30% - 50% - Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of low income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 73.1%. The percentage of Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Hispanic low income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

50% - 80% - Moderate Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of moderate income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 49.5%. The percentage of Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic moderate income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

80% - 100% - Middle Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of middle income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 43. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the medium income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic middle income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems - 91.405, 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the “(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole.”

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights’ population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,260	435	160
White	945	370	139
Black / African American	90	0	10

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Asian	125	50	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	85	15	10

Table 17 – Severe Housing Problems 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,240	1,260	0
White	1,085	1,090	0
Black / African American	40	50	0
Asian	45	110	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	40	0	0

Table 18 – Severe Housing Problems 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,000	2,600	0
White	800	2,285	0
Black / African American	4	10	0
Asian	39	135	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	150	145	0

Table 19 – Severe Housing Problems 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	625	2,550	0
White	565	2,090	0
Black / African American	4	90	0
Asian	25	155	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	10	210	0

Table 20 – Severe Housing Problems 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

Discussion

0% - 30% - Extremely Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of extremely low income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 63.3%. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and Hispanic extremely low income households have disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the income level as a whole.

30% - 50% - Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of low income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 38%. The percentage of Black/African American and American Indian, Alaska Native households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and American Indian, Alaska Native low income households have disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the income level as a whole.

50% - 80% - Moderate Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of moderate income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 22.2%. The percentage of Hispanic households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the moderate income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic moderate income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

80% - 100% - Middle Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of middle income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 12.5. There are no disproportionately greater severe housing problems among any of the race/ethnicity categories at the middle income level.

NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens - 91.405, 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the “(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole.”

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights’ population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

Housing Cost Burden

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	19,620	5,765	4,470	170
White	17,115	4,835	3,770	149
Black / African American	210	130	135	10
Asian	1,295	525	290	0

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0
Hispanic	870	230	230	10

Table 21 – Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Discussion

Based on the information in the table above, Black/African American residents experienced disproportionately greater cost burdens (paid 30% - 50% of their income toward housing costs) and severe cost burdens (paid over 50% of their incomes toward housing costs) than residents in the Village overall. Also, American Indian, Alaska Native residents experienced disproportionately greater severe housing cost burdens (paid over 50% of their incomes toward housing costs) than residents in the Village overall.

NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion - 91.205 (b)(2)

Are there any income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

The racial and ethnic groups by income level with disproportionately greater housing needs than the needs of the income category as a whole are:

Extremely Low Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

Low Income: Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native & Hispanic

Moderate Income: Hispanic

Middle Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

The racial and ethnic groups by income level with disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the problems of the income category as a whole are:

Extremely Low Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

Low Income: Black/African American & American Indian, Alaska Native

Moderate Income: Hispanic

Middle Income: None

The racial and ethnic groups with disproportionately greater housing cost and severe housing cost burdens that experienced in the jurisdiction as a whole are:

Disproportionately Cost Burdened: Black/African American

Disproportionately Severely Cost Burdened: Black/African American & American Indian, Alaska Native

If they have needs not identified above, what are those needs?

None known.

Are any of those racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods in your community?

Maps showing concentrations of racial and ethnic groups are attached. These maps show concentrations of Black or African American, Asian, and Hispanic residents. An area of concentration is

defined as a census tract where the number of residents of the given race or ethnicity is twice the number in the general population.

NA-35 Public Housing - 91.405, 91.205 (b)

Introduction

The data below was provided by Housing Authority of Cook County. Information is provided concerning the numbers and characteristics of Arlington Heights residents who benefit from public housing programs.

Totals in Use

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers in use	0	0	1,651	11,832	64	11,594	91	54	0

Table 22 - Public Housing by Program Type

*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Characteristics of Residents

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	
Average Annual Income	0	0	10,627	13,418	14,350	13,395	13,647	11,962	
Average length of stay	0	0	7	8	0	8	0	5	

	Program Type							
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers				
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher	
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program
Average Household size	0	0	1	2	1	2	1	4
# Homeless at admission	0	0	9	21	0	3	16	2
# of Elderly Program Participants (>62)	0	0	897	2,179	42	2,120	12	0
# of Disabled Families	0	0	491	2,337	2	2,268	48	12
# of Families requesting accessibility features	0	0	1,651	11,832	64	11,594	91	54
# of HIV/AIDS program participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 23 – Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Race of Residents

Race	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
White	0	0	705	1,981	19	1,913	27	14	0
Black/African American	0	0	900	9,786	43	9,620	62	40	0
Asian	0	0	44	37	2	34	1	0	0

Program Type									
Race	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
American Indian/Alaska Native	0	0	0	15	0	15	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	2	13	0	12	1	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 24 – Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Ethnicity of Residents

Program Type									
Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
Hispanic	0	0	33	321	0	311	2	5	0
Not Hispanic	0	0	1,618	11,511	64	11,283	89	49	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 25 – Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Section 504 Needs Assessment: Describe the needs of public housing tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units:

In April 2013, the Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC) conducted a voluntary resident survey to define whether mobility or audio/visual impairments were present in its residents' households. Based upon the results of the resident survey, it was determined that 72 current residents had mobility impairments and only 1 indicated an audio/visual impairment. These results were lower than the 100 mobility impairment and 39 audio/visual impairment units currently planned in the HACC's modernization plan for the next seven years.

In addition, based on a review of the current wait list inventory as of July 2013 (3,546 applicants), only 3% identified themselves as disabled or in need of a modified unit. All 103 of the disabled applicants on the waitlist identified themselves as individuals with mobility impairments. None of the waitlist applicants identified a need for audio impairment modifications and only 1 individual identified himself as in need of visual aids.

The HACC stated that the needs of people on the waiting list for accessible units are very different than the needs of those on the waiting list for a unit without accessible features. The majority of the recipients of both public housing as well as Housing Choice Vouchers (HCV) are elderly and the biggest challenge that they face is the desire to remain in their home and independent while dealing with the effects of disabilities that they acquire later in life.

Because many of the residents are used to doing things for themselves without assistance from others, they often have a difficult time adjusting to their limitations and this especially impacts their ability to find housing that is accessible and safe. HACC has made a concerted effort toward addressing the need for more accessible units by beginning a program where every year they undertake the renovation of units to install accessible features such as grab bars as well as shower chairs in the bathrooms and sinks and cabinets that are installed at wheelchair height.

HACC is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Under this Agreement nine (9) accessible units are being added to the public housing stock in Arlington Heights.

Persons with disabilities require a variety of services including transportation, and in some cases, they are in need of mental health-related services. Because of these needs, some tenants may require the assistance of the resident services department to assist applicants and residents in obtaining the services that they may need in order to remain independent in their communities.

The Authority is expanding its outreach efforts to serve individuals with disabilities and to create a sufficient number of accessible units to meet the needs of this continually growing population.

What are the number and type of families on the waiting lists for public housing and section 8 tenant-based rental assistance? Based on the information above, and any other information available to the jurisdiction, what are the most immediate needs of residents of public housing and Housing Choice voucher holders?

There are 3,546 total applicants on the HACC's waiting list for low income public housing county-wide. The waiting list for housing vouchers county-wide is 6,800. The waiting list for housing vouchers is not broken down by municipality because once the applicant receives the voucher they find a residence. This waiting list is for the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights which provides public housing for low income senior citizens and persons with disabilities is 170.

The HACC responded that the most immediate need for all residents of public housing and housing choice vouchers is safe, affordable, and accessible housing in opportunity areas with good schools, transportation, and grocery stores. In its 2010 5-Year Plan, the HACC indicates that approximately 90% of the person on the public housing waiting list and Section 8 waiting list are extremely low income. The HACC identifies "quality affordable housing" as the primary housing need in its jurisdiction. The HACC points out that the quality of housing in the South and West regions of suburban Cook County is an issue with many properties not passing their initial Housing Quality Standard (HQS) inspections, but quality is not cited as a concern in the North and Northwest regions where Arlington Heights is located. The Plan stated that in the North and Northwest regions there is, "a great need for affordable housing."

How do these needs compare to the housing needs of the population at large

Affordable Housing Recipients are admitted to the Housing Authority of Cook County's Low Income Public Housing Program (LIPH) and Housing Choice Voucher (HVC - Section 8) after filing an application for benefits, awaiting an opportunity via a waitlist system, and ultimately following establishment of financial need. These residents include seniors, persons with disabilities (both physical and cognitive), veterans, and families at risk of homelessness. The HACC sites a report entitled *Fulfilling the promise, Overcoming persistent barriers to economic self-sufficiency for people with disabilities* by the Senate Committee on Health, Education, Pension and Welfare, that states that one of the biggest obstacles toward self-sufficiency for persons with disabilities is the lack of available, affordable housing for persons with disabilities. Because of this issue, those who want to remain independent are often unable to do so without strong community support. This includes ensuring that tenants have access to reliable transportation as well as the ability to enjoy all of the amenities that the various communities have to offer.

The HACC states that tenants who do not have disabilities are often better able to access basic services such as transportation and also have an easier time navigating through the needs of everyday life. However, tenants (especially families) are in need of community support such as affordable child care, education, and employment opportunities. These needs are similar to the low income population at large.

Discussion

The HACC is actively pursuing making modifications to its buildings to meet the goals contained in its Voluntary Compliance Agreement with HUD's Office of Fair Housing. This will include providing 9 accessible units in the HACC's building in the Village of Arlington Heights.

The following are counts of all federally subsidized units in Arlington Heights as of November 2014 and the durations of the waiting lists:

ALBERT GOEDKE APARTMENTS (public housing):

118 units (senior/disabled)

Number of people on the waiting list: 170

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: 6 months to 2 years

CEDAR VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS (HUD Section 203 financed subsidized housing):

80 units (senior/disabled)

Number of people on the waiting list: 318

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: 4 years

LINDEN PLACE:

110 units (senior/disabled), 80 units (family)

Number of people on the waiting list: 1,010

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: not reported

The lengths of these waiting lists and the durations of the waiting times demonstrate the need for additional housing that is affordable to extremely low income persons, in particular, extremely low income senior citizens.

NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment - 91.405, 91.205 (c)

Introduction:

The Village of Arlington Heights is located within the suburban Cook County continuum of Care area. As such, it is included in the continuum of care planning and strategy area coordinated by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (Alliance). Therefore, the information provided in this homeless needs assessment was obtained from the Alliance and non-profit homeless service providers whose service areas include the Village of Arlington Heights.

Below are the HUD required homeless counts for the Village of Arlington Heights as provided by the Alliance.

Homeless Needs Assessment

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	0	13	28	15	12	263
Persons in Households with Only Children	0	0	2	1	0	40
Persons in Households with Only Adults	4	13	69	38	10	67
Chronically Homeless Individuals	1	2	10	9	2	102
Chronically Homeless Families	0	0	0	0	0	125
Veterans	1	2	10	5	3	144
Unaccompanied Child	0	0	2	0	0	0
Persons with HIV	0	0	1	0	0	0

Table 26 - Homeless Needs Assessment

This data was provided by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, based on data collected from October 2012 - September 2013. The Alliance reported that approximately 2.4% of the homeless persons served in Cook County were from Arlington Heights. Therefore, the figure of 2.4% was applied to the suburban Cook County data to extrapolate the numbers of homeless persons in the categories reported in this table.

Data Source Comments:

Indicate if the homeless population is: Has No Rural Homeless

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth):

See the table above.

Nature and Extent of Homelessness: (Optional)

Race:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
White	12	2
Black or African American	13	2
Asian	0	0
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0
Ethnicity:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
Hispanic	4	1
Not Hispanic	22	3

Data Source

Comments:

This data was provided by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, based on data collected from October 2012 - September 2013.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance for families with children and the families of veterans.

Families with children – The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (based on data from the October 1, 2012 – September 30, 2013), estimates that the number of persons in household with adults and children experiencing homelessness each year that are attributed to Arlington Heights is 28.

Families of Veterans – The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (based on data from the October 1, 2012 – September 30, 2013), estimates that the number of veterans experiencing homelessness each year that are attributed to Arlington Heights is 10 persons and it is expected that the number of homeless veterans with families is 0.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group.

Homelessness is higher in among minority populations in Arlington Heights than in the white-only population. In Arlington Heights, 88.2% of residents are white-only, and the minority populations total 11.8%. However, as indicated above, of the reported homeless, approximately 50% were white-only and 50% were minorities. Of Arlington Heights' population, 5.7% are Hispanic (of any race), but approximately 17% of the homeless were Hispanic.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness.

The Alliance reported that based on 2013 point in time count of homeless persons, there were 26 sheltered and 4 un-sheltered homeless persons attributed to Arlington Heights. There were no sheltered

or un-sheltered homeless children attributed to Arlington Heights. Issues faced by the un-sheltered homeless were: chronic homelessness, status as a veteran, severe mental illness, and domestic violence.

Discussion:

According to the data provided, approximately 99 Arlington Heights residents will experience homelessness each year. According to the Point in Time Count, most of the homeless Arlington Heights residents (26) were sheltered, but some (4) were unsheltered on the night of the count. On the night of the count, there were no homeless families with children or children alone who were unsheltered. This reflects statements made by the homelessness services providers that families with children and children alone are given a very high priority and are housed as quickly as possible. The information on the races and ethnicities of the Arlington Heights homeless and at risk of homelessness populations above indicates that racial minorities and Hispanic persons are more represented among homeless and at-risk populations to a greater extent than they are represented in the general Arlington Heights population.

NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.405, 91.205 (b,d)

Introduction

Special needs population in Arlington Heights addressed in this section include the elderly; frail elderly; persons with mental, physical, and/or developmental disabilities; persons with alcohol or other drug addiction; persons with HIV/AIDS and their families; and victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

The Village of Arlington Heights' has a staff position dedicated to addressing the needs of persons with disabilities. The Disabilities Services Coordinator works to ensure overall accessibility within the Village of Arlington Heights for people with disabilities. This is accomplished through community education and training, information and referral, advocacy, and through the provision of technical assistance to citizens, their families, businesses, and other organizations. Various social service agencies also provide services and assistance with housing.

Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

Elderly - Consistent with national trends, the proportion of the population of Arlington Heights that is 65 years of age and older is growing. According to the 2013 American Community Survey, an estimated 12,045 (16%) of Arlington Heights residents were 65 years of age and older. According to the 2013 American Community Survey (1 year estimates), 4,344 unduplicated persons 65 years and older living in Arlington Heights have some form of a disability. It is not known how many have a housing need, but the most common disability reported among the elderly is ambulatory (reported by 22.4% of all residents age 65 and older), followed by hearing difficulties (14.3%), followed by self-care difficulty (5.9%). A Senior Housing Needs Assessment conducted in 2013 concluded that by 2018, there will be a need for an additional 207 affordable (income under \$30,000/year) independent living units for seniors and 291 moderate income (income \$30,000 - \$49,999/year) seniors. The Assessment also concluded that most elderly persons prefer to age-in-place in their current homes and that programs are needed to help them do so safely.

Frail Elderly - The 2013 Senior Housing Needs Assessment concluded that by 2018, the Arlington Heights is projected to need and additional 75 market rate assisted living units, 254 affordable assisted living units, and 80 affordable memory care units.

Persons with disabilities (non-elderly) - Persons with disabilities include those with mental, physical and/or developmental disabilities. According to the 2013 American Community Survey (1 year estimates), 2,654 persons age 18 - 64 living in Arlington Heights have some form of disability. It is not known how many of these individuals have housing needs, but disability advocates and service providers

indicate that there is a substantial need for affordable housing for persons with disabilities. Waiting lists for available affordable housing for persons with disabilities supports this opinion of need.

Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Sexual Assault - Housing needs of persons who are victims of dating violence, sexual assault and stalking vary greatly. Some are already in stable housing and do not have housing needs. Others have housing needs ranging from the need for emergency shelter to permanent housing. Often there is a need for transitional housing or permanent housing with supportive services as households seek safety and also seek to become financially stable.

Veterans - Veterans in the Chicago area received services through the U.S. Veteran's Administration, the Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC), Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs, Edwards Hines, Jr. VA Hospital, the Center for Veterans and Their Families at Rush, and other agency programs. The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that based on data from October 2012 - September 2013, it is estimated that 10 veterans from Arlington Heights are expected to experience homelessness each year. According to Journeys|The Road Home, these veterans are most likely to be individuals (without accompanying families) and some may have substance abuse problems or other disabilities.

Persons with HIV/AIDS and their families - The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that based on data from October 2012 - September 2013, it is estimated that less than 1 person from Arlington Heights with HIV experiences homelessness each year.

Persons with alcohol or other drug addictions – The Village does not have information concerning the housing needs of persons with alcohol or other drug addictions. Services for persons where alcohol or other drug addictions are available in the area vary from non-profit agencies, medical service providers, and private counselors.

What are the housing and supportive service needs of these populations and how are these needs determined?

The housing and supportive service needs of special populations include from the need for: 1) emergency shelter; 2) temporary transitional housing until household is stable enough to maintain permanent housing; 3) permanent supportive housing; and 4) permanent independent housing with services. Some households transition through the levels of housing and services, and with support along the way, are able to eventually live independently and no longer require services. Other households have permanent needs for housing assistance and supportive services. The housing and supportive service needs of special populations were determined through consultations, a community survey, and data gathering from agencies including those applying for Community Development Block Grant funding. The housing and supportive needs of clients are determined by the agencies that serve them.

Discuss the size and characteristics of the population with HIV/AIDS and their families within the Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area:

The Chicago Department of Public Health (CDPH) administer the Federal Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) program for the Chicago Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area (EMSA) which includes Cook (where the Village of Arlington Heights is located), DeKalb, DuPage, Grundy, Kane, Kendall, McHenry, and Will counties in Illinois. The CDPH administers HOPWA funds through its Division of STD/HIV/AIDS Public Policy and Programs. As explained in the City of Chicago's 2014 Budget Action Plan, "The Division provides HOPWA funds to community-based organizations for operational support of community residences, housing information services, advocacy services and rental assistance. All services are provided to low-income individuals living with HIV/AIDS.

According to the City of Chicago's 2014 Budget Action Plan, "there were 27,777 reported people living with HIV/AIDS in the EMSA as of November 2011. Approximately 78% of these individuals live in Chicago and 14% live in suburban Cook County. The majority of the remaining individuals live in DuPage and Will counties. Chicago's HIV infection prevalence rate of 756.5 per 100,000 people is nearly three times greater than the national rate of 276.5 per 100,000. The Division allocates HOPWA funding geographically in areas where the need is greatest and where the highest numbers of documented HIV/AIDS cases exist." During the first 4 years of its current Consolidated plan Period (2010 – 2013), the City of Chicago reports having assisted 6,740 persons with HIV/AIDS retain affordable housing by funding housing needs and support services. The City of Chicago exceeded its goal to assist 6,566 such person in this manner during the 4 year period.

Discussion:

The information provided in this section demonstrates a need for additional supportive housing to serve current and projected residents of the Village of Arlington Heights.

NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs - 91.415, 91.215 (f)

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:

Senior Center - In 1996, the Village of Arlington Heights faced a crisis with regard to its ability to respond to the needs of the community's growing senior population. For 15 years, the Village of Arlington Heights offered services to its senior residents from Park Place Senior Center which was located in a former school building owned by Arlington Heights School District 25. In 1996, School District 25 informed the Village that due to its own development and expansion plans, it would not be renewing the lease with the Village for the Park Place Senior Center. A portion of a blighted, vacant shopping center at 1801 W. Central Road, Arlington Heights, IL was selected as the site for the new senior center.

Innovative financing of the Senior Center was implemented when the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approved the Village's request for waivers from two federal regulations, thereby allowing the Village to use a portion of its Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) allocations for long term financing of the project. In 1998, HUD conferred a John J. Gunther Award for Blue Ribbon Best Practices in Housing and Community Development to the Village in recognition of the Senior Center. The Village pledged \$200,000 in CDBG funds for the Senior Center project of its 1997 funds and \$150,000 each of the following years for a total CDBG financing period of 20 years.

Shelter for Persons with Special Needs – There is a need in the Village for facilities that are designed for use in providing shelter for persons having special needs including shelters for victims of domestic violence, shelters and transitional facilities/housing for the homeless and group homes for persons with the disabilities. These types of facilities are classified by HUD as public facilities.

Other types of Public Facilities - There is a need for other types of public facilities (publicly or privately owned) including buildings/property used to provide CDBG eligible services to residents of Arlington Heights or which are otherwise eligible for CDBG funding. These facilities may be located in the Village of Arlington Heights or located outside of the Village boardaries provided that Arlington Heights residents are served by the facilities and inforation about these beneficiaries is tracked seperately so that the required data can be reported to HUD.

How were these needs determined?

The need for the Senior Center was determined when plans were created for the new facility in 1996. The Senior Center's continued need is validated by the facility's level of usage. The need for emergency shelter, transitional housing, housing with supportive services, **and other public facilities** were determined through consultations with key Village staff and non-profit agencies and is supported by the community needs survey. Existing and on-going projects are re-evaluated for continued inclusion in the Plan.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Improvements:

The Village has an ongoing responsibility to install and maintain public infrastructure. Infrastructure includes such things as public buildings, roads, sidewalks, bike paths, etc. Detailed information on the Village's infrastructure needs is available in the Village's Capital Improvement Plan.

How were these needs determined?

These needs are evaluated and re-evaluated during the development of the Village's Capital Improvement Plan.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Services:

Public service needs in Arlington Heights include, but are not limited to, senior services, youth services, disability services, transportation services, services for battered and abused spouses, health services, services for abused and neglected children, employment and literacy training, housing counseling, family supportive services, child care, homeless services, and others.

How were these needs determined?

The Village identifies public service needs in the Village through the Consolidated Plan process wherein the Village consults with providers of public services as described in this 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan. Annually, the Village receives information concerning public service needs through the applications received from service providers for grants and loans under the Village's Annual Action Plans. Eligible programs may include, but are not limited to: Homeless/AIDS patients programs, senior services, handicapped services, legal services, youth services, transportation services, substance abuse services, services for battered/abused spouses, employment training, crime awareness/prevention, housing counseling, childcare services, health services, services for abused/neglected children, mental health services, etc.

The Village conducted a community survey which identified the following needs all of which received an average rating of 2.10 to 2.99 on a scale of 1 – 4 in terms of priority (with 4 being highest priority and 1 being lowest priority): youth programs; services for neglected/abused children; veteran's assistance; food pantries; senior services; health services; family support services; unemployment services; mental health care; handicapped services; homelessness programs; child care; substance abuse programs; historic preservation; fair housing; cultural services; and language barrier/literacy programs.

Housing Market Analysis

MA-05 Overview

Housing Market Analysis Overview:

Since its incorporation in 1887, the Village of Arlington Heights has grown into the largest Cook County suburb and the fifth largest suburb in the Chicago metropolitan area. The Village has reached the “maturation” stage in its development. The Village is “built-out” to its boundaries with little undeveloped land. Redevelopment has become the predominant issue when planning for the future of the Village.

Supply of Housing - According to the 2010 Census there were 32,795 total housing units in Arlington Heights compared to 31,725 according to the 2000 Census for a total increase of 1,070 units. The Village is primarily a community of owner occupied units (76.3% of all housing units) with some renter occupied housing units (23.7% of all housing units).

The Village of Arlington Heights contains the following housing types:

55% of the housing stock is single-family detached units

8% of the housing stock is single-family attached units (townhomes)

36% of the housing stock is multi-family attached units

Cost of Housing - According to the Homes for a Changing Region report, "the number of Arlington Heights households paying more than 30 percent of their income on housing increased in the last decade. The number of cost burdened owners increased from 21 percent from 2000 to 32 percent in 2010. The rise among owners was felt across all age groups, though particularly for households over 35 as they make up close to 90 percent of all Village homeowners. The proportion of cost-burdened renter households increased from 35 percent to 43 percent, largely because of a doubling in the number of renters between 35 and 65 years old paying more than 30 percent of their income on housing costs. The increasing number of cost-burdened owners and renters in Arlington Heights over the last decade is consistent with national trends."

During the development of this Consolidated Plan, the Village consulted with representatives of the real estate industry who stated that in Arlington Heights has gotten past the bottom of the housing market crisis of 2006 – 2008. It was reported that homes are gradually regaining value although not to the values before the crisis, and condominiums are regaining values more slowly than single family detached homes. The current market is balanced fairly well between buyers and seller, and it was said that the condition of homes is becoming more of an issue because of the aging of the housing stock.

Much of the Village's affordable housing stock for home ownership is in the form of condominiums in multi-family buildings. This includes a number of former (rental) apartment buildings that were converted to condominiums. When the values of condominium fell, many were purchased by investors who rent the units. This results in two identified problems: 1) some condominium buildings are not eligible for mortgage financing because of the high percentage of units being rented in the buildings, and 2) there are multiple investor-owners which makes communications regarding the buildings more difficult than was the case when the units were under common ownership. Because units in the buildings are not eligible for mortgage loans, these otherwise affordable units are inaccessible for purchase by potential low and moderate income buyers who would need to finance the purchases.

MA-10 Housing Market Analysis: Number of Housing Units - 91.410, 91.210(a)&(b)(2)

Introduction

According to ACS data, the majority of housing units (55%) in Arlington Heights are 1-unit, detached homes. There are a limited number town homes (8%) and units in small attached unit structures of 2 – 4 units (3%). A total of 43% of units are located in attached structures of 5 – 19 units (13%) and 20 or more units (20%).

Owner units tend to provide more bedrooms with 94% having 2 or more bedrooms with the majority of owner units (74%) having 3 or more bedrooms. Conversely, the largest number of renter units have only 1 bedroom, and only 12% of rental units have 3 or more bedrooms. Therefore, there is a limited supply of renter units for large households.

All residential properties by number of units

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	17,567	55%
1-unit, attached structure	2,561	8%
2-4 units	995	3%
5-19 units	4,176	13%
20 or more units	6,396	20%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	42	0%
Total	31,737	100 %

Table 27 – Residential Properties by Unit Number

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Unit Size by Tenure

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
No bedroom	27	0%	93	1%
1 bedroom	1,290	6%	3,343	48%
2 bedrooms	4,606	20%	2,709	39%
3 or more bedrooms	17,156	74%	791	11%
Total	23,079	100 %	6,936	99 %

Table 28 – Unit Size by Tenure

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

Federally Assisted Housing - There are 3 federally assisted housing facilities in Arlington Heights. They are: 1) the Albert Goedke Apartments: 118 one-bedroom units for low income seniors and person with disabilities; 2) Linden Place: 110 units for low income senior citizens and 80 units (20 one-bedroom; 40 two-bedroom; and 20 three-bedroom) for low income families; and 3) Cedar Village of Arlington Heights: 80 units for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities. The number of Housing Choice Vouchers being used in Arlington Heights as of January 2014 was 128.

Transitional Housing - Northwest Compass has operated an 11-unit transitional housing apartment building in Arlington Heights since 1995.

Industrial Revenue Bonds - In the 1980s, industrial revenue bonds were used to construct a number of rental buildings in Arlington Heights. The obligation to provide affordable units in most of these buildings has expired but 20% of the units (i.e. 44 units) in the Dunton Tower project in downtown Arlington Heights continue to be maintained as affordable housing.

Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit & Arlington Heights Affordable Rental Guidelines - The Village has adopted voluntary/negotiated inclusionary zoning policies to foster the inclusion of affordable for-sale and rental units in new and substantially amended residential planned unit developments. To date, these policies are resulted in up to 21 affordable condominiums at Timber Court Condominiums, up to 24 affordable apartments at the Arlington Downs development, and income to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund of approximately \$26,500 in lieu of 2 affordable condominiums at the Arbor Lakes Townhomes. A fourth project, Parkview Apartments, has received preliminary approval by the Village Board and is expected to have a minimum of 7 affordable apartments.

Affordable Housing Trust Fund - In 2013, the Village created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to create, preserve, and support affordable housing.

Other Local Programs - The Village of Arlington Heights operates a Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program that provides 0% interest, deferred home improvement loans to extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners. The Village has also used CDBG funds for the renovations of group homes, eligible apartment buildings, and an emergency shelter. Through its participation in the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative, a Senior Handyman Program is available to Arlington Heights seniors through funding from the Chicago Community Trust.

Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

The Village of Arlington Heights contains three federally subsidized, project-based housing buildings/projects in Arlington Heights. None of these units are expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory during the time period of this Consolidated Plan.

Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

The *Homes for a Changing Region* report provided a forecast of the future housing needs of the Village based on CMAP's estimates concerning who will want to live in Arlington Heights over the next 30 years.

Future Ownership Needs:

The report forecasts "It is projected that all income levels could see more households over the next 30 years. IN total, Arlington Heights would need 18 percent more owner units in 2040 to accommodate all the possible growth. The Village's current stock of units for households earning \$15,000 to \$35,000 and \$75,000 to \$100,000 could meet the projected growth. The largest unit shortages would be for households earning more than \$150,000, though...., some of these households may choose to move down. Future population growth may increase the number of cost burdened low- and moderate-income households if the housing stock does not grow and change with the population. p. 25" The study also shows a projected need for owner units in the less than \$15,000 income category which is likely attributable to the community's aging population and the number of seniors. Over 60 percent of future owners earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65. p.25

Future Renter Needs:

The *Homes for a Changing Region* report forecasts that future renter households could also come from across the income spectrum. The report states that "Given the Village's current rental stock, the greatest need for future units would be for households earning less than \$35,000. These renters are already among the cost-burdened households squeezed over the last decade, renting units affordable to people earning \$35,000 to \$50,000. The core of the future rental market in Arlington Heights is households age 25 to 44, with seniors playing a more important role at lower income levels....About 45 percent of future renters earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65 (p. 26)"

Describe the need for specific types of housing:

According to the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, "When combining projections for new owners and renters in Arlington Heights, there is one possible picture of demand for additional housing units by type in 2040. What emerges is a 'balanced housing' profile with demand for about 1,567 additional single family (detached) homes, 772 townhomes, and 2,453 multi-family homes between now and 2040" (p. 27) if the possible projected population growth is to be accommodated.

The majority of the increased demand by owners is likely to be for single family detached homes with some demand, especially among seniors, for townhomes and multi-family units. Demand by renters in

the 25-44 age group is likely to be for multi-family units and townhomes. About 45 percent of future renters earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65, and these renters generally prefer multi-family options.

As stated previously, the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment* (November 2013) performed for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative shows that by 2018, there will be the following need for senior housing units in Arlington Heights:

Independent Living	207 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes below \$30,000
	291 Moderate Units for senior households with incomes \$30,000 - \$50,000
Assisted Living:	75 Market Rate Units for senior households with incomes over \$50,000
	254 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes under \$30,000
Memory Care:	80 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes under \$30,000

Discussion

The Village of Arlington Heights contains federally assisted housing units including one development that provides subsidized housing for families, seniors, and persons with disabilities and two buildings that provide subsidized housing for seniors and persons with disabilities. One of the buildings is considered to be "public housing" because it is owned by the Cook County Housing Authority. In the Village, a reported 128 housing choice vouchers are being used. There is also an 11-unit transitional housing building that was funded through the State and has received support from the Village. There is a private apartment building that was financed through industrial revenue bonds where 44 units are reserved for moderate income and below households. Finally, the Village has created affordable units through its inclusionary zoning policies and has created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund. No units are expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory during the period of the Consolidated Plan as a result of expiring Section 8 contracts.

While the Village has been proactive in maintaining and creating affordable units, additional affordable units are needed. The waiting lists for the federally subsidized apartments, the results of the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, and the results of the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment* indicate the needs for additional affordable homeownership and rental units.

MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.410, 91.210(a)

Introduction

A comparison of the number of income levels of current renters in Arlington Heights and the numbers of rental homes affordable at various income levels shows that there is a shortage of rental units that are affordable to the community's current extremely low and low income renter households. There is a more than sufficient number of rental units for the current moderate income renter population. Data was not made available by HUD concerning the number of renter units affordable to middle and higher income renter households.

HUD data is not available concerning owner units that are affordable to extremely low income homeowners, but HUD data reveals that there are an insufficient number of owner units that are affordable to the Village's low income owners and moderate income owners. Therefore, it is presumed that there are insufficient owner opportunities for extremely low income owners as well.

This data is consistent with the data in the Needs Assessment section of the Consolidated Plan where it is shown that cost burden is the most common housing problem in the community, and incidences of severe housing cost burdens are much more prevalent among extremely low and low income renter than among moderate income renters.

Cost of Housing

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2012	% Change
Median Home Value	222,900	343,500	54%
Median Contract Rent	876	1,057	21%

Table 29 – Cost of Housing

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2008-2012 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than \$500	641	9.3%
\$500-999	2,498	36.0%
\$1,000-1,499	2,719	39.2%
\$1,500-1,999	755	10.9%
\$2,000 or more	323	4.7%
Total	6,936	100.0 %

Table 30 - Rent Paid

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Housing Affordability

% Units affordable to Households earning	Renter	Owner
30% HAMFI	325	No Data
50% HAMFI	560	355
80% HAMFI	2,229	1,165
100% HAMFI	No Data	2,445
Total	3,114	3,965

Table 31 – Housing Affordability

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Monthly Rent

Monthly Rent (\$)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent					
High HOME Rent					
Low HOME Rent					

Table 32 – Monthly Rent

Data Source: HUD FMR and HOME Rents

Is there sufficient housing for households at all income levels?

According to the information below, there is an insufficient number of rental units for extremely low and low income households and insufficient owner units for low and moderate income households. The number of owners units affordable to extremely low income households is not provided in Table 30 above, the *Homes for a Changing Region* report concluded that there are insufficient owner units for extremely low income owner households who most likely to be senior households.

Number of Extremely Low Income Renters: 1,015 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Extremely Low Income Renters: 405

Number of Low Income Renters: 910 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Low Income Renters: 800

Number of Moderate Income Renters: 1,120 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Moderate Income Renters: 2,605

Number of Middle Income Renters: 780 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Middle Income Renters: No Data

Number of Extremely Low Income Owners: 825 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Extremely Low Income Owners: No Data

Number of Low Income Owners: 1,310 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Low Income Owners: 215

Number of Moderate Income Owners: 2,310 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Moderate Income Owners: 1,210

Number of Middle Income Owners: 2,140 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Middle Income Owners: 2,674

Data taken from Table 8 and Table 30

How is affordability of housing likely to change considering changes to home values and/or rents?

During the housing market decline of the mid 2000s, home values of detached homes declined and home values of attached units declined even more significantly. The Realtors who were consulted with respect to this Consolidated Plan reported that the home values of detached single family housing units have recovered somewhat and to reasonable levels that can be maintained as opposed to the overinflated values that existed before the housing market crash. The Realtors reported that values of multi-family, attached homes are recovering more slowly. During the housing market crash, rents increased as households that experienced foreclosures entered the rental market.

According to the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, “although lower home values may at first be thought to provide an increase in affordable home ownership opportunities, this is not the case since lending criteria have been significantly tightened. Many condominium units do not qualify for mortgages under new lending criteria making them accessible primarily to investor buyers who do not need to secure mortgages. An analysis cited in the *Homes for a Changing Region* report conducted by Harvard University stated that, ‘the recession...did little to reduce housing outlays for many Americans, due in part the declining incomes, slow employment growth, and more stringent credit requirements (p. 21).”

How do HOME rents / Fair Market Rent compare to Area Median Rent? How might this impact your strategy to produce or preserve affordable housing?

Approximately 90% of renter units in Arlington Heights have 2 or fewer bedrooms. The median contract rent of \$997 for Arlington Heights exceeds the Fair Market Rent, High HOME Rent, and Low HOME Rent for two bedroom units. Due to the generally higher market rents over federal program rents, there may be a lack of incentive to utilize rent assistance programs.

Discussion

The information provided above verifies that there is an insufficient number of rental units that are affordable to extremely low and low income renters. The Homes for a Changing Region report indicates that many of the extremely low and low income renters in need of affordable housing are senior citizens.

During the development of the Consolidated Plan, the Village consulted with representatives of the real estate industry who stated that Arlington Heights has gotten past the bottom of the housing market crisis of 2006 - 2008. It was stated that homes are gradually regaining value although not to the values before the crisis which were unsustainable. The values of condominium are recovering more slowly than the values of single family homes. It was further stated that there is currently a balance between the numbers of buyers and sellers. It was also stated that the conditions of homes is becoming more of an issue because of the aging of the housing stock.

Much of the Village's affordable owner housing stock is in the form of condominiums in multi-family buildings. This includes a number of former rental apartment buildings that were converted to condominiums. Most of the units in these buildings contain two or fewer bedrooms, making most these condominiums a homeownership option only from individuals or small households. Further, when values of condominiums fell, many were retained by the developer or purchased by investors who rent the units. This has resulted in two problems: 1) some condominiums are not eligible for conventional mortgage financing due to the proportion of units that are being rented; and 2) there are multiple owners for these building where there was previously a single owner making communication regarding the conditions of the buildings more difficult. Therefore, the data concerning the number of affordable owner units is likely over stated or is misleading because some of these units are not eligible for financing and are not of sufficient size for families.

MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing - 91.410, 91.210(a)

Introduction

The housing stock of the Village of Arlington Heights is generally in good condition. However, the majority (60%) of housing units in Arlington Heights were built before 1980. These homes are more likely to be in need or repair to provide safe, decent and affordable housing.

Describe the jurisdiction's definition for "substandard condition" and "substandard condition but suitable for rehabilitation":

Substandard Condition: The Village's definition of substandard condition with respect to housing units are housing units that do not meet the Village's local building, fire, and health and safety codes.

Substandard Condition but Suitable for Rehabilitation: The Village defines this term to mean housing that does not meet the Village's local building, fire, and health and safety codes but is financially and structurally feasible for rehabilitation. The Village defines financial feasibility to rehabilitate as occurring when the cost to rehabilitation a structure is at or below 50% of the value of the property.

Condition of Units

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	7,460	32%	2,813	41%
With two selected Conditions	80	0%	60	1%
With three selected Conditions	28	0%	0	0%
With four selected Conditions	0	0%	0	0%
No selected Conditions	15,511	67%	4,063	59%
Total	23,079	99 %	6,936	101 %

Table 33 - Condition of Units

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Year Unit Built

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
2000 or later	905	4%	332	5%
1980-1999	5,113	22%	2,570	37%
1950-1979	14,973	65%	3,727	54%
Before 1950	2,088	9%	307	4%
Total	23,079	100 %	6,936	100 %

Table 34 – Year Unit Built

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	17,061	74%	4,034	58%
Housing Units build before 1980 with children present	665	3%	260	4%

Table 35 – Risk of Lead-Based Paint

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS (Total Units) 2008-2012 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Vacant Units

	Suitable for Rehabilitation	Not Suitable for Rehabilitation	Total
Vacant Units	1,217	0	1,217
Abandoned Vacant Units	0	0	0
REO Properties	66	0	66
Abandoned REO Properties	0	0	0

Table 36 - Vacant Units

Data Source Comments: The number of vacant units was determined by applying the 2010 Census reported vacancy rate by the total number of units in the Village. The Census reported vacancy rate increased from 3% in 2000 to 5.7% in 2010, believed primarily due to vacant units in newly constructed buildings and to foreclosures. No units in Arlington Heights are known to be abandoned or non-suitable for rehabilitation.

Describe the need for owner and rental rehabilitation based on the condition of the jurisdiction's housing.

The Village has administered a home owner rehabilitation loan program since 1978. Overall, there has been steady demand for the program except during the aftermath of the housing crisis of the mid-2000s and recession when home values declined and home owners appeared to be reluctant to take on debt to make improvements to their homes. It is expected that demand for the program will return to prior levels as the economy stabilizes and home values rebound. It is expected that demand will continue for the program due to the aging of the housing stock. Also, the size of the Village's over 65 population is increasing, and these home owners may require assistance with financing home improvements as their incomes become fixed and may decrease due to retirement. The Village, through the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative, has prioritized this aging home owner population and views programs which assist seniors to age-in-place as cost effective as well as responsive to senior home owners' desire to remain in their homes.

The *Homes for a Changing* report highlights that, "The Village has a number of aging multi-family properties, both condominium and rental. By continuing to carefully monitor and maintain these units, they can continue to be real assets to Arlington Heights and provide housing opportunities for a wide variety of residents at many income levels. Overlooked and neglected, they could become the source of social and law enforcement problems in the Village (p. 34)." One of the recommended strategies in the

Report is to “encourage the rehabilitation of units that are currently affordable to middle-income renters. These are the rental units in the \$800 - \$1,250 per month gross rent range, keeping these units affordable to households earning less than \$35,000 in the middle income range and above (p. 34).”

Estimate the number of housing units within the jurisdiction that are occupied by low or moderate income families that contain lead-based paint hazards. 91.205(e), 91.405

According to the Center of Disease Control and Prevention, children under the age of 6 years old are at particularly high risk with respect to lead-based paint poisoning because they are growing so rapidly, and they tend to put their hands on objects which may be contaminated with lead dust, and then put their hands into their mouths. Table 32 indicates that there are approximately 730 owner occupied units and 270 rental units that were built before 1979 with children present.

On November 14, 2014, the Village of Arlington Heights hosted a meeting convened by Cook County which included a speaker from the Cook County Health Department. This representative of the Cook County Health Department indicated that approximately 12% of Arlington Heights children (approximately 17.5% of Arlington Heights boys) have blood levels of 5mg/dL or above. It is at this point that children begin experiencing the affects of lead based paint. Health Department intervention occurs when blood levels are at or above 10 mg/dL. Therefore, although lead base paint poisoning interventions in Arlington Heights are rare, signs of the impact of lead in the community are present. The Cook County Health Department indicated that deteriorating paint is one source of exposure to lead. Others are contaminated soil, imported pottery, and imported candy, make-up, folk remedies, and spices (particularly from Central America and the Middle East).

Discussion

The condition of housing units in Arlington Heights is generally good. Table 32 indicates that 31% of owner-occupied units and 38% of renter-occupied units have one selected condition that is considered to be a housing problem (i.e. lacking in kitchen facilities, lacking in plumbing facilities, more than one person per room, or cost burden of over 30% of income). Nearly all of the incidences of one housing problem are attributable to cost burden rather than the physical conditions of units.

Although the condition of housing in Arlington Heights is generally good, the fact that the housing stock is aging must be considered in this evaluation. Approximately 61% of the Village's housing stock is in excess of 35 years old. Therefore, a significant amount of rehabilitation of units, is or will be needed in the near future.

MA-25 Public And Assisted Housing - 91.410, 91.210(b)

Introduction

There are 3 federally assisted housing developments in the Village of Arlington Heights: 1) the Albert Goedke apartments (owned by the Housing Authority of the County of Cook and therefore considered to be “public housing), 2) Cedar Village of Arlington Heights which is privately owned and is a project based development with HUD rent subsidies, and 3) Linden Place which is also a privately owner development with project-based rent subsidies.

Totals Number of Units

	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers					
				Total	Project -based	Tenant -based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers available	0	0	2,067	12,596	58	12,538	931	335	711
# of accessible units									
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 37 – Total Number of Units by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Describe the supply of public housing developments:

Describe the number and physical condition of public housing units in the jurisdiction, including those that are participating in an approved Public Housing Agency Plan:

There are 3 federally subsidized housing developments in the Village of Arlington Heights.

Albert Goedke Apartments

1. Number of Units: 118 one-bedroom and 1 two-bedroom unit for maintenance staff
2. Number of handicapped accessible units: The building was built with 8 handicap accessible units. Of those 8, one has been updated to Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), and nine more units will be up-graded to UFAS current standards my March 2015. Currently, about 40 units have tenants that are 18 – 61 years of age and are disabled and about 29 tenants are elderly and also disabled.
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: The Housing Authority of Cook County is planning a full modernization/renovation of the building.
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 170. At this time, the waiting list is closed. When the waiting list is open, application are available at the site, the Arlington Heights Memorial Library, on the Housing Authority website, and at the Housing Authority's downtown office.
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: 6 months to 2 years
6. Results from the most recent Section 504 Needs Assessment (i.e. assessment of the needs of tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units as required by 24 CFR 8.25):
7. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): Not at this time
8. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: na

Cedar Village of Arlington Heights

1. Number of Units: 20 studio and 60 one-bedroom
2. Number of handicapped accessible units: 5
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: No needs reported at this time.
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 318
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: 4 years
6. Expiration date of HUD contract: 5/18/2018
7. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): Yes
8. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: The Tenant Council plans resident activities.

Linden Place

1. Number of Units: Senior Building – 110 units (109 one-bedroom and 1 two-bedroom); Family Housing – 80 units (20 one-bedroom, 41 two bedroom, and 20 three bedroom units)

2. Number of handicapped accessible units: 18
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: None reported
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 1,020
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: Not reported
6. Results from the most recent Section 504 Needs Assessment (i.e. assessment of the needs of tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units as required by 24 CFR 8.25): na
7. Expiration date of HUD contract: 8/31/2022
8. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): No
9. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: Na

Public Housing Condition

Public Housing Development	Average Inspection Score
Albert Goedke Apartments	95
Cedar Village of Arlington Heights as of 8/8/2012	97
Linden Place as of 10/3/1997	86

Table 38 - Public Housing Condition

Describe the restoration and revitalization needs of public housing units in the jurisdiction:

In 2014, the HACC contacted the Village with proactive plans to modernize and renovate the Albert Goedke Apartments. The renovation is to include the units, exterior, and interior common area of the facility. Cedar Village of Arlington Heights and Linden Place did not report any restoration/revitalization needs.

Describe the public housing agency's strategy for improving the living environment of low- and moderate-income families residing in public housing:

The HACC was approved for an allocation of tax credit to finance a major renovation at the Albert Goedke Apartments including window replacement, masonry and façade work, unit improvements, and lobby and common area upgrades. The HACC's intention to undertake this effort was included in the HACC's 2012 Annual Plan. The Village is cooperating with the HACC in its efforts to renovate this building. Cedar Village of Arlington Heights and Linden Place did not report any restoration/revitalization plans.

Discussion:

The condition of federally-assisted housing stock in the Village of Arlington Heights is good. The HACC has plans to fully remodel the one building owned by the HACC that is located in the Village.

MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services - 91.410, 91.210(c)

Introduction

A variety of homeless facilities and services are available to residents of Arlington Heights. These facilities and services range from season emergency shelter beds to comprehensive services to prevent at-risk individuals and households from becoming homeless. The homeless facilities and services in the suburban Cook County area, in which Arlington Heights is located, are coordinated through the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (the designated homeless continuum of care agency) and more locally by the Association of Homeless Advocated in the North/Northwest District (AHAND) of the Alliance.

Facilities Targeted to Homeless Persons

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher / Seasonal / Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	52	109	141	129	0
Households with Only Adults	15	0	39	112	0
Chronically Homeless Households	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans	0	0	0	494	0
Unaccompanied Youth	6	0	5	0	0

Table 39 - Facilities Targeted to Homeless Persons

Data Source Comments:

Table 38

The count of current and new transitional housing beds does not include Catholic Charities New Hope Apartments program which provides a total of 159 beds throughout all of suburban Cook County. The 494 current and new permanent supportive housing beds for veterans includes all of the Cook County Housing Authority Veteran Affairs Supportive Housing Vouchers, Catholic Charities Supportive Services for Veteran

Families Programs, and the Volunteers of American Supportive Services for Veterans Families Program which may be used throughout suburban Cook County.

Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent those services are used to complement services targeted to homeless persons

In its report *A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness 2014-2017 Strategic Plan*, the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (p.18) states with regard to mainstream resources, “The homeless system in isolation does not have resources to prevent and end homelessness; mainstream government programs are a core partner in this effort. Mainstream programs are typically for low-income people, though they are not specifically targeted toward people experiencing homelessness. There are a variety of mainstream safety net programs to help people experiencing homelessness meet their basic needs such as TANF (cash assistance/welfare), SSI (disability), and SNAP (food stamps) among others. Unfortunately people experiencing homelessness often encounter barriers to accessing those resources that the homeless system can help them overcome. In order to increase income and services received by people in the homeless system, homeless providers need to be equipped to help program participants enroll in mainstream programs.”

Among the mainstream resources available to homeless persons and others in the community are those listed in the Human Services Directory which may be located on the Village of Arlington Heights’ website at: http://www.vah.com/departments/health_services/servicedirectory.aspx

List and describe services and facilities that meet the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth. If the services and facilities are listed on screen SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure or screen MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services, describe how these facilities and services specifically address the needs of these populations.

The list of services and facilities provided below is from the Member Agency Directory of the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District’s (AHAND):

Aging and Disability Foundation – Provides homes and supportive services for homeless veterans and their families.

Alexian Brothers Center for Mental Health – Is a community mental health center.

Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County - Is the lead agency for the Continuum of Care for homeless people.

Beacon Therapeutic – Provides outreach assistance to families and teens who need medical coverage, SNAP (food stamps) and TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) benefits.

Catholic Charities - provides information and referral, comprehensive social work, transitional housing, senior subsidized housing and more.

Northwest Compass - Provides intake and referral, transitional living program, budget and financial counseling, emergency assistance and other programs.

The Center of Concern - Provides a shared housing program, transitional housing, homeless prevention programs, emergency services, etc.

Fellowship Housing – Provides a two-year transitional housing program that works exclusively with single working moms. Housing and holistic mentoring to guide single moms from crisis to long term stability. Clients work with a case manager to eliminate debt and increase savings by following a strict budget.

Housing Options for the Mentally Ill - Provides a safe, dignified alternative to homelessness and unnecessary institutionalization for individuals with mental illness by offering permanent, independent living in apartments with supportive services.

Jefferey A. Rabin & Associates - Represents people seeking SSDI/SSI benefits on a contingency basis.

Journeys|The Road Home - provides shelter, immediate services such as food and clothing, transitional housing for homeless and at-risk persons, and the HOPE Day Center.

NAMI Barrington Area - Provides support groups and classes, including evidence based class, Family to Family, for people with mental illness and family members of people with mental illness. Speaker meetings (open to the public) six or so times a year. Offers a speakers bureau and newsletter.

New Foundation Center - Serves adults with mental illness by offering recovery based day program, supported employment, permanent supportive housing, and health and wellness.

North Cook Intermediate Service Center - Provides training in the educational rights of homeless children in the K-12 environment. Advocates for the rights of homeless families.

Congresswoman Tammy Duckworth - IL 8th Congressional District Office handles any federal issues that someone may have with the federal government as well as coordinates any outreach events that may be requested by constituents.

The Harbour, Inc. - Safe Harbour provides an Emergency Shelter Program, Transitional Living Program, Independent Living Program, Successful Teens, and Effective Parents Program for youth ages 12 - 21.

Veterans Administration – VA Medical services, Homeless Program, Blind Center, Spinal Cords Injury Center, Variety of Mental Health Services, including but not limited to: Addiction Treatment, Trauma Services, PTSD, Military Sexual Trauma, Support Groups, Optical, Dental, Hearing, Speech, etc.

WINGS Program, Inc. - Provides housing and supportive services to homeless women and children in the north and northwest suburbs of Chicago through an emergency domestic violence shelter, transitional housing, and permanent supporting housing.

MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services - 91.410, 91.210(d)

Introduction

There are a number of agencies that serve Arlington Heights residents and provide special needs services. The Village's Department of Planning & Community Development and Building and Health Services Department are engaged with these facilities and services through the Village's staff nurses, the Village's Disabilities Services Coordinator, Human Services Coordinator, and Arlington Heights Senior Center. The Village has provided funding for the improvement of housing for persons with special needs and for services to persons with special needs through its CDBG program.

Including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents and any other categories the jurisdiction may specify, and describe their supportive housing needs

The supportive housing needs of the elderly and frail elderly are identified in the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment*. According to this report, the numbers of additional supportive housing units needed based on projected demographics are: 75 market rate assisted living units; 254 affordable assisted living units, and 80 affordable memory care units.

Supportive housing needs of persons with disabilities depend on the nature of their disability. Due to the lack of new construction of market rate rental units since the 1980s, the Village is lacking market rate and affordable units for persons with physical disabilities. Based on telephone calls to the Village's Disabilities Services Coordinator, the number of owner units for person with physical disabilities is also insufficient.

Several agencies provide special needs housing in the Village for persons with physical, developmental, and mental health disabilities. All of these agencies experience waiting lists for their units.

Information on the supportive housing needs of persons with alcohol or other drug addictions and persons with HIV/AIDS and their families who are Arlington Heights residents is not known. The housing needs of person with addictions are sometimes addresses through housing programs for homeless persons, persons at risk of homelessness, and program for low and moderate income households. The Village is does not receive funding from the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA) program. Individuals and families of persons with HIV and AIDS may receive supportive housing through agencies funded with HOPWA funds that are administered by the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, and HUD competitive grants.

Describe programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing

In its FY 2013 Continuum of Care Application to HUD, the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County describes the mental and physical health discharge policies.

Mental Health - The Illinois Department of Human Services Division of Mental Health (DMH) has a long-standing policy that persons are not to be discharged into homelessness if possible. In extended care facilities, stable housing and benefits are reliably in place before discharge. In acute treatment facilities, where the length of stay is 12 days or less and where 30% of persons admitted were homeless at entry, the facility staff relies on their relationships with local homeless-serving organizations to create linkages to other resources. Alliance members work with community hospital social work staff to inform them of resources for avoiding homelessness for persons discharged from psychiatric departments. DMH has a new initiative to prevent persons in crisis with a serious mental health problem from being discharged/sent to a nursing home if housing resource are not available. Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Facilities (SMHRF) Comparable Service Program pays for crisis stabilization as an alternative to psychiatric hospitalization. It will pay for housing and services while securing other benefits in order to transition to other community housing and services.

Physical Health Discharge - The Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) operates under eight State administrative rules that govern the facilities it licenses or regulates, including hospitals, assisted living, skilled nursing, intermediate care, sheltered care, veteran homes, and community living facilities. All eight administrative rules include discharge procedures. Alliance members participate in Illinois' Coordinated Care Entity (CCE) projects that involve hospitals, housing, and service providers as vital partners. Designed to streamline and improve care for high users of health care, hospitals will notify the CCE of patients during emergency room visits, thereby reducing admissions and releasing individuals to their care coordination team. Emergency shelters have strong relationships with their local hospitals and connect clients to services immediately to avoid serious complications that may arise and require hospitalization. Many have registered nurses who visit weekly to offer these services. The Alliance is also active in advocating for the proposed Illinois 1115 Medicaid waiver to ensure placement and follow-up care before discharge.

Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. 91.315(e)

The Village plans to provide funding for the renovation of group homes that provide supportive housing for persons who are not homeless but require housing with supportive services. See one-year projects in Section AP-35 of this Consolidated Plan.

For entitlement/consortia grantees: Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. (91.220(2))

Not applicable.

MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing - 91.410, 91.210(e)

Describe any negative effects of public policies on affordable housing and residential investment

There are a number of areas which are reviewed by the Village to ensure that the Village's public policies do not create barriers to affordable housing and help overcome existing barriers that may exist in the housing market.

Cost of Land - The cost and unavailability of land are barriers to the development of affordable housing. The Village seeks to overcome this barrier by encouraging the inclusion of affordable housing in mixed income developments and directing resources, when available, to overcome this barrier.

Public Policy - The following are key elements of the Village's policies concerning affordable housing:

- Housing Commission – The Village's Housing Commission has made recommendations to the Village Board concerning affordable housing.
- Village Board Goals – Village Board goals include: "Explore and encourage affordable private housing;" "Investigate availability of handicapped accessible and attainable apartments;" and "Assure Arlington Heights meets State attainable housing percentage requirements."
- Inclusionary Affordable Housing – The Village has a voluntary/negotiated affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy.
- Comprehensive Plan – The Village's Comprehensive Plan states that it is a goal of the Village "to encourage a wide variety of housing alternatives by type, size, and price range."
- Taxes - The total Village budget is funded by a combination of sources. Village property taxes accounts for only a portion of the total property tax bill with remainder going to other taxing bodies.
- Land Use Controls - It is the Village's goal, as stated in its Comprehensive Plan, to maintain a diversity of housing options through land use controls.
- Zoning Regulations - Zoning regulations are applied consistently, objectively, and uniformly to encourage compatible land uses while promoting a diverse mix of land uses.
- Building Codes - The Village utilizes the Standard BOCA Basic Building Code for all construction types. A separate Housing Maintenance and Occupancy Code provides minimum standards for basic equipment and facilities such as kitchen and bathroom facilities. Code enforcement actions are essential for maintaining the quality of housing in Arlington Heights.

- Fees and Charges - All fees are reviewed on an annual basis for comparison to surrounding communities and with industry standards. The Village does not consider its fees to be excessive nor prohibitive to development.

Growth Limits - There are no policies on growth limits in the Village.

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - Toward the latter part of this period, The Village has implemented an affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy. The Village sees preservation of existing modest and currently affordable housing stock and a potential for providing economically-efficient affordable housing the in the future.

MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets - 91.410, 91.210(f)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights has strong non-housing assets which make Arlington Heights a desirable community. These assets include business activity, high quality educational institutions, and a highly educated workforce.

Economic Development Market Analysis

Business Activity

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	43	11	0	0	0
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	3,136	3,168	10	9	-1
Construction	1,187	1,623	4	4	0
Education and Health Care Services	5,237	10,550	17	29	12
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	2,814	1,603	9	4	-5
Information	874	730	3	2	-1
Manufacturing	3,243	1,804	10	5	-5
Other Services	1,333	1,391	4	4	0
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	5,100	4,651	16	13	-3
Public Administration	0	0	0	0	0
Retail Trade	3,985	8,199	13	23	10
Transportation and Warehousing	1,499	562	5	2	-3
Wholesale Trade	2,644	2,038	9	6	-3
Total	31,095	36,330	--	--	--

Table 40 - Business Activity

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS (Workers), 2011 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (Jobs)

Labor Force

Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	40,560
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and over	38,023
Unemployment Rate	6.25
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	14.51
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	4.85

Table 41 - Labor Force

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	13,793
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	1,256
Service	2,329
Sales and office	9,956
Construction, extraction, maintenance and repair	1,792
Production, transportation and material moving	1,062

Table 42 – Occupations by Sector

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Travel Time

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	19,443	55%
30-59 Minutes	12,213	34%
60 or More Minutes	3,758	11%
Total	35,414	100 %

Table 43 - Travel Time

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Education:

Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older)

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		Not in Labor Force
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	
Less than high school graduate	946	47	242
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	4,722	453	1,342
Some college or Associate's degree	7,133	696	1,458
Bachelor's degree or higher	19,228	761	3,331

Table 44 - Educational Attainment by Employment Status

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Educational Attainment by Age

	Age				
	18–24 yrs	25–34 yrs	35–44 yrs	45–65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	25	133	204	162	610
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	520	151	264	321	509
High school graduate, GED, or alternative	1,263	1,102	1,346	4,069	4,329
Some college, no degree	1,789	1,388	1,585	3,415	2,600
Associate's degree	406	557	697	1,669	686
Bachelor's degree	950	3,563	3,359	7,389	2,509
Graduate or professional degree	50	1,956	2,605	4,448	1,734

Table 45 - Educational Attainment by Age

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Educational Attainment – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	20,881
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	31,794
Some college or Associate's degree	37,628
Bachelor's degree	57,035
Graduate or professional degree	77,762

Table 46 – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

Education and Health Care Services is the largest employment sector with 5,382 workers and 12,124 jobs. Professional, Scientific, Management Services is also strong with 4,645 workers and 8,518 jobs, as is Retail Trade with 4,106 workers and 5,002 jobs.

Describe the workforce and infrastructure needs of the business community:

Arlington Heights offers exceptional location and infrastructure. The community is directly serviced by two highways (I-90 and IL-53), two Metra commuter rail stations, and is within 15 minutes drive of O'Hare International Airport. The Village is also accessed via several PACE bus routes.

Arlington Heights is also a highly educated community with over 19,000 workers in the labor force holding a Bachelor's degree or higher. Another 7,000 have an Associate's degree or some college education. The community provides nearly 14,000 jobs in the Management, Business and Financial field with another 10,000 jobs in Sales and Office.

Describe any major changes that may have an economic impact, such as planned local or regional public or private sector investments or initiatives that have affected or may affect job and business growth opportunities during the planning period. Describe any needs for workforce development, business support or infrastructure these changes may create.

There are no significant projects on the horizon that would require additional assistance in terms of workforce development, business support, or infrastructure aid.

How do the skills and education of the current workforce correspond to employment opportunities in the jurisdiction?

Arlington Heights has a highly educated workforce, with two-thirds of workers having a Bachelor's degree or higher. The community offers much in the way of "white collar" employment and Management, Business and Financial and Sales and Office occupations providing nearly 24,000 jobs.

Describe any current workforce training initiatives, including those supported by Workforce Investment Boards, community colleges and other organizations. Describe how these efforts will support the jurisdiction's Consolidated Plan.

The Illinois Department of Employment Security (IDES) maintains an office in Arlington Heights and provides a variety of job training, career advice, and job placement services. The village maintains regular contact with them.

Does your jurisdiction participate in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)?

Yes

If so, what economic development initiatives are you undertaking that may be coordinated with the Consolidated Plan? If not, describe other local/regional plans or initiatives that impact economic growth.

The Village has been participating in Cook County's development of the CEDS plan through the County's "Planning for Progress" initiative.

The Village of Arlington Heights produced an economic development plan in late 2010 that has laid the foundation for economic development efforts since. This plan deals extensively with business recruitment, retention, and marketing as well as contemplating programs to help enhance the community's economic prowess.

Also, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) Go To 2040 is a regional plan designed to help facilitate economic growth throughout the Chicago metro area. It accounts for regional planning, economic development, and infrastructure.

Discussion

As describe above, The Village of Arlington Heights strong non-housing assets which make Arlington Heights a desirable community.

MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion

Are there areas where households with multiple housing problems are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

There is very little housing in Arlington Heights that meets HUD's definition of substandard (i.e. housing lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities. Maps showing areas of concentration with respect to cost burden and overcrowding are attached to this Consolidated Plan. One Census Tract is highlighted as having concentrations of both housing cost burden and overcrowding. That Census Tract is 17031805107 which is at the southern tip of the Village.

Are there any areas in the jurisdiction where racial or ethnic minorities or low-income families are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

The Village defines an area of racial or ethnic minorities as an area that has twice or greater percentage of residents of the designated race or minority than is present in the general population. Maps are attached that show areas of concentration of residents who are Black or African American, Asian, and Hispanic. These maps show that there are concentrations of Black or African American residents south of Central Road and in north Arlington Heights. There are also concentrations of Asian residents in these two areas as well as an area along Rand Road. Finally, there are concentrations of Hispanic residents south of Golf Road and in the census tract that contains downtown Arlington Heights and the area to the west.

Attached are maps showing areas of concentrations of households with extremely low, low and moderate incomes. The Village defines these areas according to the natural breaks provided by the HUD Consolidated Plan mapping tool. Extremely low and low income households are more concentrated and the areas of concentration are mainly at the south end of the Village (south of Central Rd.) in the mid section of the Village (including downtown Arlington Heights and the areas east and west of Downtown), and in the northern part of the Village where are significant amounts of multi-family/rental housing.

What are the characteristics of the market in these areas/neighborhoods?

The areas of racial, ethnic, and extremely low, low and moderate income households are concentrated in areas that have the highest percentages of rental housing, particularly in larger structures (5 or more units per structure). Although the housing stock is in generally good condition, there are pockets of disinvestment and since nearly all of the rental units were built prior to 1980, there is continuing need for renovations. In the southern area of the Village, a number of large apartment complexes were converted to condominiums in the mid 2000s. While these complexes continue to be largely rental properties, there are multiple owners per building where there used to be consolidated ownership. This

makes communication with respect to these housing units more complex. Further, these condominiums are among the lowest cost housing in the Village for purchase. However, due to the percentages of rentals in some of the complexes, they are ineligible for conventional mortgages. This further encourages purchases by investors rather than owner occupants.

Are there any community assets in these areas/neighborhoods?

The areas are all located in close proximity to major roads and highways for convenient private transportation and some of the areas are need job centers in the downtown district and the Algonquin Road corridor. All of the areas benefit from good school districts.

Are there other strategic opportunities in any of these areas?

None have been identified.

Strategic Plan

SP-05 Overview

Strategic Plan Overview

This section of the Consolidated Plan describes the Village of Arlington Heights' strategy for addressing the community development needs of the Village. The Village intends to use CDBG and other types of Federal funding (if available) to address the housing and other community development needs of its extremely low, low, and moderate income residents. Village General Funds will also continue to be used to support activities of the Department of Planning & Community Development, Building and Health Services Department, and other departments engaged in programs that benefit the extremely low, low, and moderate income persons residing in the Village. The Village will also seek private financing for projects, when appropriate, to match and extend the use of government funds. Finally, the Village will work with and support the work of the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) to make improvements to its public housing building in Arlington Heights and other actions agreed upon and expressed in the HACC's Plans.

In this Strategy, the Village will identify its priority needs and also its priorities for funding. The Strategy is intended to address the community's highest priority needs that can effectively be addressed with the amount of funds and other community resources that are available. Under each priority needs area, the Village will list specific goals for meeting those priority needs.

SP-10 Geographic Priorities - 91.415, 91.215(a)(1)

Geographic Area

Table 47 - Geographic Priority Areas

1	Area Name:	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Area Type:	Municipality
	Other Target Area Description:	Municipality
	HUD Approval Date:	
	% of Low/ Mod:	
	Revital Type:	
	Other Revital Description:	
	Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
	Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
	How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
	Identify the needs in this target area.	
	What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	
	Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	

General Allocation Priorities

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the state

The Village of Arlington Heights has determined that it will not invest funds on a geographic basis.

SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.415, 91.215(a)(2)

Priority Needs

Table 48 – Priority Needs Summary

1	Priority Need Name	Affordable Housing
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Homeless Services Homeowner Unit Preservation Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Public Services Rental Unit Preservation
	Description	Under the Affordable Housing priority need area, the Village seeks to preserve, maintain, and improve the community's existing housing stock; to reduce the cost burden of housing for extremely low, low and moderate income household; and to provide a wide range of housing options for all residents in the community.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Cost burden (including severe cost burden) were shown to be the primary housing problem in the Village of Arlington Heights. Therefore, affordable housing is ranked as a high priority need. The associated goals of homeowner unit preservation and rental unit preservation are identified because the Village intends to use CDBG funds to address these goals in order to enhance affordability and to address the Village's aging. The goal areas of homeless services and public services are identified because services will be funded that help residents secure and maintain affordable housing. Fund will also be allocated to improve special needs housing, which is classified by HUD as public facilities without low/mod housing benefit.
2	Priority Need Name	Homelessness
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Homeless Services
	Description	Under the Homelessness priority need area, the Village seeks to ensure that every person in the community has basic shelter every night and to ensure that persons at-risk of homelessness have access to emergency shelter, transitional housing, and eventually obtain permanent housing. When designating the populations to benefit from homeless assistance in the table below, the Village is including both currently homeless and at-risk persons.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Although the number of homeless is relatively low as a percentage of the total population, there is a significant housing need among extremely low and low income renters, particularly cost burden needs. These renters are at-risk of homelessness. The Village also recognizes that the needs of homeless persons should be prioritized due to the level and complexity of their needs, and the impact of homelessness and unstable housing on individuals, families (particularly families with children), and the broader community.
3	Priority Need Name	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Rental Unit Preservation
	Description	Under the Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs area, the Village seeks to provide transitional and permanent housing with supportive services, or supportive services alone, to enable persons with special needs who are not currently homeless but require housing assistance to live healthily and as independently as possible in the community.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The needs for special housing for non-homeless persons is evidenced by the waiting lists for supportive housing in the community. Senior housing and housing for persons with disabilities were also types of housing programs ranked as high priorities by residents in the community survey.

4	Priority Need Name	Public Service Needs
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Services
	Description	Under Public Service Needs, the Village seeks to address poverty and to enhance the quality of life, and improve the stability of individuals and families in Arlington Heights through the availability of youth programs, health programs, education, recreation, transportation, child care, disability services, family and individual support, and other services and opportunities. Services will primarily be provided by private, non-profit organizations in the community. The Village will consider funding all types of public services based on demonstrated needs in the community among extremely low, low and moderate income individuals and households. The income ranges of persons to benefit from the public services are indicated below. Beneficiaries may also be members of the homeless subpopulations and non-homless special needs populations depending on the service provided.

	Basis for Relative Priority	The need for public services is evidenced by the number of applications that the Village received for CDBG funding and the data contained in those applications. In the community survey, none of the public service areas were identified as a low priority by the public (i.e. all public services presented were ranked from 2 and 4 out of 4 where a ranking of 1 indicated lowest priority and a ranking of 4 indicated highest priority).
5	Priority Need Name	Public Facilities
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Description	Under Public Facilities needs, the Village seeks to ensure that the facilities that serve the social, recreational, health, family and other needs of persons in the community are provided, maintained, and available for use by all residents. Housing and other facilities that provide housing and/or services for special populations are usually categorized by HUD as public facilities. Priority for such special needs housing facilities will be given to the populations indicated below. Persons with alcohol and other addictions and persons with HIV/AIDS are not included under this need area because their specific numbers in Arlington Heights are not known, and it is not expected that public facilities would be funded specifically for these populations although they may be present in the designated income levels for programs under other needs categories.

	Basis for Relative Priority	According to the community survey, senior services and senior housing ranked in the top five public services and housing need areas. Supporting the Village's Senior Center, which is a public facility, is important to the Village in addressing senior housing and service needs. Housing for persons with disabilities is also ranked relative highly (fifth out of fifteen housing need areas).
6	Priority Need Name	Planning & Administration
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality

	Associated Goals	Homeless Services Homeowner Unit Preservation Planning and Administration Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Public Services Rental Unit Preservation
	Description	Under Planning & Administration, the Village seeks to ensure that the strategies, goals, and projects of the entire community are responsive to community needs, are well designed and managed, and are coordinated with other community organizations for the most effective and efficient delivery of services.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Staff support is needed to continue to administer the CDBG program and to manage Village-administered CDBG-funded programs. The Village expects that all programs and projects will meet the national objectives of the CDBG program by benefitting persons who are extremely, low, and moderate income. Some of the beneficiaries may also be members of the Homeless and Non-homeless Special Needs populations.
7	Priority Need Name	Economic Development
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Economic Development
	Description	Economic development is a high priority of the Village. However, at this time, it is not proposed that CDBG funds be used to support Village economic development activities, and therefore, as per HUD instructions with respect to the Consolidated Plan, economic development is assigned a low priority for CDBG funding. The Village is investigating economic development activities that it may propose receive funding through the CDBG program at which time the priority level with respect to CDBG funding would be changed to high.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Although economic development is a high priority of the Village, it is listed as a low priority in the Plan at this time because no CDBG funds for economic development have been budgeted. Economic development is a high priority of the Village Board and was a high priority as reflected in the community survey.
8	Priority Need Name	Infrastructure
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Infrastructure
	Description	Infrastructure is a high priority of the Village. Infrastructure includes, but is not limited to, the installation, replacement or improvement of roads, sidewalks, buildings, etc. Infrastructure needs funded with CDBG funds will take place in low and moderate income census tracts or for the benefit of persons with disabilities.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Infrastructure is a high priority of the Village. This priority area is discussed in the Village's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

Narrative (Optional)

In this Strategic Plan, the Village prioritizes various needs in the community that impact extremely low, low and moderate income individuals and households as either high or low priorities. These priority designations indicate whether the Village plans to dedication Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), or other Federal funding that may be received, to these priority needs.

High Priority - Means that the Village recognizes that there are community needs in this need area that can be effectively addressed using the Village's CDBG allocation.

Low Priority - Means that the Village does not intend, unless additional information is gathered or opportunities arise, to dedicate CDBG funds to the need area. A low priority designation does not necessarily mean that the need does not exist or that there is a low level of need. Rather, a low

priority designation means that the Village does not intend to utilize CDBG funding to address the need. The need may be addresses by the Village using non-federal funds or funds other than CDBG funds.

SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions - 91.415, 91.215(b)

Influence of Market Conditions

Affordable Housing Type	Market Characteristics that will influence the use of funds available for housing type
Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	No funds are expected to be used for Tenant Based Rental Assistance.
TBRA for Non-Homeless Special Needs	No funds are expected to be used for Tenant Based Rental Assistance.
New Unit Production	The Village of Arlington Heights is a built-out community with limited available vacant land. Land and new construction costs make the development of new affordable housing units challenging. The Village addresses this issue through guidelines that encourage developers to include new affordable units within newly constructed multi-family developments. This inclusionary zoning policy allows developers to pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units in their developments into the Arlington Heights Affordable Housing Trust Fund (created in July 2013) which will use funds to produce or preserve permanently affordable housing units.
Rehabilitation	Approximately 61% of the Village's housing stock was built prior to 1980 and is therefore 35 years of age and older. Typically, most major home components (ex. roof, furnace, etc.) can last up to 20 – 25 years. Therefore, many homes in Arlington Heights need are or will need major repairs.
Acquisition, including preservation	The Village does not include the acquisition, including with preservation, of affordable housing as a strategy to be carried out by the Village. However, as funding allows, the Village will support such activities by affordable housing providers including providers of housing for persons with special needs. Market characteristics that influence the use of funds available for this housing type include housing, land and rehabilitation costs. Although housing values declined in the mid-2000s, the values are relatively high as compared with other areas of the State and are rebounding.

Table 49 – Influence of Market Conditions

Table 5

Table 5 shows the change in the population and number of households in Arlington Heights from 2000 to the 2007-2011 American Communities Survey estimate. Both figures decreased by 2%. During the same period, the median income in the community increased 16% from \$67,807 to \$78,494. However, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index Inflation Calculator, \$67,807 in 2000 has the same purchasing power as \$88,574 in 2011. Therefore, when adjusted for inflation, there was a decrease in median household income from 2000 to 2011.

SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.420(b), 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Village was notified that for FFY 2015 (Program year 2014 - 2015), the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation was \$240,332. **The expected amount available for the next four years is \$250,000 per year in CDBG allocations plus \$100,000 per year in program income for a total of \$350,000 per year or \$1,400,000 over the four year period.** During the time periods during which Annual Action Plans are developed, the CDBG grant allocations for the year covered by the Annual Action Plan have often not been published yet by HUD. When the CDBG allocation is not known during the development of the Annual Action Plan, the Village uses the prior year's grant amount as the estimate for the Annual Action Plan year. When the actual grant amount becomes known, the amounts allocated for public services are adjusted proportionally with the change in the actual grant amount, with the exception that no public service grant amount shall be below \$1,500. With respect to construction projects, allocations for specifically identified projects are not changed, but allocation to programs that do not have specified addresses and work are adjusted proportionally so that the total budget equals total funds available.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	240,332	100,000	213,588	553,920	1,400,000	Year 1 reflects the actual CDBG grant amount of \$240,332. Years 2 - 5 are based on the estimated annual grant amount of \$250,000 plus \$100,000 in program income for each of the 4 years.

Table 50 - Anticipated Resources

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village/CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other government funding from other federally funded programs such as the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure - 91.415, 91.215(k)

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its consolidated plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
Village of Arlington Heights	Government	Economic Development Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Planning Rental neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	
Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	Continuum of care	Homelessness	
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF COOK COUNTY	PHA	Public Housing	
	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Rental neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	

Table 51 - Institutional Delivery Structure

Assess of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System

Strengths in the institutional delivery system are that a wide variety of services and facilities are offered. Also, providers work together to refer clients for services and they avoid duplication of services when possible. Gaps in the institutional delivery system are primarily related to the availability of resources to serve the demand.

Availability of services targeted to homeless persons and persons with HIV and mainstream services

Homelessness Prevention Services	Available in the Community	Targeted to Homeless	Targeted to People with HIV
Homelessness Prevention Services			
Counseling/Advocacy	X	X	
Legal Assistance	X		
Mortgage Assistance	X		
Rental Assistance	X	X	
Utilities Assistance	X	X	
Street Outreach Services			
Law Enforcement	X	X	
Mobile Clinics			
Other Street Outreach Services	X	X	
Supportive Services			
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	X	X	
Child Care	X	X	
Education	X	X	
Employment and Employment Training	X	X	
Healthcare	X	X	
HIV/AIDS	X	X	
Life Skills	X	X	
Mental Health Counseling	X	X	
Transportation	X	X	
Other			

Table 52 - Homeless Prevention Services Summary

Describe how the service delivery system including, but not limited to, the services listed above meet the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth)

The homeless service delivery system is coordinated by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County. As stated in the Alliance's website, "As the lead agency for suburban Cook County's Continuum of Care, the Alliance brings together a range of services and housing options for homeless people. The Alliance convenes a variety of stakeholders to cooperatively set priorities, collect data, rank project applications, and measure outcomes. In coordinating the annual application to the US Department of Housing and Urban Development, for homeless assistance grants, the Alliance brings in approximately \$9 million per year to support over fifty homeless programs in the region.

The Alliance organizes its work at the local grassroots level into three Community Based Service Areas (CBSAs) for Homeless Assistance. These CBSAs - serving the north, west, and south areas of suburban Cook County - form a collaborative of homeless assistance information, referral, shelter, and service delivery system within their local communities. The CBSAs have been instrumental in the overall development and implementation of the Continuum of Care strategy.

The mission of the Alliance to End Homelessness is to strive for the elimination of homelessness in suburban Cook County through the coordination and maximization of available resources to assist homeless individuals and families. The Alliance serves as a convener for the collaborative, community-based endeavors of homeless service providers, affordable housing developer, local governments, foundations, and the private sector."

he Village of Arlington Heights is located in the North Community Based Service Area. The needs and services in this CBSA are addressed by the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North District (AHAND) . The non-profit agency member of AHAND that provide direct client services are the Aging and Disability Foundation; Alexian Brothers Center for Mental Health; Beacon Therapeutic – CHIPRA Program; Catholic Charities; Northwest Compass, Inc.; The Center of Concern; Fellowship Housing; Journeys|The Road Home; NAMI Barrington Area; North Cook Intermediate Service Center; The Harbour, Inc.; Veterans Administration; and the WINGS Program, Inc. These agencies provide a wide spectrum of services including those listed in the table above. Some of the agencies specialize in serving particular subgroups of the homeless population such as chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth.

Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above

Although all of the homeless prevention services listed above are available in the community, the demand exceeds the service capacity of the organizations that provide the services. Federal and State funding cuts have been detrimental to the homeless network's ability to provide services. Also, due to the large size and large population of suburban Cook County, it can be difficult to track the availability of services throughout the County.

Provide a summary of the strategy for overcoming gaps in the institutional structure and service delivery system for carrying out a strategy to address priority needs

SP-45 Goals - 91.415, 91.215(a)(4)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$297,920	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 20 Household Housing Unit
2	Rental Unit Preservation	2015	2017	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$73,000	Rental units rehabilitated: 118 Household Housing Unit
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Homelessness Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$20,000	Homelessness Prevention: 200 Persons Assisted
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2019	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Planning & Administration Public Facilities	CDBG: \$565,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 18035 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Planning & Administration Public Service Needs	CDBG: \$248,000	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1250 Persons Assisted
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$300,000	Other: 0 Other
7	Economic Development	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Economic Development	CDBG: \$0	Other: 0 Other
8	Infrastructure	2017	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Infrastructure	CDBG: \$450,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2000 Persons Assisted Other: 0 Other

Table 53 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	It is the goal of the Village to provide funding for programs that assist in overcoming cost burdens experienced by extremely low, low and moderate income homeowners (ex. homeowner rehabilitation program).
2	Goal Name	Rental Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	It is the goal of the Village to provide funds for the improvement of affordable rental units for extremely low, low, and moderate income residents which may include federally assisted or public housing.
3	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	It a goal of the Village to address homeless needs by providing support for homeless services including services to individuals and families at risk of homelessness.
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to support public facilities including, but not limited to, the Arlington Heights Senior Center (which serves more than 9,000 seniors each year), emergency/transitional housing, supportive housing for persons with special needs, and other public facilities that are eligible for CDBG assistance . It is planned that the Senior Center will receive CDBG funding during the first 2 years of the Consolidated Plan (ext. 9,000 persons served each year, or 18,000 for the 2 years), an estimated 11 other people will beneficiaries of FFY 2015 CDBG funds (est. 5 at the Safe House and 6 at a group home); and it is estimated that there will be 6 persons assisted through renovations of group homes or other public facilities in years 3, 4, & 5. Therefore, the number of estimated beneficiaries is 9,011 in year 1 (9,000 at the Senior Center, 5 at the Safe House, 6 at a group home), 9,006 in year 2 (9,000 at the Senior Center and 6 at another public facility), 6 in year 3 at public facilities, 6 in year 4 at a public facilities, and 6 in year 5 at a public facilities for a total for the 5 years of 18,035. The number of persons who may be assisted at other types of public facilities cannot be estimated until those facilities and allocations are identified.
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to support the availability of various public services including literacy, housing counseling, services to persons with disabilities, child care, youth services, health care, etc. as needed.

6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to effectively administer the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and ensure Village compliance with Federal laws, regulations, and guidelines concerning the CDBG program.
7	Goal Name	Economic Development
	Goal Description	The goal of economic development is to expand economic opportunities including job creation and retention.
8	Goal Name	Infrastructure
	Goal Description	The goal of infrastructure is to provide buildings, sidewalks, roads etc. that are necessary for the Village to function properly.

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

The Village is not a recipient of HOME program funds. Therefore, the Village does not have an estimate of the number of units that may be provided that meet the definition of affordable housing under the HOME program. The number of persons expected to benefit from the homeowner unit preservation program and rental unit preservation programs are:

Homeowner Preservation Units: 5 extremely low income, 10 low income, and 5 moderate income

Rental Preservation Units: 50 extremely low income, 50 low income, and 18 moderate income

SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement - 91.415, 91.215(c)

Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

The Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC) is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development to make 5% of its total public housing inventory accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 2% of its inventory accessible for person with auditory impairments. When the project is completed, HACC will have 99 units that are fully accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 39 units that are accessible for persons with auditory impairments. These units will be throughout the Northern and Southern parts of Cook County. In Arlington Heights, there will be 9 accessible units in the Albert Goedke Apartments.

The HACC also improves housing and living environments through its 5-year and annual Public Housing Agency Strategic Plans.

Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development to make 5% of its total public housing inventory accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 2% of its inventory accessible for people with auditory impairments.

When the project is completed, HACC will have 99 units that are fully accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 39 units that are accessible for persons with auditory impairments.

These units will be throughout the Northern and Southern parts of Cook County. In Arlington Heights, there will be nine (9) accessible units in the Albert Goedke Apartments building.

HACC also improves housing and living environments through its 5-year and annual Public Housing Agency Strategic Plans.

Activities to Increase Resident Involvements

The Village will continue its outreach efforts to residents of public housing and the management of public housing. The Village will also work with the HACC, as allowed and under the conditions as stipulated in the Village's Conditional Commitment Letter, with respect to the improvements to the Albert Goedke Apartments as proposed in the HACC's Strategic Plan.

Is the public housing agency designated as troubled under 24 CFR part 902?

No

Plan to remove the 'troubled' designation

Not applicable.

SP-55 Strategic Plan Barriers to Affordable Housing - 91.415, 91.215(h)

Barriers to Affordable Housing

There are a number of areas which are reviewed by the Village to ensure that the Village's public policies do not create barriers to affordable housing and help overcome existing barriers that may exist in the housing market.

Cost of Land - The cost and unavailability of land are barriers to the development of affordable housing. The Village seeks to overcome this barrier by encouraging the inclusion of affordable housing in mixed income developments and directing resources, when available, to overcome this barrier.

Public Policy - The following are key elements of the Village policies concerning affordable housing:

- Housing Commission - The Village Housing Commission has made recommendations to the Village Board concerning affordable housing.
- Village Board Goals - Village Board goals include: Explore and encourage affordable private housing. Investigate availability of handicapped accessible and attainable apartments and Assure Arlington Heights meets State attainable housing percentage requirements.
- Inclusionary Affordable Housing - The Village has a voluntary/negotiated affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy.
- Comprehensive Plan - The Village Comprehensive Plan states that it is a goal of the Village to encourage a wide variety of housing alternatives by type, size, and price range.
- Taxes - The total Village budget is funded by a combination of sources. Village property taxes accounts for only a portion of the total property tax bill with remainder going to other taxing bodies.
- Land Use Controls - It is the Village goal, as stated in its Comprehensive Plan, to maintain a diversity of housing options through land use controls.
- Zoning Regulations - Zoning regulations are applied consistently, objectively, and uniformly to encourage compatible land uses while promoting a diverse mix of land uses.
- Building Codes - The Village utilizes the Standard BOCA Basic Building Code for all construction types. A separate Housing Maintenance and Occupancy Code provides minimum standards for basic equipment and facilities such as kitchen and bathroom facilities. Code enforcement actions are essential for maintaining the quality of housing in Arlington Heights.

- Fees and Charges - All fees are reviewed on an annual basis for comparison to surrounding communities and with industry standards. The Village does not consider its fees to be excessive nor prohibitive to development.

Growth Limits - There are no policies on growth limits in the Village.

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - Toward the latter part of this period, the Village has implemented an affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy. The Village sees preservation of existing modest and currently affordable housing stock and a potential for providing economically-efficient affordable housing in the future.

Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing

The Village addresses the barriers to affordable housing by:

Cost of Land - The Village seeks new policies and programs to finance affordable housing programs in its relatively high housing cost area. These programs include the adoption of an Affordable Housing Trust Fund in 2013 and voluntary inclusionary housing policies which have led to the inclusion of affordable units in new residential developments.

Public Policy

Housing Commission - The Housing Commission monitors Arlington Heights' housing programs in order to advise the Village on how to maximize their effectiveness. The Housing Commission also research and makes recommendations concerning how to preserve and expand the affordable housing inventory.

Village Board Goals - The Village Board continues its commitment to affordable housing by keeping affordable housing among the top goals of the Village.

Inclusionary Affordable Housing - The Village monitors the effectiveness of its inclusionary housing policies, last updating the policies in May 2014.

Comprehensive Plan - The Village has retained the goal to maintain a balanced housing stock in its Comprehensive Plan. Other plans are evaluated for opportunities to include affordable housing.

Taxes - The Village endeavors to keep its property tax level on-par with the levels in the surrounding communities.

Land Use Controls, Zoning Regulations, Building Codes and Fees - Regulations are evaluated to allow for a range of housing options while protecting the health and safety of residents.

Growth Limits - na

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - The affordable housing inclusionary zoning guidelines were adjusted in May 2015 to apply to more, small development, and the fee in lieu of providing affordable units was reduced to what was considered to be a more appropriate amount in the current housing market.

The actions above have resulted in the following:

- As per Industrial Revenue Bond requirements, 20% of the units at the Dunton Tower Apartments (44 units) in downtown Arlington Heights must be rented to households at or below the Cook County median income for a family of four.
- At Timber Court condominiums, 21 of the approved units are to be permanently affordable and must be owned or rented by households at or below 80% of the Chicago area median income.
- The owner of the Arbor Lane Townhomes agreed to pay a fee in lieu of producing 2 affordable units expected to be approximately \$27,500 which will be deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund.
- The Arlington Downs rental development will include up to 24 affordable units (5% of the units produced after the first 300 in Phase 2 of the project)>
- Seven of the rental units to be constructed at 212 N. Dunton (Parkview Apartments) must be maintained as permanently affordable and rented to persons at or below 60% of the Chicago Area Median Income or other income level as prescribed by federal affordable housing financing that may be secured for this project.

SP-60 Homelessness Strategy - 91.415, 91.215(d)

Describe how the jurisdiction's strategic plan goals contribute to:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

In 2014, the Village received a grant that essentially mirrors a program that was in place from 2010 to 2013. The Arlington Heights Police Department (AHPD) partners with Alexian Brothers Mental Health (ABMH) Center professionals in an outreach venture. Patrol officers and social workers drive the community and engage homeless persons in conversation. When police determine the social worker is not at risk, police step back to allow for privacy. The social worker assesses potential clients and offer professional services through ABMH. In the past, some have accepted services and then were placed in transitional housing. Others refuse services and continue to remain homeless. This \$39,000 grant should allow for about 6 months of activity, and if it continues to be effective, the AHPD will seek funding to continue the program.

The Police Department considers our mental health outreach initiative a successful partnership with Alexian Brothers Mental Health professionals. The number of homeless persons engaged and directed to structured services has been documented throughout the duration of our related grants. In fact, this program was recently recognized by the International City/County Management Association as an innovative public/private partnership. Arlington Heights' former Village Manager Bill Dixon accepted the award on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights in September 2014.

The agencies involved in the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County also provide outreach, including to unsheltered person. They assess their needs and provide services and housing. Client data is compiled through the Homeless Management Information System which is managed by the Alliance and this information is used to set goals and guide activities.

Addressing the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Non-profit agencies in the area plan to continue to provide emergency and transitional housing for the homeless. These efforts are coordinated through the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

Persons as described above will receive assistance from the Village of Arlington Heights through the Department of Building and Health Service, programs funded through the Village's CDBG grant, and agencies serving the north district of Cook County including Journeys|The Road Home, Catholic Charities, The Harbour, Inc., YWCA Evanston/North Shore, Northwest Compass, Connections for the Homeless, The Center of Concern, WINGS, the Housing Opportunity Development Corporation, Housing Options, the New Foundation Center, and the Housing Authority of Cook County.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs

The area's discharge policies and strategies are explained in form MA-35.

SP-65 Lead-based Paint Hazards - 91.415, 91.215(i)

Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

The Cook County Department of Public Health provided information to the Village at a meeting on November 14, 2014 concerning rates of lead poisoning in Arlington Heights. Although incidences of lead levels for persons in Arlington Heights requiring intervention by Cook County are rare, levels that can affect children have been reported. The Village will seek to reduce lead exposure by complying with HUD regulations with respect to HUD-funded home rehabilitation.

How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

The actions described above are included in the Village's policies for how it implements its Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan program and when complying with lead-based paint regulations with respect to other federally funded housing rehab.

SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy - 91.415, 91.215(j)

Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for reducing the number of Poverty-Level Families

The Federal government has devised several programs such as food stamps, public housing, and health care to address some of the most critical needs of person in poverty. Elk Grove Township and Wheeling Township in Arlington Heights administer anti-poverty related programs. The school districts and employment training agencies provide English as a Second Language and job training programs.

Northwest Compass operates most of the area's self-sufficiency programs such as Head-Start and WIC. The agency also offers financial counseling, employment counseling, etc. The Village intends to support Northwest Compass as funding allows including supporting (through General Funds) a rent and mortgage assistance program that is jointly administered by the Village's Health Department and Northwest Compass.

The Village directly provides assistance for the critical needs of persons in poverty through its Department of Building and Health Services. This department provides certain medical services, provides emergency assistance with needs such as housing, food, and transportation, and makes appropriate referrals to agencies serving Arlington Heights residents.

Some of the homeless and other social service providers provide job counseling and job training or through counseling assist clients with finding educational opportunities that will lead to higher wage jobs. These agencies also refer clients to job training opportunities.

The Village also allocates its CDBG grant in such a way that 100% of the client meet the low- and moderate-income guidelines where the Federal requirement is that a minimum of 70% of the beneficiaries be low- and moderate-income. Several funded programs are designed to serve the homeless and other extremely low- and low-income clients and it is expected that some of these clients are at poverty level.

How are the Jurisdiction poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan

Coordination takes place between the Village's Department of Planning and Community Development and the agencies funded through the CDBG program. Further, the Village coordinate its effort through the private sector and non-profit agencies. Much of this coordination takes place through Village commissions such as: the Housing Commission, Commission for Citizens with Disabilities, The Arlington Economic Alliance, and the Senior Citizens Commission.

SP-80 Monitoring - 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources - 91.420(b), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Village was notified that for FFY 2015 (Program year 2014 - 2015), the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation was \$240,332. The expected amount available for the next four years is \$250,000 per year in CDBG allocations plus \$100,000 per year in program income for a total of \$350,000 per year or \$1,400,000 over the four year period. During the time periods during which Annual Action Plans are developed, the CDBG grant allocations for the year covered by the Annual Action Plan have often not been published yet by HUD. When the CDBG allocation is not known during the development of the Annual Action Plan, the Village uses the prior year's grant amount as the estimate for the Annual Action Plan year. When the actual grant amount becomes known, the amounts allocated for public services are adjusted proportionally with the change in the actual grant amount, with the exception that no public service grant amount shall be below \$1,500. With respect to construction projects, allocations for specifically identified projects are not changed, but allocation to programs that do not have specified addresses and work are adjusted proportionally so that the total budget equals total funds available.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	240,332	100,000	213,588	553,920	1,400,000	Year 1 reflects the actual CDBG grant amount of \$240,332. Years 2 - 5 are based on the estimated annual grant amount of \$250,000 plus \$100,000 in program income for each of the 4 years.

Table 54 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village/CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other government funding from other federally funded programs such as the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives - 91.420, 91.220(c)(3)&(e)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs	CDBG: \$101,735	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 4 Household Housing Unit
2	Rental Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Public Facilities	CDBG: \$73,000	Rental units rehabilitated: 118 Household Housing Unit
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness	CDBG: \$3,900	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 42 Persons Assisted
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2017	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities	CDBG: \$216,815	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 9011 Persons Assisted
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Public Service Needs	CDBG: \$49,060	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 250 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$58,000	Other: 0 Other

Table 55 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	NA
2	Goal Name	Rental Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	NA
3	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	NA
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	NA
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	NA
6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	NA

AP-35 Projects - 91.420, 91.220(d)

Introduction

The Village proposed the following draft allocations at the January 12, 2015 public hearing.

#	Project Name
1	Faith Community Homes
2	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation
3	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
4	Childrens Advocacy Center
5	WINGS Program
6	Resources for Community Living
7	Escorted Transportation Service Northwest
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
9	Northwest Compass Day Care
10	Journeys The Road Home
11	Arlington Heights Park District Children At Play Program
12	WINGS Program Security System
13	Housing Authority of Cook County Albert Goedke Apartments
14	Village of Arlington Heights Senior Center
15	Group Home and Transitional Housing Rehab Program
16	Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program
17	Village of Arlington Height Housing Planner and Administrative Costs

Table 56 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

AP-38 Project Summary
Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Faith Community Homes
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	Faith Community Homes provides supportive services to low income working families with children living in Arlington Heights to help them obtain stable housing and work toward financial stability. Families are assisted for two years during which time they work with staff and volunteer mentors to develop and implement steps to lead to financial self-sufficiency. CDBG funds pay salary costs for providing services.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Faith Community Homes provides some limited financial help with rent, but the major part of their program is 2 years of mentoring designed to help families develop realistic budgets, goals, and actions. The objective of the program is to bring families to financial stability and independence.
2	Project Name	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,500
	Description	Beginning English as a Second Language lessons are provided every Thursday from 12:30 - 3:00 pm for 34 weeks to eligible non-native speakers of English. This project fills the gap for beginning ESL learners who are not advanced enough in their English skills for the existing ESL programs offered at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library. CDBG funds paid salary costs of the ESL instructor.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The program is to provide eligible persons with pre-beginning to intermediate ESL classroom instruction at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library. The curriculum is a model of beginning communicative competence, integrating basic grammar with life skills, civics education, and functional language usage. It is aligned with the Illinois ESL Content Standard. Adult students attending this class will be prepared to effectively use the computer lab in the library's ESL/Literacy Office and the Read to Lear Adult Literacy/Volunteer program, as well as the many library services offered by the library for the general population.
3	Project Name	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	This agency will provide support to Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse and sexual assault.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Northwest CASA provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy programs for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse or sexual assault. Counseling is provided by specially trained master's level therapists who have expertise in working with sexual assault victims of all ages. Crisis intervention is provided 24/7 through a hotline operated by volunteers and staff. Advocacy services are also provided 24/7 in emergency rooms at 7 area hospitals, and 24/7 criminal justice advocacy is provided in behalf of victims who are at the police station or whose cases are being adjudicated in court.

4	Project Name	Childrens Advocacy Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct services for child victims of sexual assault and/or severe physical abuse, and witnesses to domestic violence, and their families. Services are provided through the Center's CASA, Family Support Services, and Safe From the Start Programs. CDBG funds were used to pay salary costs of agency employees who provided direct client services.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
5	Planned Activities	The services provided include the Center's Coordination, Advocacy and Sensitive Interviewing Program (CASI), Family Support Services Program, and Safe From the Start Program. The CASI Program coordinates the abuse investigation and provides expert child interviews and access to medical exams, court advocacy, crisis intervention and on-going support groups for child survivors of abuse and their parents. Safe From the Start provides specialized assessments and counseling for young children (0 - 5) exposed to violence, and their families.
	Project Name	WINGS Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935

	Description	The WINGS Program provides housing and supportive services to persons who are victims of domestic violence or homelessness. Emergency shelter and services are provided at the agency's Safe House. CDBG funds were used to pay the costs associated with Arlington Heights residents receiving shelter and services at the Safe House. WINGS was reimbursed on a cost per night of service basis.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	WINGS provides safe, decent housing to women who find themselves homeless due to domestic violence or other reasons. Through an array of housing ranging from emergency shelter through transitional housing, and permanent supportive housing, WINGS assists women based on their needs.
6	Project Name	Resources for Community Living
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935
	Description	RCL offers affordable housing and individualized support services for adults with developmental and/or physical disabilities. The primary goal of these services is to assist person with disabilities to live in their own homes and apartments, rather than in group homes and institutional settings. Services provided include money management, cooking, using public transportation safety, vocational, community involvement and other skills necessary for living on one's own. Monthly social activities, social group training, and rent subsidies are also available. CDBG funds were provided for salary costs for delivering services to clients.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	

	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Resources for Community Living assists people with developmental and/or physical disabilities to locate affordable housing (homes and apartments) in the community, rather than in institutionalized setting. The agency provides individualized support services such as instruction in money management, cooking, using public transportation, safety, vocations, community involvement, and other skills necessary for living on one's own.
7	Project Name	Escorted Transportation Service Northwest
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935
	Description	This program provides senior citizens with transportation to medical appointments. The agency is run by a small staff, and the transportation is provided by screened and trained volunteer drivers. CDBG funds were used to support salaries for time spent delivering services to Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	ETS/NW provides reliable, volunteer-based transportation for the community's frail, elderly adults requiring assistance to their medial appointments. Passengers are picked up at their homes and driven to their appointment by a thorough screened and trained volunteer driver. The volunteer stays with the senior for the duration of the appointment, then drives him/her home.
8	Project Name	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$9,500

	Description	The Suburban Primary Health Care Council's Access to Care program provides access to primary medical care to income eligible person who are uninsured or under insured. Covered services include office visits to a primary care physician, routine lab tests, x-rays and prescription drugs. Services are provided by local physicians and other service providers who are under contract and paid by the Suburban Primary Health Care Council at discounted rates. Funds are used to pay the per person enrollment fee for income-eligible Arlington Heights residents who are enrolled in the program.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Access to Care provides access to primary care to income-eligible enrollees. Covered services include office visits to a personal primary care physician, routine lab tests, x-rays, and prescription drugs. Services are provided by local physicians and other service providers who are under contract and paid by the Access to Care program at discounted rates. Clients pay nominal co-payments to providers for services including \$5 for a physician office visit, \$5 for lab or x-ray, and \$15 - \$40 for prescription drugs.
9	Project Name	Northwest Compass Day Care
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$18,500
	Description	Through this program, parents are provided with subsidized day care to enable the parents to work and become financially stable. The parents who receive the benefits of the day care assistance are also served through budget counseling, parenting classes, and other program available through the agency. CDBG funds were used for day care costs.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Through this program parents are provided with subsidized day care for their children allowing the parents to maintain employment. The parents are also required to participate in life skills workshops, financial counseling, and solution-focused case management.
10	Project Name	Journeys The Road Home
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$3,900
	Description	JOURNEYS The Road Home provides comprehensive wrap-around services for homeless and at-risk individuals from Arlington Heights and 36 neighboring communities in the north and northwest suburbs. JOURNEYS is the only emergency shelter provider in the area. The Day Center program provides vital counseling and services to the homeless and at-risk individuals. CDBG funds were used support agency salary costs of agency workers providing direct client services.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	
11	Project Name	Arlington Heights Park District Children At Play Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$4,875

	Description	This project involves providing child care subsidies for income eligible families with children participating in the Park District's before and after school program. CDBG funds were used to pay all or a portion of the fees assessed by the Park District for the childcare. The amount of the scholarship for each child is determined on a sliding scale based on household income.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The CAP program is a cooperative arrangement between the Arlington Height Park District, School Districts 25, 21, and 59, and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program provides grades K - 5 children with the opportunity to participate at their school in a supervised program that provides a variety of activities centered around theme weeks including arts and crafts, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack, and socialization with peers. CDBG funding is used to subsidize the cost of the program for children of working, income-eligible parents. CDBG funding for the subsidies is \$5,000, and the Village is also providing \$29,000 for subsidies through the Village's General Fund.
12	Project Name	WINGS Program Security System
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,410
	Description	Funds were used to improve resident and staff security by altering the security system to relocate the entrance security buzzer from the common area lobby to behind the receptions/staff desk. This allows better control of the buzzer and for the staff to continually observe the entrance on camera as people are admitted to the building. CDBG funds were used for the contractor costs to relocate the device.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	WINGS owns and operates the Safe House which gives abused women and their children emergency housing for up to 90 days in a secure environment while they determine the steps necessary to move toward self-sufficiency and a violence-free lifestyle.
13	Project Name	Housing Authority of Cook County Albert Goedke Apartments
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Rental Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$73,000
	Description	Under this approximately \$5 million project, the Housing Authority of Cook County is fully renovating the 118-unit Albert Goedke Apartment Building in Arlington Heights. The Albert Goedke Apartment building provides project-based, federally subsidized housing for elderly person and persons with disabilities. This project is being funded by multiple sources with a Village CDBG contribution of \$73,000 which enabled the housing authority to leverage additional funding.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The Housing Authority of Cook County was awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits for the rehabilitation of the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This 118 rental unit building provides affordable housing for elderly and/or disabled income eligible households. 85% of the households at the Albert Goedke apartments are reported to be extremely low income. The building has not received any significant upgrades or repairs since it was constructed in 1978. The renovations are being done to preserve this affordable housing in the community.

14	Project Name	Village of Arlington Heights Senior Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$150,000
	Description	Funds will be used to pay debt service on the bonds issued for acquisition and renovation of the Senior Center building. The 20-year financing plan to use a portion of the Village's CDBG allocation to the debt service on the bonds was approved in a letter from HUD dated December 30, 1996. \$200,000 was used for this purpose in the first year, and \$150,000 has been used each year thereafter. 2016 is the final year of the approved 20-year financing plan.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The funding will be used for half of the cost of the annual debt service on the bonds that were issued to purchase and renovate the Senior Center building. The use of CDBG funds over a 20-year period for this purpose was approved by HUD (including waivers to a couple of CDBG regulations) beginning with the Village's Federal FY 1997 CDBG allocation.
15	Project Name	Group Home and Transitional Housing Rehab Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$66,815
	Description	Funds will be used for construction costs to make renovations to group homes and transitional housing facilities.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Funds will be used for necessary renovations of group homes for persons with disabilities or transitional housing units.
16	Project Name	Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$101,735
	Description	This program provides 0% interest, deferred, home improvement loans to extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Homes of extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners will be rehabilitated. The funds are provided in the form of a 0%, deferred loan which is repaid when the home is sold or possibly if the home is refinanced.
17	Project Name	Village of Arlington Height Housing Planner and Administrative Costs
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Planning and Administration
	Needs Addressed	Planning & Administration
	Funding	CDBG: \$58,000
	Description	Funds will be used for administrative costs including the salary of the Village's Housing Planning (who administers the CDBG program) and other administrative soft costs.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The planned activities are the administrative functions and soft costs associated with the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution - 91.420, 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The Village of Arlington Heights is not allocating investments geographically.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds

Table 57 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Not applicable.

Discussion

Not applicable.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing - 91.420, 91.220(g)

Introduction

The number of households to be assisted that is reported below is the the total of the number expected to be assisted through under the goals of homeowner unit preservation and rental unit preservation.

As per HUD's instructions, the numbers of persons/households benefiting from assistance to emergency shelters, group homes, transitional housing, and housing-related social services are not included in the one-year goals concerning the numbers of households supported that are provided below.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	0
Special-Needs	0
Total	0

Table 58 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	0
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	0

Table 59 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The housing construction projects to be begun during the year include: 1) the Albert Goedke Apartments renovation which is expected to be a multi-year project involving the renovation of all 118 units in the building; and 2) an estimated that 4 homes to be rehabilitated at through the Single Family Rehabilitation Program. The Albert Goedke Apartments project is expected to be a multi-year project due to its scope and size.

AP-60 Public Housing - 91.420, 91.220(h)

Introduction

The Village was approached to assist in the financing of renovations at the one public housing building located in the Village of Arlington Heights, the Albert Goedke Apartments. The actions planned are described below.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

In 2014, the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) was awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits for the rehabilitation of the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This building contains 118 rental units reserved for elderly and/or disabled families at or below 80% of the area median income (i.e. moderate income). In late 2014, there were 115 residents residing at Goedke Apartments, and over 85% of the households were at or below 30% of area median income (i.e. extremely low income). The HACC reports that the building has not undergone any significant renovations since it was constructed in 1978. In 2014, the Village provided a conditional commitment letter to the HACC to provide \$50,000 - \$75,000 in CDBG funds for the renovation so that the project is also eligible to receive funding from Cook County's CDBG program. The HACC requested that the Village allocate \$75,000 in CDBG funds from the Village's Federal FY 2015 CDBG allocation. The allocation was adjusted to \$73,000 because the Village's FFY 2015 was lower than was estimated. The total project cost for the renovation is approximately \$7,165,000.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

No activities of this type are planned for the senior/disabled public housing building in Arlington Heights.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Cook County is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

A full discussion of the activities planning during this program year is provided above.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities - 91.420, 91.220(i)

Introduction

Homeless assistance and assistance to persons at-risk of homelessness are provided by a number of social services in Arlington Heights. Low income residents are also assisted through the Village's Building and Health Services Department, specifically through the Village's Human Services Coordinator how administer's the Village's Emergency Assistance Fund.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The Village has allocated \$3,900 in CDBG funds under the public services cap for direct homeless assistance to be provided by Journeys|The Road Home. The Village's Police Department also has a special grant to work with the Alexian Center for Mental Health to reach out to homeless persons who are on the street, including unsheltered homeless persons.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

These activities are carried out by the homeless shelter and service agencies that are listed in the Market Analysis of this Consolidated Plan (Section MA-30). The Village also intends to provide funds for a small but important renovation to the Safe House domestic violence shelter's security system. See Section AP-35, Project 12.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

These activities are carried out by the homeless shelter and service agencies that are listed in the Market Analysis of this Consolidated Plan (Section MA-30).

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services,

employment, education, or youth needs.

Agencies in the Village will follow the local discharge plan developed by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County and that is described in Section SP-60 of this Consolidated Plan.

Discussion

The Village support agencies that provide homeless services for homeless and at-risk persons. It does so by reaching out to unsheltered homeless persons through a program of the Village's Police Department and its mental health agency partner and providing CDBG funding for homeless services, homeless shelters, and supportive housing for persons with disabilities who are not homeless but are in need of housing with supportive services.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing - 91.420, 91.220(j)

Introduction

A primary barrier to affordable housing is the cost of land and construction. In the coming year, the Village will continue to implement its affordable inclusionary housing policy seeking to include affordable units in new housing developments or substantially rehabilitated developments.

Another barrier to affordable housing is a lack of sufficient funds to address the problem. The Village will plan for how to use funds collected into its new Affordable Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create affordable housing.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The Village of Arlington Heights has been very proactive in addressing affordable housing needs. The Village regularly reviews its land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinance, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitation, and policies affecting residential return on investment. The Village has adopted a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Policy and Affordable Rental Program that requires developers of Planned Unit Developments and proposing amendments to Planned Unit Development to explain how their projects are responsive to the Village's goal to explore and promote the creation of affordable private housing. The Village distributes a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines to inform developers with respect to the Village's expectations concerning the inclusion of affordable housing units in developments.

Through the use of the toolkit and guidelines, the following new construction units are planned or have been leveraged: up to 21 permanently affordable units in the Timber Court condominiums, a fee in lieu of providing 2 affordable units at the Arbor Lane Townhomes, up to approximately 24 permanently affordable rental units in the planned Arlington Downs project; and 7 permanently affordable rental units in the planned Parkview Apartments.

The Village has a Housing Commission that was created to expand the amount of affordable housing in the Village. The Village's Building Department is proactive in working with owners of rental housing to insure that the rental housing stock is well maintained and safe. Many of the non-profit agencies in the Village also work to remove barriers to affordable housing by providing financial assistance, housing counseling, landlord-tenant counseling, and information on other housing related issues.

Discussion

The Village staff and commissions will continue to monitor and evaluate barriers to affordable housing in

Arlington Heights.

AP-85 Other Actions - 91.420, 91.220(k)

Introduction

Below are actions the Village intends to take during the program year.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The primary obstacle to addressing underserved needs is insufficient funding. The Village will seek funding from other sources and will support service providers in seeking funding from other sources.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

During the program year, the Village will take the following actions to foster and maintain affordable housing, to remove barriers to affordable housing, and to encourage public housing improvements and resident initiatives:

Professionals in the Department of Planning and Community Development will continue to research and investigate alternative sources of funding to replace dwindling State and Federal funds for housing assistance and other affordable housing programs. The Housing Planner will track housing initiatives at these levels through contact with HUD and through professional organizations and planning offices.

The Village will continue to promote and enforce the goals and policies from the Comprehensive Plan relating to preserving the existing housing stock, encouraging a wide variety of housing types within the Village, utilizing good housing redevelopment concepts, maintaining a good housing balance, preventing housing deterioration, and providing housing for the young, single, and elderly.

Code enforcement will continue to uncover unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Single Family Rehabilitation Program will be available to income-eligible individuals to improve their properties.

The Village will continue to implement its inclusionary zoning policies, as contained in the Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines, intended to result in affordable units in new construction residential projects.

The Housing Commission will continue to promote a balanced housing stock including affordable housing for persons with low to moderate incomes.

The Department of Building and Health Services will work throughout the community, including at the Backstretch at Arlington Park, to improve housing and living environments.

No units are expected to be lost from the federally assisted housing inventory in Arlington Heights.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The Village will continue to coordinate efforts to assist households with incomes below the poverty line with other agencies providing services to this population.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

Actions the Village will take in FFY 2015 to develop institutional structure includes:

The Village will continue to address affordable housing and other community needs within the area by coordinating its efforts with private and non-profit agencies and organizations. The Village will also work with regional planning groups such as Metropolis 2020, the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), etc.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

During the 2015 program year, the Village will enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies through the citizen participation plan that encourages all interested parties to share in the Consolidated Planning process. The Village will continue to work with non-profit service providers, other private institutions, public housing and assisted housing providers, and

community organizations to discuss community needs and opportunities. The Village will also continue to work with and coordinate the provision of services with Elk Grove and Wheeling Townships, Northwest Housing Partnership, and other Northwest Chicago Suburbs.

Discussion

The Village recognizes that enhancing the institutional structure provides efficiencies in service that are of benefit to its residents. The various departments of the Village will seek to maximize coordination with public and private housing and service providers to meet the needs in the community.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements - 91.420, 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights is an entitlement jurisdiction for the CDBG program. As such information is provided below concerning program specific requirements for the CDBG program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Discussion

The Village has budgeted all program income that it has received as of the submission of the Consolidated Plan. No additional program income is scheduled to be received, although program income could be received from the repayment of past years' Single Family Rehabilitation Loans. It is not possible to predict whether or when such loans will be repaid. The Village does not receive any of the other types of income listed above.

No projects are expected to be funded on the basis of urgent need. 100% of CDBG funds are budgeted to be used for activities benefitting low and moderate income persons including Planning and Administration.

Appendix - Alternate/Local Data Sources

1	Data Source Name Public Housing - Village of Arlington Heights
	List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Housing Authority of Cook County
	Provide a brief summary of the data set. The data provided reflects the residents of the Village of Arlington Heights who benefit from public housing programs. The data provided in the template was for all of suburban Cook County, IL.
	What was the purpose for developing this data set? The purpose was to focus on the Village of Arlington Heights rather than all of suburban Cook County.
	How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is for the Village of Arlington Heights.
	What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? The data was provided in January 2015.
	What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Complete.
2	Data Source Name Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook Co.
	List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County.
	Provide a brief summary of the data set. The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County provided data from the Point in Time homeless count for 2013 and from estimates based on October 2012 - September 2013 HMIS data.
	What was the purpose for developing this data set? To provide homeless data for Arlington Heights as a subset of the data for all of suburban Cook County.

	How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is extrapolated from data for all of suburban Cook County.
	What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? October 2012 - September 2013
	What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Completed
3	Data Source Name Record Information Services, Inc.
	List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Record Information Services, Inc. is a housing market and foreclosure data service that is commonly used by Illinois municipalities for the most thorough and up to date housing data.
	Provide a brief summary of the data set. The data set from Record Information Services, Inc. was used to determine the number of REO owned properties in Arlington Heights from January 1, 2014 - December 31, 2014.
	What was the purpose for developing this data set? The data was access because Record Information Services, Inc. is a reliable source for this data that was not otherwise available and not provided by HUD.
	How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is thoroughly comprehensive. It can be downloaded to the zip code level. Two zip code areas were used for Arlington Heights.
	What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? January 1, 2014 - December 31, 2014.
	What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Complete.

Village of Arlington Heights

DRAFT FFY 2017

Annual Action Plan

Program Year

October 1, 2017 – September 30, 2018

Contact: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Department of Planning and Community Development

33 S. Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Phone: 847-368-5214

Fax: 847-368-5988

Email: nboyer@vah.com



Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

Purpose: The purpose of the Annual Action Plan is to describe the housing and community development goals that the Village plans to address during the program year and how it will utilize its Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to address those goals.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis or the strategic plan.

In this program year, the Village intends to address its goals in the areas of homeowner unit preservation, homeless services, public facilities without housing benefits, public services, infrastructure and planning and administration. It will do so by funding services including a Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program, senior center, group home renovations, other public facilities, a variety of public services, infrastructure, and planning and administration of the program.

3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

The Village of Arlington Heights has been a recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds since 1974. Since the beginning of the program, the Village has utilized over \$13.5 million in CDBG funds to meet the needs of residents of the Village, particularly its low and moderate income residents. The Village has effectively worked with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development over the 40 years of the programs existence and has consistently complied with all of the federal requirements of the program.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

The Village will hold two public hearings at different points in the development of the Annual Action Plan. The Village also made the draft Annual Action Plan available for a 30-day public comment period. The public will be notified of the public hearings and the availability of the draft Annual Action Plan through a notice in the Daily Herald newspaper, on the Village's website, and through announcements directly mailed to persons and organizations of the CDBG mailing list.

5. Summary of public comments

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

To be completed.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

To be completed.

7. Summary

During the FFY 2017 Annual Action Plan Year (October 1, 2017 - September 30, 2018), the Village of Arlington Heights will carry out a variety of programs and projects for the benefit of low and moderate income individuals and households.

The Village will provide \$45,000 to various agencies to carry out a public service programs. These programs are:

Below is a list of the applications for 2017-2018 CDBG funds for public services and their grant request amounts which, in total, exceed the funding expected to be available. This part of the Annual Action Plan will be modified in the final version to list the agencies that the Village Board determines will be funded and the amounts of their grants.

Faith Community homes which provide family counseling, including financial counseling, to families enrolled in a 2-year program during which they develop plans and skills help them to become financially independent. Grant Request: \$3,000

District 214 Education Foundation which provides beginning English as a Second Language classes. Grant Request: \$1,600

Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault which provides counseling and services to victims of sexual assault. Grant Request: \$3,000

Children's Advocacy Center which provides advocacy and counseling in circumstances of child sexual assault and severe physical abuse. Grant: \$3,500

WINGS which provides housing and social services for battered and homeless women and their children. Grant Request: \$10,000

Resources for Community Living which works with person with disabilities to locate and maintain housing in the community. Grant Request: \$5,000

Escorted Transportation Service which provides transportation for frail seniors and persons with disabilities to doctor appointments. Grant Request: \$3,750

Suburban Primary Health Care Council which provides subsidized medical care for low/moderate income people. Grant Request: \$10,000

Journeys The Road Home which provides homeless services. Grant Request: \$5,000

Arlington Heights Park District Children at Play program which provides before and after school child care for low/moderate income families. Grant Request: \$30,000

Lifespan which provides legal services and counseling for victims of domestic violence. Grant Request: \$5,000

Center for Enriched Living to fund Arlington Heights residents' with disabilities with access to a new day center. Grant Request: \$7,500

Northwest Compass to provide housing counseling. Grant Request: \$10,000

Other Projects:

Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program which provides 0% interest, deferred loans to low/moderate income homeowners for home repairs. Grant Request: \$75,000

Group Home and Transitional Housing Program which provides funds for renovations to groups homes and transitional housing facilities/units. Grant Request: \$40,000

Children's Advocacy Center for the Village's share of the renovation of the agency's main service center. This is a proposed CDBG joint project with other CDBG entitlement jurisdictions. Grant Request: \$20,000

Public Infrastructure projects to benefit low/moderate income census tracts to provide eligible handicapped accessibility improvements. Grant Request: \$150,000

Senior Center to make accessibility improvements to make the front entrance ADA compliant and to add security cameras. Grant Request: \$22,300

Little City Foundation request to replace a deteriorated driveway and wheelchair ramp at a group home. Grant Request: \$9,800.

Clearbrook request for a bathroom renovation at a group home. Grant Request: \$13,000

Administration:

Administration of the CDBG program. Grant Request: \$65,000

Contingency Plan: The Village not yet been notified of its 2017 CDBG grant allocation amount. If the grant amount is now known at the when the Village Board of Trustees adopts the 2017 Annual Action Plan, the allocation amounts will be adjusted as follows: 1) the public service grants shall be adjusted proportionate to the difference between the estimated total FFY 2017 budget and the revised FFY 2017 budget as adjusted for the actual grant amount except no public service grant shall be below \$1,500 and the total of public service grants shall not exceed the cap set by the CDBG regulations, 2) the allocation for administrative costs shall be adjusted to the maximum limit as determined by the administrative cap set by the CDBG regulations, 3) the allocations for construction projects with specific locations provided in the Annual Action Plan shall not be changed, and 4) the allocation for construction projects without specific addresses shall be adjusted proportionately to the change in the total projected FFY 2017 budget to balance the budget.

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies - 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role		Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator			Department of Planning & Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Nora A. Boyer, Housing Planner

Village of Arlington Heights

Department of Planning & Community Development

33 S. Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

(847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com

AP-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The Village will hold two public hearings at which members of the community will be invited to provide input on the Annual Action Plan. The draft 2017 Annual Action Plan will also be made available for a 30 day public comment period. The public hearings and public comment period will be advertised in the local newspaper, on the Village's website, and were mailed to all of the individuals and entities on the Consolidated Plan mailing list.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Village of Arlington Heights has regular, on-going contact with the public and assisted housing providers and governmental health, mental health and service agencies. As part of the development of the 2017 Annual Action Plan, local agencies and organizations were invited to submit proposals for CDBG funds for eligible activities. The organizations that submitted applications have been invited to give presentations concerning their requests at a public hearing held before the Village Board's Committee of the Whole on June 12, 2017.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

The Village maintains communication with the Village's main homeless assistance agency, Journeys|The Road Home through its Planning and Community Development, Health, and Police Departments.

The Village keeps informed with respect to Continuum of Care activities through emails and minutes of AHAND (Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District) which is a coordinating entity of the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County and operates in an area that includes Arlington Heights.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The Village of Arlington Heights is not a recipient of ESG funds.

2. Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and consultations

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local Grantee Department
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	All
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with various other departments of the Village with respect to community needs and services being provided by local non-profit agencies.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	All
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village joined the Cook County HOME Consortium effective October 1, 2016. The Village will coordinate its 2017 Substantial Amendment and 2017 Annual Action Plan with Cook County. The Village is also working with Cook County on the proposed joint funding of a public facility project.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village continues to work with the Housing Authority of Cook County on the renovation of the Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This renovation project was approved for \$73,000 in FY 2015 CDBG funds. The project may carry over to the 2017 program year. The Planning Department and Department of Building and Health Services have been engaged with the Housing Authority with respect to the project and communication between the Housing Authority and the Village has been heightened as a result of the work on this building within the Village boundaries.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	Township HS District 214 Community Education Foundation
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The District 214 Education Foundation provides educational programs for community residents, some of which are targeted toward the needs of low and moderate income residents. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The District 214 Education Foundation has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	Faith Community Homes
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Faith Community Homes is a non-profit agency that provides housing subsidies and mentoring (financial, educational, employment, etc.) for families with children that are at risk of homelessness. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Faith Community Homes has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency is on-going.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault is a non-profit organization that provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy services for person who are victims of sexual assault. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest CASA has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Children's Advocacy Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct client services for child victims of sexual assault, severe physical abuse, witnesses to domestic violence, and their families. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its applications for CDBG funding. The Children's Advocacy Center has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	WINGS
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The WINGS Program, Inc. provides housing and wide variety of supportive services to victims of domestic violence and homelessness. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. WINGS Program, Inc. has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	Resources for Community Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Resources for Community Living assists persons with disabilities in securing and maintaining private housing. The agency provides a variety of services to assist its clients in maintaining private housing and to be integrated successfully in the community. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Resources for Community Living has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	Escorted Transportation Services - Northwest
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017//2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This non-profit agency provides seniors with transportation by volunteers to medical appointments. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Escorted Transportation Northwest has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
11	Agency/Group/Organization	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Health Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This agency provides subsidies for health care for low income persons who are uninsured or are under insured. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Suburban Primary Health Care Council has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	Northwest Compass
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Northwest Compass (formerly CEDA Northwest) provides emergency services, education, housing counseling and empowerment programs to foster personal responsibility and to stabilize individuals and families in crisis. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest Compass has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	JOURNEYS-THE ROAD HOME
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Journeys The Road Home provides a wide variety of homeless and homeless prevention programs. The agency operates and emergency shelter program (PADS), the HOPE Center (homeless day center), and five transitional housing units through its Pathway Development Institute Housing Readiness Program. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Journeys has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Arlington Heights Park District provides before and after school child care for elementary school children at their own schools. Since the program was founded, the Village has provided CDBG subsidies for low and moderate income families who use the program in order for the parents to maintain employment. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Park District has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Life Span
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Life Span provides services to women who are survivors of domestic violence. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Life Span has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
16	Agency/Group/Organization	Center for Enriched Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Center for Enriched Living provides programs for persons with physical and developmental disabilities. The agency has been invited to provide testimony at a public hearing about its grant application for funding for its expanded REACH Day Program.
17	Agency/Group/Organization	LITTLE CITY FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Facility
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Little City Foundation provides services for persons with developmental disabilities. The agency operates group (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.

18	Agency/Group/Organization	CLEARBROOK CENTER
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017//2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Facility
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Clearbrook provides services for persons with disabilities. The agency operates group (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The Village operates an open consultation process. The Village maintains a mailing list of persons and agencies that express interest in participating in participating in the Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan process. The mailing list contains approximately 80 persons and agencies. Notices concerning the availability of grant applications, the two public hearings, and the 30-day public comment period on the draft Annual Action Plan are mailed to the individuals and groups on the mailing list. Some of the individuals and groups participated in the process and are identified above. Others chose not to participate in the consultation process. No individuals or agencies were intentionally not consulted.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	The goals of the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County address the homeless needs identified in the Strategic Plan.
Village of Arlington Heights Comprehensive Plan	Village of Arlington Heights	The Comprehensive Plan contains a section regarding housing. The goals of the Comprehensive Plan are consistent with the goals of the Consolidated Plan.
Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in this Toolkit explain the number of affordable housing units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified for-sale residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable housing units and create new affordable units.
Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in these Guidelines explain the number of affordable units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified rental residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing the affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable units or create new affordable units.
Arlington Heights Affordable Housing Trust Fund	Village of Arlington Heights	The Village has created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain and/or create affordable housing with an emphasis on creating permanently affordable housing.
Homes for a Changing Region	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Council	The Homes for a Changing Region report includes data on housing needs and includes recommendations for strategies for each of the member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals in the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and strategies in the Homes for a Changing Region report.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Senior Housing Needs Assessment	Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative	The Senior Housing Needs Assessment includes an analysis of senior housing needs in each of the 5 member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and recommended strategies in the Senior Housing Needs Assessment.
Go to 2040	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Council	The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the Go to 2040 Comprehensive Plan for the Chicago Metropolitan Area, particularly applicable is the Go to 2040 chapter concerning livable communities.
Planning for Progress	Cook County, IL	This is a strategic planning process which led to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The planning efforts included county-wide and sub regional goals and plans for the future of housing and community and economic development throughout the Cook County.
Public Housing Plan	Housing Authority of Cook County	The Village reviewed the Housing Authority's Plan with respect to public housing in Arlington Heights. The Village's Strategic Plan supports the Housing Authority's plan to renovate and modernize the public housing building in Arlington Heights including increasing the number of accessible units.

Table 3 - Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative

The Village of Arlington Heights works closely and is in regular contact with the other CDBG entitlement communities in the northwest suburbs of Chicago. These communities consult with each other regarding common needs and resources and with respect to the implementation of their Consolidated Plans. These municipalities often provide CDBG funds to some of the same subrecipients. In 2016 and 2017, a plan was developed for the entitlement communities to jointly fund the renovation of a public facility at which services are provided to residents from all of the potential CDBG entitlement jurisdictions.

Since its founding in 2011, the Village of Arlington Heights has been the lead municipality for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative (NWSHC). The NWSHC is a group of municipalities that was formed by an inter-governmental agreement to study and address common housing needs and issues in the 5-community area that includes the Village of Arlington Heights, Village of Buffalo Grove, Village of Mount Prospect,

Village of Palatine, and City of Rolling Meadows. These 5 communities meet on a monthly basis and have received financial support from the Chicago Community Trust, area financial institutions, and Cook County. The group also receives technical support from the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus (MMC), the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), and the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP).

The Village works regularly with the government of Cook County. The Village participated in Cook County's strategic planning process "Planning for Progress" that led to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. Beginning on October 1, 2016, the Village became a member of the Cook County HOME Consortium.

The Village of Arlington Heights works with the State of Illinois' housing finance agency, the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA). The Village is a past recipient of Federal HOME funds for the operation of a first-time homebuyer program. This program was discontinued by the Village in 2006, but the Village continues to work with IHDA by referring residents to homebuyer and other programs that are offered directly by IHDA.

The Village has on-going communication with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). Most recently, the HACC contacted the Village regarding its plans to undertake a \$5 million renovation of the Albert Goedke House Apartments in Arlington Heights.

AP-12 Participation - 91.401, 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

A full copy of the Village of Arlington Heights' Citizen Participation process is available upon request from the Village.

With respect to this Annual Action Plan, two public hearings are scheduled at different stages during the development of the Consolidated Plan. A draft of the Annual Action Plan will be made available for public comment. The Village publishes notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Annual Action Plan for public comment. The Village also mails notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Annual Action Plan for public comment to the approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A public hearing is scheduled for June 12, 2017 before the Village Board of Trustees' Committee of the Whole.	To be completed.	To be completed	www.vah.com

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
2	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	A second public hearing is (tentatively) scheduled for July 17, 2017 (tentative).	To be completed.	To be completed.	www.vah.com
3	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	Notices concerning the availability of CDBG grant applications, the two public hearings, and the 30-day public comment period are posted on the Village's website. The draft Annual Action Plan is posted for review by the public.	To be completed.	To be completed.	www.vah.com
4	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village publishes notices in the Daily Herald concerning the availability of CDBG applications, the two public hearings and the 30-day Annual Action Plan.	To be completed.	To be completed.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
5	Mailed announcements	Non-targeted/broad community	Notices concerning the availability of CDBG applications, the two public hearings and the 30-day Annual Action Plan are mailed to the individuals and agencies on the CDBG interested persons list.	To be completed.	To be completed.	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.420(b), 91.220(c) (1, 2)

Introduction

The Village not yet been notified of its 2017 CDBG grant allocation amount. Contingency Plan: If the grant amount is now known at the when the Village Board of Trustees adopts the 2017 Annual Action Plan, the allocation amounts will be adjusted as follows: 1) the public service grants shall be adjusted proportionate to the difference between the estimated total FFY 2017 budget and the revised FFY 2017 budget as adjusted for the actual grant amount except no public service grant shall be below \$1,500 and the total of public service grants shall not exceed the cap set by the CDBG regulations, 2) the allocation for administrative costs shall be adjusted to the maximum limit as determined by the administrative cap set by the CDBG regulations, 3) the allocations for construction projects with specific locations provided in the Annual Action Plan shall not be changed, and 4) the allocation for construction projects without specific addresses shall be adjusted proportionately to the change in the total projected FFY 2017 budget to balance the budget.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Admin and Planning Housing Public Facilities Public Services						The annual allocation is based on prior year allocations. Expected amount of program will vary from year to year in the range of \$50,000 - \$150,000.
		Infrastructure	250,000	75,000	107,000	432,000	700,000	

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other County or Federal funding such as funding from the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives - 91.420, 91.220(c)(3)&(e)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing	CDBG: TBD	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: TBD Household Housing Units
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness	CDBG: TBD	Homeless Person Overnight Shelter: TBD
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2017	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities	CDBG: TBD	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: TBD
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Public Service Needs	CDBG: TBD	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: TBD
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: TBD	Other: TBD
7	Infrastructure	2017	2019	Infrastructure	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Infrastructure	CDBG: TBD	TBD

Table 6 - Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	The Village will operate a 0% interest, deferred loan program for the rehab of owner-occupied homes. Low and moderate income homeowners receive loans for basic home repairs. The Village has offered this program since 1978.
2	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	The Village will support homeless needs by: TBD.
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	The Village will support public facility needs by: TBD.
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	The Village will support public service needs by: TBD.
6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	The Village will support planning and administrative needs by: TBD.
7	Goal Name	Infrastructure
	Goal Description	The Village will support infrastructure needs by: TBD.

Table 7 – Goal Descriptions

AP-35 Projects - 91.420, 91.220(d)

Introduction

The Village has received grant applications for the following projects for FFY 2017.

#	Project Name
1	Faith Community Homes
2	District 214 Education Foundation
3	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
4	Childrens Advocacy Center – Public Services
5	WINGS
6	Resources for Community Living
7	Escorted Transportation Services
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
9	Journeys The Road Home
10	Arlington Heights Park District Children at Play
11	Lifespan
12	Center for Enriched Living
13	Northwest Compass
14	Single Family Rehab Program
15	Group Home and Transitional Housing Program
16	Childrens Advocacy Center - Renovation
17	Village of Arlington Heights Infrastructure
18	Arlington Heights Senior Center
19	Little City Foundation
20	Clearbrook
21	Salary and Administrative Costs

Table 8 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Faith Community Homes
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request : 3,000
	Description	Faith Community Homes provides supportive housing services to low income working families with children living in Arlington Heights. They provide some limited financial help with rent, but the major part of their program is 2 years of mentoring designed to help families develop realistic budgets, goals, and actions. The objective of the program is to bring families to financial stability and independence. The number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be assisted during the grant year is approximately TBD based on allocation.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Housing, financial counseling, and mentoring.
2	Project Name	District 214 Education Foundation
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$1,600

	Description	This program serves non-native speakers of English who can benefit from beginning lessons in English Language Acquisition (ELA). They receive classroom instruction at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library (AHML) every Thursday from 12:30 - 3:30 pm for 31 weeks. The program fills the gap for beginning ELA learners who are not advanced enough in their English skills for the other existing ELA programs offered at the AHML. The number of Arlington Heights residents to be assisted during the grant year is estimated at TBD. CDBG funds are used for the salary costs of the instructor.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Basic English language classes to improve literacy.
3	Project Name	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$3,000
	Description	Northwest CASA is requesting funds to support their specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy program for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse and sexual assault. The number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be assisted during the program year with Village CDBG funds is TBD. CDBG funds are used for salary costs for direct client services to Arlington Heights low/moderate income residents.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights

	Planned Activities	Northwest CASA provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy programs for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse or sexual assault. Counseling is provided by specially trained master's level therapists who have expertise in working with sexual assault victims of all ages. Crisis intervention is provided 24/7 through a hotline operated by volunteers and staff. Advocacy services are also provided 24/7 in emergency rooms at 7 area hospitals, and 24/7 criminal justice advocacy is provided in behalf of victims who are at the police station or whose cases are being adjudicated in court. CDBG funds are used for salary costs for direct client services to Arlington Heights low/moderate income residents.
4	Project Name	Childrens Advocacy Center
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$3,500
	Description	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct services for child victims of sexual assault and/or severe physical abuse, and witnesses to domestic violence, and their non-offending family members. CAC provides support and crisis intervention following reports of abuse or family violence, specialized child interviews, court advocacy, trauma focused counseling and support groups, and linkages to medical services. The number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be assisted during the program year is TBD. CDBG funds are used to pay salary costs for direct client services to low/moderate income Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	9/30/-2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights

	Planned Activities	The services provided include the Center's Coordination, Advocacy and Sensitive Interviewing Program (CASI), Family Support Services Program, and Safe From the Start Program. The CASI Program coordinates the abuse investigation and provides expert child interviews and access to medical exams, court advocacy, crisis intervention and on-going support groups for child survivors of abuse and their parents. Safe From the Start provides specialized assessments and counseling for young children (0 - 5) exposed to violence, and their families.
5	Project Name	WINGS
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$10,000
	Description	WINGS Safe House provides housing and supportive services to women and their children who are homeless due to domestic violence or other causes. Women in transitional other causes. CDBG funded shelter includes an emergency domestic violence shelter and transitional housing. Women in transitional and emergency shelter work on agreed-upon service plans that include moving to more permanent housing. The expected number of Arlington Heights beneficiaries during the program year is 15 TBD. CDBG funds are used to pay costs per night of service.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Wings shelter and Arlington Heights transitional housing units.
	Planned Activities	WINGS provides safe, decent housing to women who find themselves homeless due to domestic violence or other reasons. Through an array of housing ranging from emergency shelter through transitional housing, and permanent supportive housing, WINGS assists women based on their needs.
6	Project Name	Resources for Community Living
	Target Area	Village-wide

	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$5,000
	Description	Resources for Community Living offers affordable housing options and individualized support services for adults with developmental and/or physical disabilities. The purpose of the services is to allow persons with disabilities to live independently in homes or apartments throughout the community, reducing potential homelessness and unnecessary institutionalization. On April 28, 2016, RCL launched its Financial Independence Center which will provide financial coaching services to disabled individuals and their families. The expected number of Arlington Heights beneficiaries during the program year is TBD. CDBG funds are used for salary costs for direct service to Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Resources for Community Living assists people with developmental and/or physical disabilities to locate affordable housing (homes and apartments) in the community, rather than in institutionalized setting. The agency provides individualized support services such as instruction in money management, cooking, using public transportation, safety, vocations, community involvement, and other skills necessary for living on one's own.
7	Project Name	Escorted Transportation Services
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$3,750
	Description	Staff costs to operate a program that provides transportation for elderly and disabled to medical appointments.
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	ETS/NW provides reliable, volunteer-based transportation for the community's frail, elderly adults requiring assistance to their medical appointments. Passengers are picked up at their homes and driven to their appointment by a thorough screened and trained volunteer driver. The volunteer stays with the senior for the duration of the appointment, then drives him/her home.
8	Project Name	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$10,000
	Description	Access to Care enables low income, uninsured or under-insured residents of Arlington Heights to receive primary health care services, including physician office visits, prescription drugs, laboratory and radiology services. Members are generally enrolled for a year and may re-enroll at the end of the year if they are still eligible. The goal of the Access to Care program is to enroll as many eligible clients as funding will allow in order to make primary care accessible and affordable. Enrollees pay \$5 copays for primary care office visits as well as lab tests and x-rays. Prescriptions under the Access to Care program are \$15, \$30, or \$40. A grant of \$10,000 would fund TBD Arlington Heights residents. CDBG funds are used to pay enrollment fees for low/moderate income Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights

	Planned Activities	Access to Care provides access to primary care to income-eligible enrollees. Covered services include office visits to a personal primary care physician, routine lab tests, x-rays, and prescription drugs. Services are provided by local physicians and other service providers who are under contract and paid by the Access to Care program at discounted rates. Clients pay nominal co-payments to providers for services including \$5 for a physician office visit, \$5 for lab or x-ray, and \$15 - \$40 for prescription drugs.
9	Project Name	Journeys The Road Home
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$5,000
	Description	Journeys The Road Home services include an emergency shelter program, the HOPE Center for drop-in services such as case management, access to food pantry, clothing closet, health care, mental health counseling, vocational training and housing coordination. Clients who are housing-ready are provided with housing through the Pathway Housing Readiness Program. The purpose of these programs is to get homeless people off the street and prevent people from becoming homeless. The number of expected Arlington Heights beneficiaries during the program year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Homeless and homeless prevention services.
10	Project Name	Arlington Heights Park District Children at Play
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs

	Funding	CDBG Request: \$30,000
	Description	The CAP before and after school program provides a safe, recreational program at 10 elementary schools within Arlington Heights. It is a cooperative venture between the Arlington Heights Park District, School Districts 21, 25 and 59 and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program provides students in grades K-5 with the opportunity to participate at their school in a supervised program that provides a variety of activities centered around theme weeks including arts and craft, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack and socialization with peers. The amount of assistance provided is determined by a sliding scale. The number of Arlington Heights children expected to benefit from this program is TBD depending on the plan they choose and level of subsidy. CDBG funds are used to pay the enrollment fees for children of low/moderate income Arlington Heights families.
	Target Date	9/30/-2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	The CAP program is a cooperative arrangement between the Arlington Height Park District, School Districts 25, 21, and 59, and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program provides grades K - 5 children with the opportunity to participate at their school in a supervised program that provides a variety of activities centered around theme weeks including arts and crafts, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack, and socialization with peers. CDBG funding is used to subsidize the cost of the program for children of working, income-eligible parents.
11	Project Name	Lifespan
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$5,000

	Description	Lifespan provides legal and counseling services to victims of domestic violence and their children. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The total number of clients expected to be served is TBD.
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights residents.
	Planned Activities	Lifespan provides legal and counseling services to victims of domestic violence and their children. Arlington Heights clients will receive counseling for survivors, counseling for their children who have been exposed to domestic violence. Criminal court advocates work with clients and clients receive legal representation in order of protection law cases. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD. The Goal Outcome Indicator below will be revised in the final Annual Action Plan to reflect the number of persons be assisted with the amount of funds provided.
12	Project Name	Center for Enriched Living
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$7,500
	Description	Lifespan provides legal and counseling services to victims of domestic violence and their children. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/ 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The total number of clients expected to be served is TBD.
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights residents.

	Planned Activities	Funds would be used to support the involvement of Arlington Heights residents in the expanded REACH Day Program. The number of beneficiaries is TBD. The Goal Outcome Indicator would be the number of persons assisted.
13	Project Name	Northwest Compass
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$10,000
	Description	Funds would be used to provide housing counseling. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The total number of clients expected to be served is TBD.
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights residents.
14	Planned Activities	Northwest Compass would provide housing counseling to residents of the Village of Arlington Heights. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD. The Goal Outcome would be the number of persons assisted.
	Project Name	Single Family Rehabilitation Program
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$75,000
	Description	0%, deferred loans to low/mod homeowners for home repairs.
	Target Date	9/30/ 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	4 houses

	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights - Addresses TBD
	Planned Activities	Homes of extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners will be rehabilitated. The funds are provided in the form of a 0%, deferred loan which is repaid when the home is sold or possibly if the home is refinanced.
15	Project Name	Group Home and Transitional Housing Program
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$40,000
	Description	This program would make funds available for the physical improvement of group homes and apartment buildings that provide housing and supportive services to persons with disabilities and to transitional housing buildings that assist at-risk or struggling households to transition to permanent housing.
	Target Date	9/30/ 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights - Addresses TBD
	Planned Activities	Renovation of group homes.
16	Project Name	Childrens Advocacy Center
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Service
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$20,000
	Description	Renovation of the Childrens Advocacy Center Main Service Center in Hoffman Estates
	Target Date	9/30/2018 – May carry over to 9/30/2019

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	640 Illinois Blvd., Hoffman Estates, IL
	Planned Activities	Partner with other northwest suburban Chicago CDBG entitlement communities to jointly fund the renovation of the Childrens Advocacy Center main service center in Hoffman Estates where residents from all of the participating CDBG jurisdictions receive child abuse services.
17	Project Name	Public Infrastructure
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Infrastructure Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$150,000
	Description	Funds would be used for the cost of infrastructure improvements (ex. public sidewalks including possibly ADA compliant public sidewalk corners) either in low/mod census tracts or as a presumed benefit program for person with disabilities.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	2,000 persons
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights – specific locations TBD
18	Planned Activities	Replacement of public infrastructure in low/mod census tracts or for the benefit of person with disabilities.
	Project Name	Senior Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Public Facility
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$22,300
	Description	Funds would be used to make the front entrance ADA accessible and for security cameras.
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	9,000 persons
	Location Description	1801 W Central Road, Arlington Heights, IL
	Planned Activities	Funds would be used to make the front entrance ADA accessible and for security cameras.
19	Project Name	Little City Foundation
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$9,800
	Description	Support non-profit agency in its effort to provide supportive housing for persons with disabilities.
	Target Date	September 30, 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	8
	Location Description	Group Home in the Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Replace a driveway and repair/replace the wheelchair ramp from the driveway to the front door at a home for persons with intellectual and physical disabilities
20	Project Name	Clearbrook
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs

	Funding	CDBG Request: \$40,000
	Description	Support non-profit agency in its effort to provide supportive housing for persons with disabilities.
	Target Date	September 30, 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	6
	Location Description	Group Home in the Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Fund would be used to renovate a bathroom in a group home for person persons with developmental and physical disabilities.
21	Project Name	CDBG Administration
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Planning and Administration
	Needs Addressed	Planning & Administration
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$65,000
	Description	Administrative costs for the CDBG program.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	na
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Administrative costs for the CDBG program.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution - 91.420, 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The Village of Arlington Heights is not allocating investments geographically.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Village of Arlington Heights, IL	100

Table 9 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Not applicable.

Discussion

Not applicable.

AP-85 Other Actions - 91.420, 91.220(k)

Introduction

Below are actions the Village intends to take during the program year.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The primary obstacle to addressing underserved needs is insufficient funding. The Village will seek funding from other sources and will support service providers in seeking funding from other sources.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

During the program year, the Village will take the following actions to foster and maintain affordable housing, to remove barriers to affordable housing, and to encourage public housing improvements and resident initiatives:

Professionals in the Department of Planning and Community Development will continue to research and investigate alternative sources of funding to replace dwindling State and Federal funds for housing assistance and other affordable housing programs. The Housing Planner will track housing initiatives at these levels through contact with HUD and through professional organizations and planning offices.

The Village will continue to promote and enforce the goals and policies from the Comprehensive Plan relating to preserving the existing housing stock, encouraging a wide variety of housing types within the Village, utilizing good housing redevelopment concepts, maintaining a good housing balance, preventing housing deterioration, and providing housing for the young, single, and elderly.

Code enforcement will continue to uncover unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Single Family Rehabilitation Program will be available to income-eligible individuals to improve their properties.

The Village will continue to implement its inclusionary zoning policies, as contained in the Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines, intended to result in affordable units in new construction residential projects.

The Housing Commission will continue to promote a balanced housing stock including affordable housing for persons with low to moderate incomes.

The Department of Building and Health Services will work throughout the community, including at the Backstretch at Arlington Park, to improve housing and living environments.

No units are expected to be lost from the federally assisted housing inventory in Arlington Heights.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The Village will continue to coordinate efforts to assist households with incomes below the poverty line with other agencies providing services to this population.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

Actions the Village will take in FFY 2017 to develop institutional structure includes:

The Village will continue to address affordable housing and other community needs within the area by coordinating its efforts with private and non-profit agencies and organizations. The Village will also work with regional planning groups such as Metropolis 2020, the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), etc.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

During the 2017 program year, the Village will enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies through the citizen participation plan that encourages all interested parties to share in the Consolidated Planning process. The Village will continue to work with non-profit service providers, other private institutions, public housing and assisted housing providers, and community organizations to discuss community needs and opportunities. The Village will also continue to work with and coordinate the provision of services with Elk Grove and Wheeling Townships, Northwest Housing Partnership, and other Northwest Chicago Suburbs.

Discussion

The Village recognizes that enhancing the institutional structure provides efficiencies in service that are

of benefit to its residents. The various departments of the Village will seek to maximize coordination with public and private housing and service providers to meet the needs in the community.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements - 91.420, 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights is an entitlement jurisdiction for the CDBG program. As such information is provided below concerning program specific requirements for the CDBG program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Discussion

The Village budgeted all program income that it had received prior to developing the Annual Action Plan. Program income can be received at any time from the repayment of past years' Single Family Rehabilitation Loans. It is not possible to predict whether or when such loans will be repaid. The Village does not receive any of the other types of income listed above. When program income is received after

the first public hearing concerning the development of an Annual Action Plan, it is budgeted in the next Annual Action Plan.

No projects are expected to be funded on the basis of urgent need. 100% of CDBG funds are budgeted to be used for activities benefitting low and moderate income persons including Planning and Administration.



Item: MWRD I/I Smoke Testing Separate Sewered Areas

Department: Public Works

On July 10, 2014, the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (MWRD) adopted Article 8 of the Watershed Management Ordinance (WMO). Article 8 outlines the requirements of the new Infiltration and Inflow (I/I) Control Program that applies to all separate sanitary sewer systems tributary to the MWRD system. I/I is the introduction of storm water into separate sewers. A large portion of the required work is the sewer system condition assessment.

A sewer system condition assessment includes smoke testing, dye testing, and televising where smoke escapes through cracks in the ground (indicating a line breach or improperly connected drains). These "smoke" tests are used to identify places in our sanitary sewer system which are not water tight. If not water tight, rain water can enter the system, which has to be treated like regular sanitary discharges. The purpose of the program is to minimize these clear water flows to treatment plants, as clean water does not have to be treated and treatment costs are substantial.

Smoke testing entails the introduction of non-toxic smoke into the sanitary system. This smoke fills the mains and private services and emanates from the sewer pipes through the soil where there is some type of opening making the pipes not water tight. In a properly functioning system, smoke will only leave the sewer laterally through the vent pipes in homes. Smoke can also enter homes through improper connections to the sanitary system. These "cross connections" cause issues in areas prone to flooding and should be removed or re-routed.

Proposals from qualified firms were solicited and four firms responded. The proposals were opened on the 23rd of June and the tabulations are as follows:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Smoke Testing/linear foot</u>	<u>Manhole Inspection/each</u>
Burns & McDonald	\$0.69/foot	\$110.00/each
RJN	\$0.75/foot	\$83.00/each
Urban GIS	\$1.00/foot	\$100.00/each
Strand&Associates	\$1.69/foot	\$72.00/each

The Village needs to test approximately 80,000 feet of separate sewer lines within the next two years. The manhole inspections are a small portion of the

condition assessment and will be performed only on an “as-needed” basis.

Funds have been budgeted for this work.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board award the smoke testing and manhole inspection based upon the submitted unit prices and approve execution of a contract with Burns & McDonald for \$50,000 a year for two years.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Resolution - Final Plat of Subdivision - Hogreve

Department: Planning/Legal

A Resolution Approving a Final Plat of Subdivision
(Hogreve Subdivision, 2214 E. Palatine Road)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Hogreve Final Plat	Resolution

RESOLUTION APPROVING A
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2017, in Petition Number 17-002, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights conducted a public hearing on a request by Elroy and Corrine Hogreve, to subdivide the property located at 2214 E. Palatine Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois (the "Subject Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission has found the final plat of subdivision submitted for the Subject Property to be in full compliance with all applicable Village requirements as provided in Chapter 29 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code and has approved the final plat; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have considered the report and recommendations of the Plan Commission and have determined that the approval of the final plat of subdivision would be in the best interests of the Village of Arlington Heights,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That the final plat of subdivision for Hogreve Subdivision, prepared by Compass Surveying Ltd., Illinois registered land surveyors, dated November 15, 2016 with revisions through May 31, 2017, is hereby approved for the property legally described as follows:

That part of the East $\frac{1}{4}$ of the South $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 16, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, being the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of Lot 14 of School Trustee's Subdivision of Section 16, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows: beginning at the Southeast corner of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 16, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, also being the Southeast corner of Lot 14 of School Trustee's Subdivision, thence West along the South line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$, being the center line of Palatine Road, for a distance of 100 feet, thence North and parallel to the East line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ for a distance of 435.6 feet, thence East and parallel to the South line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ for a distance of 100 feet to an intersection with the East line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said

Section 16, thence South along the East line of the Southwest ¼ for a distance of 435.6 feet to the place of beginning, except that part taken for roadway purposes, in Cook County, Illinois.

P.I.N. 03-16-303-004

commonly described as 2214 E. Palatine Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois.

SECTION TWO: That the approval of the final plat of subdivision granted by this Resolution is subject to the condition the Petitioner shall comply with all conditions of approval as outlined within Ordinance Number 17-002, as well as Federal, State and local policies, regulations and codes, to which the Petitioner has agreed.

SECTION THREE: The Village President and Village Clerk shall execute the final plat on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION FOUR: The Village Clerk is hereby directed to cause the final plat to be recorded, together with this Resolution, in the Office of the Recorder of Cook County. In the event the final plat is not filed for recording within six months from the date hereof, the final plat shall then become null and void.

SECTION FIVE: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2017.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

FINALPLAT:Hogreve-2214 E. Palatine Road



Item: Resolution - Final Plat of Subdivision - Lexington Heritage

Department: Planning/Legal

A Resolution Approving a Final Plat of Subdivision
(Lexington Heritage, 3216-3240 N. Old Arlington Heights Road)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Lexington Heritage Final Plat	Resolution

RESOLUTION APPROVING A
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2017, in Petition Number 16-021, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights conducted a public hearing on a request by Lexington Homes to subdivide the property located at 3216-3240 North Old Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois (the “Subject Property”); and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission has found the final plat of subdivision submitted for the Subject Property to be in full compliance with all applicable Village requirements as provided in Chapter 29 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code and has approved the final plat; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have considered the report and recommendations of the Plan Commission and have determined that the approval of the final plat of subdivision would be in the best interests of the Village of Arlington Heights,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That the final plat of subdivision for Lexington Heritage, prepared by Haeger Engineering, Illinois registered land surveyors, dated December 16, 2016 with revisions through May 24, 2017, is hereby approved for the property legally described as follows:

Lots 17, 18, 19 20 and 21 in Freedom Small Farms, being a subdivision in the Northwest ¼ of the Northwest ¼ and the North ½ of the Southwest ¼ of the Northwest ¼ of Section 8, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois, containing an area of 4.592 acres more or less.

P.I.N. 03-08-102-004, -005, -006, -007, -008

commonly described as 3216-3240 North Old Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois.

SECTION TWO: That the approval of the final plat of subdivision granted by this Resolution is subject to the condition the Petitioner shall comply with all conditions of approval as outlined within Ordinance Number 16-057, as well as Federal, State and local policies, regulations and codes, to which the Petitioner has agreed.

SECTION THREE: The Village President and Village Clerk shall execute the final plat on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION FOUR: The Village Clerk is hereby directed to cause the final plat to be recorded, together with this Resolution, in the Office of the Recorder of Cook County. In the event the final plat is not filed for recording within six months from the date hereof, the final plat shall then become null and void.

SECTION FIVE: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2017.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

FINALPLAT:Lexington Heritage

P.I.N. No. 03-08-102-004
03-08-102-005
03-08-102-006
03-08-102-007
03-08-102-008

MAIL PLAT TO:
HAEGER ENGINEERING LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
100 EAST STATE PARKWAY
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173

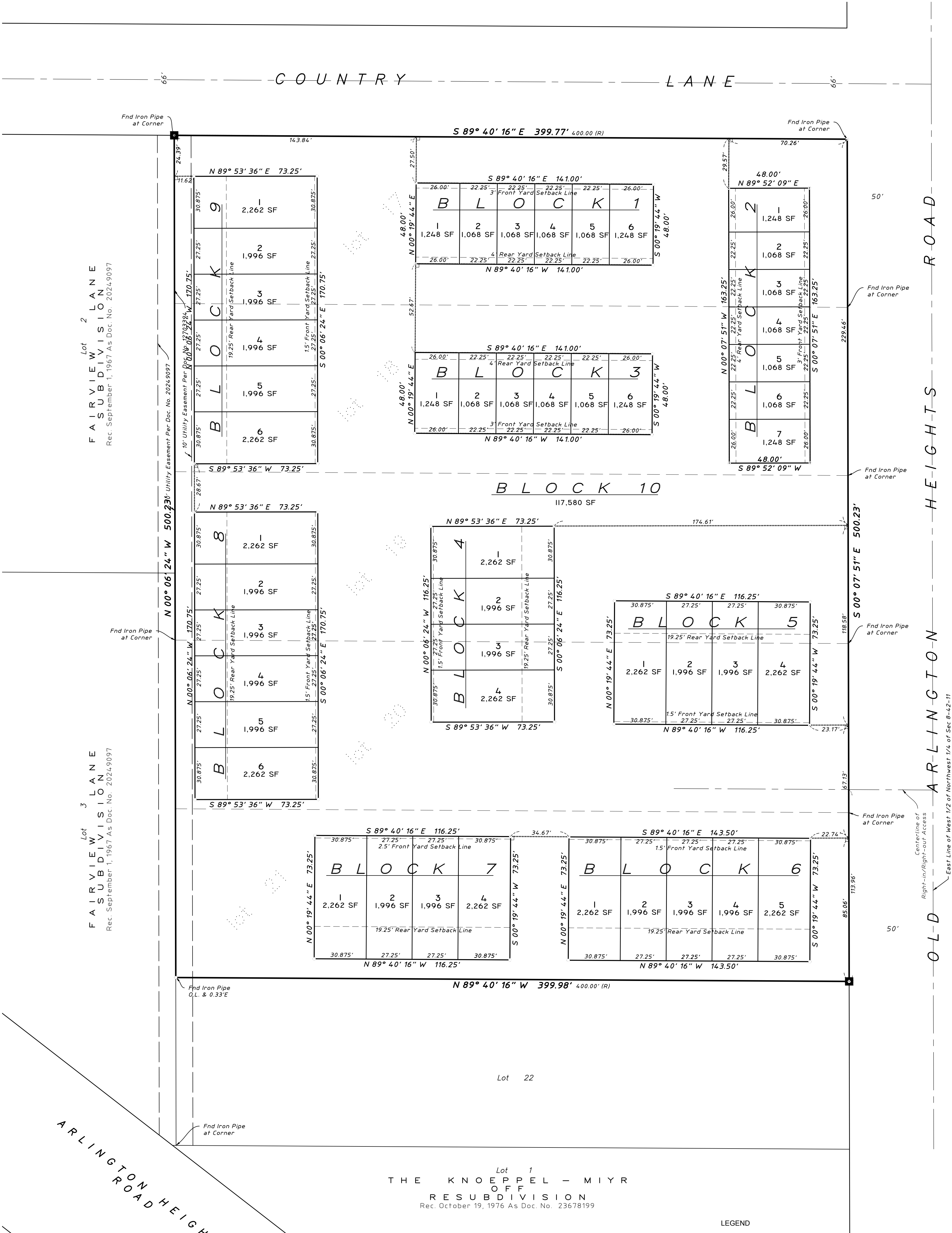
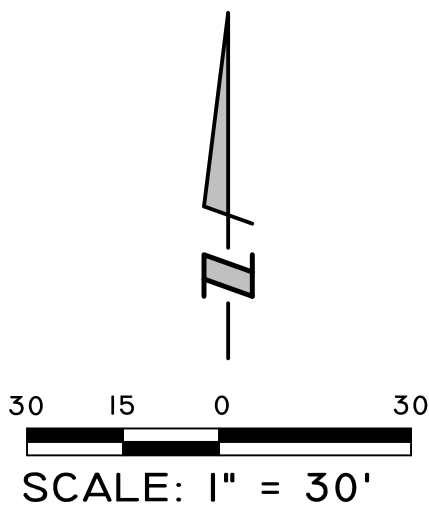
FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

OF

LEXINGTON HERITAGE

BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SHEET 1 OF 2



VEHICULAR ACCESS NOTES:

1. THERE SHALL BE, AT MOST, ONE (1) RESTRICTED RIGHT-IN/RIGHT-OUT VEHICULAR ACCESS POINT TO OLD ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD FROM BLOCK 10 AS SHOWN HEREON.
2. ALL OTHER ACCESS SHALL BE VIA INTERNAL CIRCULATION.

LEGEND

- Concrete Monument
- Subdivision or Block Corners, Set or Found as Noted
- Indicates Right Angle
- Underlying Subdivision Lot No.
- LOT 1
- New Subdivision Lot No.
- Underlying Lot Lines
- New Lot Lines
- Boundary Line
- Record
- Measured

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors

100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

P.I.N. No. 03-08-102-004
03-08-102-005
03-08-102-006
03-08-102-007
03-08-102-008

MAIL PLAT TO:

HAEGER ENGINEERING LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
100 EAST STATE PARKWAY
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

OF

LEXINGTON HERITAGE

SHEET 2 OF 2

BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE AND SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNERS OF THE REAL ESTATE SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, DO HEREBY LAY OFF, PLAT AND SUBDIVIDE SAID REAL ESTATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WITHIN PLAT. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS LEXINGTON HERITAGE, AN ADDITION TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY. ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES SHOWN AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC. FRONT AND SIDE YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE ESTABLISHED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, BETWEEN WHICH LINES AND THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE STREETS, THERE SHALL BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED NO BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. BLOCK 10, AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND RESERVED FOR THE USE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER MAINS, POLES, DUCTS, LINES AND WIRES. SUBJECT AT ALL TIMES TO THE PROPER AUTHORITIES AND TO THE EASEMENT HEREIN RESERVED. NO PERMANENT OR OTHER STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED UPON THESE STRIPS OF LAND, BUT OWNERS OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL TAKE THEIR TITLES SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND TO THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS OF OTHER LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

THE FOREGOING COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), ARE TO RUN WITH THE LAND AND SHALL BE BINDING ON ALL PARTIES AND ALL PERSONS CLAIMING UNDER THEM UNTIL JANUARY 1, 20____, AT WHICH TIME SAID COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS) SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY EXTENDED FOR SUCCESSIVE PERIODS OF TEN YEARS UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE BY NEGATIVE VOTE OF A MAJORITY OF THE THEN OWNERS OF THE BUILDING SITES COVERED BY THESE COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), IN WHOLE OR IN PART WHICH SAID VOTE WILL BE EVIDENCED BY A PETITION IN WRITING SIGNED BY THE OWNERS AND DULY RECORDED. INVALIDATION OF ANY ONE OF THE FOREGOING COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS) BY JUDGMENT OR COURT ORDER SHALL IN NO WAY AFFECT ANY OF THE OTHER VARIOUS COVENANTS (OR RESTRICTIONS), WHICH SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

THE RIGHT TO ENFORCE THESE PROVISIONS BY INJUNCTION, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE REMOVAL, BY DUE PROCESS OF LAW, OF ANY STRUCTURE OR PART THEREOF ERECTED OR MAINTAINED IN VIOLATION, IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, AND RESERVED TO THE SEVERAL OWNERS OF THE SEVERAL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND TO THEIR HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

THIS IS TO FURTHER CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF THE OWNER'S KNOWLEDGE THE LAND HEREIN DESCRIBED IS WITHIN THE FOLLOWING SCHOOL DISTRICTS:

- ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 21
- TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 214
- HARPER COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 512

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20 ____.

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE SAID COUNTY IN THE STATE AFORESAID DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME OR PROVED TO ME ON THE BASIS OF SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGE THAT HE SIGNED AND DELIVERED SAID INSTRUMENT AS HIS OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF SAID CORPORATION FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20 ____.

PRINT NAME _____

NOTARY PUBLIC _____

COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____ (SEAL)

STORM WATER DRAINAGE CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE DRAINAGE OF SURFACE WATERS WILL NOT BE CHANGED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION OR THAT IF THE SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE CHANGED, REASONABLE PROVISION HAS BEEN MADE FOR THE COLLECTION AND DIVERSION OF SURFACE WATERS INTO PUBLIC AREAS OR DRAINS AND THAT SUCH SURFACE WATERS WILL BE PLANNED FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PROCEDURES SO AS TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF DAMAGE TO THE ADJOINING PROPERTY BECAUSE OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION.

BY: _____ DATE: _____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 062-066586

BY: _____ DATE: _____
OWNER

INGRESS EGRESS EASEMENT PROVISIONS

A PERMANENT EASEMENT ACROSS BLOCK 10 SHOWN HEREON, BUT NOT WITHIN THE BUILDINGS, IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE PURPOSE OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OF VEHICLES AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ACROSS THE PROPERTY IN THIS SUBDIVISION FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE OWNERS, OCCUPANTS AND INVITEES OF BLOCKS 1-9 SHOWN HEREON.

MORTGAGEE'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

_____, AS MORTGAGEE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF A CERTAIN MORTGAGE DATED _____, A.D. 20____, AND RECORDED IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF _____ COUNTY, ILLINOIS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 20____, AS DOCUMENT NO. _____, HEREBY CONSENTS TO AND APPROVES THE SUBDIVISION OF LAND AND THE GRANTING OF THE EASEMENT(S) DEPICTED HEREON.

BY: _____ ATTEST: _____
ITS: _____ ITS: _____

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT _____ OF _____ AND _____ OF _____, WHO ARE PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AS SUCH _____, RESPECTIVELY, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE SAID INSTRUMENT AS THEIR OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED OF SAID _____, AS MORTGAGEE, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS ____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 20 ____.

NOTARY PUBLIC _____
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

BLANKET PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT PROVISIONS

AN EASEMENT FOR SERVING THIS SUBDIVISION AND OTHER PROPERTY WITH ELECTRIC AND NATURAL GAS AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO:

AT&T, ILLINOIS BELL TELEPHONE CO. (AMERITECH),

APPROVED BY: _____ THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY

APPROVED BY: _____ THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016

NORTHERN ILLINOIS GAS COMPANY (NICOR)

APPROVED BY: _____ THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016

COMCAST

APPROVED BY: _____ THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016

WIDE OPEN WEST INTERNET CABLE

APPROVED BY: _____ THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016

THEIR RESPECTIVE LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, MODIFY, RECONSTRUCT, REPLACE, SUPPLEMENT, RELOCATE AND REMOVE, FROM TIME TO TIME, POLES, GUYS, ANCHORS, WIRES, CABLES, CONDUITS, MANHOLES, TRANSFORMERS, PEDESTALS, EQUIPMENT CABINETS OR OTHER FACILITIES USED IN CONNECTION WITH OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, COMMUNICATIONS, TELEVISION, SOUNDS AND SIGNALS, NATURAL GAS, IN, OVER, UNDER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF BLOCK 10 PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN. THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED IN THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM AND/OR ON THIS PLAT AS "COMMON ELEMENTS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT AS "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT FOR STREETS AND ALLEYS, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHTS TO INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE CONNECTIONS OVER OR UNDER THE SURFACE OF EACH LOT AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS TO SERVE IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, OR ON ADJACENT LOTS, AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS, AND THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES, ROOTS AND SAPLINGS AND TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER OR UNDER GRANTEE'S FACILITIES WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GRANTEE. AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES, THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

THE TERM "COMMON ELEMENTS" SHALL HAVE THE MEANING SET FORTH FOR SUCH TERM IN THE "CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY ACT", CHAPTER 765 ILCS 605/2(C), AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS" IS DEFINED AS A LOT, PARCEL OR AREA OF REAL PROPERTY, THE BENEFICIAL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF WHICH IS RESERVED IN WHOLE OR AS AN APPORTIONMENT TO THE SEPARATELY OWNED LOTS, PARCELS OR AREAS WITHIN THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, EVEN THOUGH SUCH BE OTHERWISE DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT BY TERMS SUCH AS "OUTLOTS", "COMMON ELEMENTS", "OPEN SPACE", "OPEN AREA", "COMMON GROUND", "PARKING" AND "COMMON AREA". THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND "COMMON ELEMENTS" INCLUDE REAL PROPERTY SURFACED WITH INTERIOR DRIVEWAYS AND WALKWAYS, BUT EXCLUDES REAL PROPERTY PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY A BUILDING, SERVICE BUSINESS DISTRICT OR STRUCTURES SUCH AS A POOL, RETENTION POND OR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

RELOCATION OF FACILITIES WILL BE DONE BY GRANTEEES AT COST OF THE GRANTOR/LOT OWNER, UPON WRITTEN REQUEST.

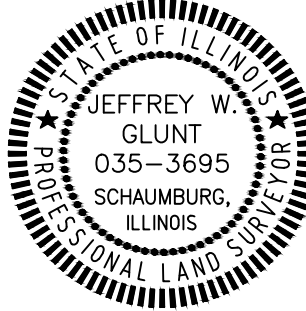
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS PROVIDED, SHALL BE FOR THE USE OF MUNICIPAL SEWER AND WATER LINES, STORM DRAINAGE AND PUBLIC UTILITY LINES, LINES FOR ANY CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE GRANTED BY THE CITY, AND OTHER MUNICIPAL USES.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION WITH RESPECT TO ROADWAY ACCESS PURSUANT OF §2 OF "AN ACT TO REVISE THE LAW IN RELATION TO PLATS" AS AMENDED. A PLAN THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN THE DEPARTMENT'S "POLICY ON PERMITS FOR ACCESS DRIVEWAYS TO STATE HIGHWAYS" WILL BE REQUIRED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

Anthony J. Quigley, P.E.
Region One Engineer

SPACE RESERVED FOR COUNTY CLERK'S STAMP



EXPIRES 11-30-18

SPACE RESERVED FOR COUNTY RECORDER'S STAMP

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE

UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED BY 65 ILCS 5/11-12, AS AMENDED BY THE STATE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, THIS PLAT WAS GIVEN APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD _____, A.D. 20 ____.

BY: _____
CHAIRMAN

ATTEST: _____
SECRETARY

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT A MEETING HELD _____, A.D. 20 ____.

BY: _____
PRESIDENT

ATTEST: _____
VILLAGE CLERK

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE COLLECTOR ON _____, A.D. 20 ____.

APPROVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING ON _____, A.D. 20 ____.

PROFESSIONAL AUTHORIZATION

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, JEFFREY W. GLUNT, A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, LICENSE NUMBER 35-3695, DO HEREBY AUTHORIZE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ITS STAFF OR AUTHORIZED AGENT, TO PLACE THIS DOCUMENT OF RECORD IN THE COUNTY RECORDERS OFFICE IN MY NAME AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS STATUTES CHAPTER 109 PARAGRAPH 2, AS AMENDED.

SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS _____

BY: _____
JEFFREY W. GLUNT
IL. PROF. LAND SURVEYOR NO. 35-3695
LICENSE EXPIRES 11/30/2018 AND IS RENEWABLE

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, JEFFREY W. GLUNT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS A SURVEY COMPLETED BY ME ON DECEMBER 16, 2016 THAT ALL MONUMENTS AND MARKERS SHOWN THEREON ACTUALLY EXIST, AND THAT I HAVE ACCURATELY SHOWN THE MATERIALS THAT THEY ARE MADE OF AND THAT I HAVE SURVEYED AND RESUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:
LOTS 17, 18, 19, 20 AND 21 IN FREEDOM SMALL FARMS, BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 4.592 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF. IRON PIPES, (OR REBARS WITH PLASTIC CAPS), AND CONCRETE MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN SET AT CORNERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT STATE STATUTES AND VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS REQUIREMENTS.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT IS WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, WHICH HAS ADOPTED A CITY PLAN AND IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS HERETOFORE AND HEREAFTER AMENDED AND ALSO THAT BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 17031C0063J, DATED AUGUST 19, 2008, PRODUCED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FOR COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREON IS LOCATED WITHIN ZONE X, WHICH IS DEFINED BY FEMA AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE 500-YEAR FLOODPLAIN".

SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS _____ MAY 24, 2017

BY: _____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3695

PLAT PREPARED FOR:

LEXINGTON HOMES

1731 N. MARCEY ST.
SUITE 200
CHICAGO, IL 60614

SUBMITTED BY

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
33 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

SEND NEW TAX BILL TO:

LEXINGTON HERITAGE LLC
1731 N. MARCEY ST. SUITE 200
CHICAGO, IL 60614

Revised: May 24, 2017

Revised: May 18, 2017

Revised: May 15, 2017

Prepared December 16, 2016 by

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors

100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com



Item: Ordinance - Planned Unit Development - Lexington Heritage Townhomes

Department: Planning/Legal

An Ordinance Granting Final Approval of a Planned Unit Development
(Lexington Heritage Townhomes, 3216-3240 N. Old Arlington Heights Road)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Lexington Heritage Final PUD

Type

Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING FINAL
APPROVAL OF A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT**

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2016, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights adopted Ordinance Number 16-057, granting preliminary approval of a planned unit development, preliminary plat of subdivision, variations from the Zoning Ordinance, and repeal of a portion of Ordinance Number 92-060, to allow the construction of nine townhome buildings with 48 dwelling units on one zoning lot for the property located at 3216-3240 N. Old Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2017, in Petition Number 16-021, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights approved the final Planned Unit Development; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights have determined that final approval of the Planned Unit Development, subject to certain conditions hereinafter described as well as set forth in Ordinance Number 16-057, is in the best interests of the Village,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That final approval of the Planned Unit Development for Lexington Heritage Townhomes, preliminarily approved in Ordinance Number 16-057, to allow nine townhome buildings with 48 dwelling units on one zoning lot, is hereby granted for the following described property:

Lots 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21 in Freedom Small Farms, being a subdivision in the Northwest quarter of the Northwest quarter and the North half of the Southwest quarter of the Northwest quarter of Section 8, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

P.I.N. 03-18-102-004, -005, -006, -007, -008

commonly described as 3216-3240 N. Old Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois, in substantial compliance with the following plans submitted by the Petitioner:

The following plans, dated December 19, 2016 with revisions through June 2, 2017, have been prepared by Haeger Engineering:

Title Sheet, consisting of sheet C1.0;
General Notes & Specifications, consisting of sheets C2.0 and C2.1;
Existing Conditions & Demolition Plan (3D scale), consisting of sheet C3.0;
Existing Conditions & Demolition Plan-Old Arlington Heights Rd. (3D scale), consisting of sheet C3.1;
Overall Site Improvement Plan (3D scale), consisting of sheet C4.0;
Geometry & Paving Plan-North (2D scale), consisting of sheet C5.0;
Geometry & Paving Plan-South (2D scale), consisting of sheet C5.1;
Geometry & Paving Plan-Old Arlington Heights Rd. (2D scale), consisting of sheet C5.2;
Grading Plan-North (2D scale), consisting of sheet C6.0;
Grading Plan-South (2D scale), consisting of sheet C6.1;
Grading Plan-Old Arlington Heights Road (2D scale), consisting of sheet C6.2;
Utility Plan-North (2D scale), consisting of sheet C7.0;
Utility Plan-South (2D scale), consisting of sheet C7.1;
Utility Plan-Old Arlington Heights Rd. (2D scale), consisting of sheet C7.2;
Water Main Profiles, consisting of sheet C8.0;
Sanitary Sewer Profiles, consisting of sheet C8.1
Storm, Sewer, Gutter and Roadway Centerline Profiles, consisting of sheet C8.2;
Gutter & Roadway Centerline Profiles, consisting of sheet C8.3;
Old Arlington Heights Road Cross Sections, consisting of sheet C8.4 and C8.5;
Typical Details, consisting of sheets C9.0, C9.1 and C9.2;
Typical IDOT Details, consisting of sheet C9.3;
Typical Storm Trap Details, consisting of sheet C9.4;

The following plans have been prepared by Haeger Engineering:

Existing (IDOT) Drainage Exhibit, dated January 6, 2017, consisting of sheet EX1.0;
Proposed (IDOT) Drainage Exhibit, dated January 6, 2017 with revisions through June 2, 2017, consisting of sheet EX1.1;
MWRD Drainage Exhibit, dated January 2, 2017 with revisions through April 26, 2017, consisting of sheet EX2.0;
MWRD Volume Control Exhibit, dated January 2, 2017 with revisions through April 26, 2017, consisting of sheet EX2.1;
MWRD Schedule "R" Maintenance Exhibit, dated January 3, 2017 with revisions through April 26, 2017, consisting of sheet EX2.2;
Construction Phasing & Staging Plan, dated May 16, 2017, consisting of sheet EX4.0;
Striping and Signage Exhibit, dated May 24, 2017, consisting of sheet EX5.0;
SWPPP Title Sheet, dated December 16, 2016 with revisions through May 15, 2017, consisting of sheet EC1;
SWPPP General Notes & Specifications, dated December 16, 2016 with

revisions through May 15, 2017, consisting of sheet EC2;
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), dated December 16, 2016
with revisions through May 15, 2017, consisting of sheet EC3;
SWPPP Typical Details, dated December 16, 2016 with revisions through May
15, 2017, consisting of sheet EC4;

Photometric Plan, prepared by Aurora Lighting Design, dated February 1, 2017,
consisting of two sheets;

Final Landscape Plan, prepared by Krogstad Land Design Limited, dated
December 15, 2016 with revisions through May 31, 2017, consisting of 3 sheets,

copies of which are on file with the Village Clerk and available for public inspection.

SECTION TWO: That final approval of the Planned Unit Development granted by this Ordinance is subject to the condition that the Petitioner shall comply with all of the conditions set forth in Ordinance Number 16-057, as well as all Federal, State and Village codes, regulations and policies, to which the Petitioner has agreed.

SECTION THREE: That the approval of the Planned Unit Development granted in SECTION ONE of this Ordinance shall be effective for a period no longer than 24 months from the date of this Ordinance, unless construction has begun or such approval has been extended by the President and Board of Trustees during that period.

SECTION FOUR: The Director of Building is hereby authorized to issue a permit upon proper application, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and all applicable ordinances of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION FIVE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law and shall be recorded by the Village Clerk in the office of the Recorder of Cook County, Illinois.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2017.

ATTEST:

Village President

Village Clerk

PUD:Lexington Heritage - Final



Item: Resolution - Cook County Class 6b Assessment Incentive Program - 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue

Department: Planning/Legal

The owner of the property at 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue is requesting Village approval for a Cook County Class 6b Property Tax Classification renewal for the property. The site has received two previous Class 6b designations, encompassing initial approval in April 1999, and a renewal in February 2008.

The Class 6b abatement is being requested in order to permit the existing tenant, Arens Controls (a division of Curtiss-Wright Industrial Group), to grow within the facility and invest in the property. The Village's guidelines for Class 6b applicants are based upon employing at least 25 workers, showing financial benefit to the Village, and commitment to providing 10% of their property tax savings over the first five years towards the Zero Interest Loan program.

Arens Controls has been located at this particular site since 2008. The company employs 79 full-time workers, with plans to add as many as 75 new full-time employees in Arlington Heights in the next ten years. The company anticipates having a continued positive financial impact on the Village. Both existing and current employees will provide direct and indirect spending to Village businesses. Additionally, the property ownership plans to spend \$233,000 on building improvements in order to retain Arens Controls. This involves upgrading the facility's electricity to 1,200 amps, replacing the antiquated rooftop HVAC units, and renovating the site's parking lot.

The amount of property tax revenue gained from occupying the property with a Class 6b designation, as opposed to allowing the site to become vacant, is estimated at over \$1.42 million over the 12-year life of the abatement. The applicant has signed an agreement to provide the Village with 10% of their property tax savings over the first five years of the abatement, in order to help fund the Zero Interest Loan program or other economic development programs as needed.

Arens Controls is a large, established enterprise looking to grow in Arlington Heights. The Class 6b incentive would allow for continued occupancy of a 94,300 square foot industrial facility, helping minimize industrial vacancy while allowing a business to grow in the Village and create additional employment opportunities. A detailed summary of the request by Cabot IV-IL1W08, LLC for

a Cook County Class 6b incentive is attached.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the attached Resolution Approving Renewal of Industrial Real Estate Tax Incentive for Certain Real Estate in the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois for Cabot IV-IL1W08, LLC for the property located at 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cook County Class 6b Assessment Incentive	Resolution
Application Summary - 3602 N. Kennicott Ave.	Exhibits

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING RENEWAL OF INDUSTRIAL
REAL ESTATE TAX INCENTIVE FOR CERTAIN REAL ESTATE
IN THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

WHEREAS, on April 19, 1999, the Village of Arlington Heights adopted Resolution Number R99-034, approving the Class 6b assessment for the property at 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, on February 18, 2008, the Village of Arlington Heights adopted Resolution Number R08-011, approving the renewal of the Class 6b assessment for the property at 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Arens Controls, a division of Curtiss-Wright Industrial Group, the existing tenant of 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue since 2008, has requested a renewal of the Class 6b assessment in order to grow within the facility and invest in the property; and

WHEREAS, on November 23, 1999, the Cook County Board approved an amendment to its Real Estate Classification Ordinance allowing for the renewal of the Cook County Class 6b incentive, effective January 1, 2000; and

WHEREAS, the period of incentive treatment has been extended from 10% for the first ten years, 15% for the 11th year and 20% for the 12th year; and

WHEREAS, an application for renewal may be filed any time during the last year of 10% treatment, up until the last day of the incentive period; and

WHEREAS, in order to renew the Cook County Class 6b classification, a resolution must be passed by the municipality in which the business is located and filed at the time the classification change is sought,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That the Village of Arlington Heights has determined that the industrial use of the property approved on November 23, 1999, in Resolution Number R99-034, and renewed on February 18, 2008, in Resolution Number R08-011, is necessary and beneficial to the local economy and supports and consents to the renewal of the County Class 6b incentive, as amended by the Cook County Board, effective January 1, 2000, for qualifying businesses located in Arlington Heights.

SECTION TWO: That said approval shall relate to the following described real estate to wit:

The North 459.00 feet of the East 600.00 feet (as measured at right angles) of Lot 1 in Honeywell's First Subdivision, being a subdivision of part of the Southwest quarter of Section 6, Township 42 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal

Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded July 20, 1988 as Document Number 88320560, (except therefrom that portion falling within Bob Rohrman's Arlington Heights Auto Mall Resubdivision recorded as document 1007631040) in Cook County, Illinois.

P.I.N. 03-06-302-015-0000

commonly described as 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois

SECTION TWO: The Village Clerk shall transmit a certified copy of this Resolution to the Office of the Assessor of Cook County, Illinois, and to the business owners at the common addresses herein listed, and to such other parties in interest as required by law.

SECTION THREE: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of July, 2017.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

MISCORD:6taxabatementrenewal – Cabot IV-ILW08 3602 N. Kennicott Ave.

THE DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The review for determination of support for County Tax abatement for the property identified as 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue will be conducted as follows:

- I. Item by item review as per Village Procedures and Application Form
- II. Synopsis of application
- III. Correlation of application to Comprehensive Plan
- IV. Correlation of application to zoning
- V. State of economy of industry making application
- VI. Site visit summary
- VII. Site specifics of property requesting abatement
- VIII. Relationship of property tax abatement goals to application
- IX. Relationship of Village guidelines to application
- X. Finance Department review
- XI. Adherence to Zero Interest Loan program / economic program requirements
- XII. Department of Planning and Community Development recommendation

This particular approach is being utilized so as to provide ease to Village Administration and Trustees with the review of the application submitted. It is hoped that this method will encourage a realistic understanding of the application and relationship of such to the community and local economy.

I. Review Item by Item of Application

- A) INTRODUCTION: Complete. (Applicant asserts that computations are to the best of its knowledge based on current value.)
- B) PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: Complete. Submitted as Exhibit A.
- C) IDENTIFICATION OF PERSONS: Complete. Submitted as Exhibit D.
- D) PROPERTY USE: Complete. Submitted as Exhibits E, F, G, and H.
- F) TRAFFIC: Complete. Approximately 70-100 automobiles are projected to enter/exit the facility on a daily basis as well as an estimated 15 trucks. Kennicott Avenue is expected to be the main route of ingress and egress via Dundee Road and IL-53. The property currently offers 170 parking spaces while the user will only require 98 by Code per future employment projections. Therefore, the use meets parking requirements.

- G) EVIDENCE OF NEW CONSTRUCTION: Property ownership is planning an upgrade to the building's electricity from 300 to 1,200 amps, renovating the parking lot, and replacing the rooftop A/C units during the life of the Class 6b renewal. The quoted cost for these three projects is \$233,000 total. Submitted as Exhibit J.
- H) EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES: Complete. The business currently employs 79 full-time workers. In the next ten years, the owner anticipates the business to employ an additional 70-75 full-time staff people. The applicant meets the minimum number of employees per the application requirements (25). Applicant does not meet the number of employees desired to live in Arlington Heights (10), but does currently employ two Arlington Heights residents. The applicant is requesting an exemption from the latter requirement of the Village's Class 6b guidelines. Submitted as Exhibit K.
- I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION: Complete. Submitted as Exhibit L.
- J) FISCAL EFFECT: Complete. Submitted as Exhibit M.
- K) OTHER INDUCEMENTS: Complete. No other inducements requested. Submitted as Exhibit N.
- L) JUSTIFICATION: Complete. Submitted as Exhibit O.
- M) OTHER DATA: Complete. Provided impact on taxing districts, comparative real estate costs (potential relocation sites in other communities) and marketing flyer with images of site. Submitted as Exhibits B, C, P, and Q.

II. Synopsis

Applicant wishes to obtain a renewal of their Cook County Class 6b Property Tax Classification which was originally approved by the Village Board in April 1999 and renewed in February 2008. The Class 6b classification is designed to encourage industrial development throughout Cook County by offering a real estate tax incentive for the development of new industrial facilities, the rehabilitation of existing industrial structures, and the industrial reutilization of abandoned buildings. The goal of Class 6b is to attract new industry, stimulate expansion and retention of existing industry and increase employment opportunities.

The site is currently in the 10th year of its initial Class 6b, meaning that without renewal, the site's assessment level would rise from 10% to 15% next year. It would then rise to 20% the following year, before returning to the standard 25% annual assessment of market value for Cook County industrial properties. With renewal, the property would remain assessed at 10% for the next ten years, before rising to 15% in the 11th year, and 20% in the 12th year. This continues a substantial reduction in the level of assessment and results in significant tax savings.

In the absence of this incentive, industrial real estate would normally be assessed at 25% of its market value. Currently the industrial/flex vacancy rate in Arlington Heights is 14.8%. Should the businesses leave and the site become completely vacant, this would increase the vacancy rate over a full percentage point and a half to 16.5%. (source: CoStar – May 2017)

Eligibility Requirements

Real estate is eligible for Class 6b status under the following conditions:

1. The real estate is used primarily for "industrial purposes".
2. There is either: (a) new construction, (b) substantial rehabilitation, or (c) substantial re-occupancy of "abandoned" property.
3. An Eligibility Application and supporting documents have been timely filed with the Office of the Assessor according to deadlines as set forth in the "What Must Be Filed" and "Time for Filing" sections.
4. The municipality in which such real estate is located (or the County Board, if the real estate is located in an unincorporated area) must, by lawful resolution or ordinance, expressly state that it supports and consents to the filing of a Class 6b Application and that it finds Class 6b necessary for development to occur on the subject property.

The applicant wishes to obtain a Cook County Class 6b Property Tax classification. The Law Offices of Liston & Tsantilis filed the Class 6b application on behalf of the applicant, Cabot IV-IL1W08 LLC.

III. Correlation of Application to Comprehensive Plan

The General Comprehensive Plan indicates that this property should be research and development, manufacturing, and warehouse.

- Light Manufacturing and Warehousing 80%
- Offices 20%

This takes into account approximately 74,000 square feet of industrial space and an estimated 19,000 square feet of office.

IV. Correlation of Application to Zoning

The Zoning Map revised January 1, 2017 designates the relevant parcel as an **M-1 Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing** zoning district. Within this district warehousing, distribution and development are permitted, as are research, office, and light manufacturing uses. The proposed use of the subject site falls under the Zoning Code Permitted Use Table as the processing and manufacturing of "Electronic Components & Accessories" which is permitted outright in M-1 zoning.

As proposed, the site will have a surplus of 72 parking spaces above Code, inclusive of projected employment in 10 years. The following chart details the proposed parking scenario at 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue:

Use/Business	Code Use	Square Feet	Parking Standard	Employees	Vehicles	Parking Req.
Office	Offices - Business and Professional	19,000	1 space/300 SF	75	N/A	63
Manufacturing: Metal Products	Processing and Manufacturing	74,000	0.5 spaces/employee; 1 space/commercial vehicle	70	0	35
		93,000		SPACES REQUIRED		98
				SPACES AVAILABLE		170
				SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		72

V. State of Economy of Industry Making Application

Arens Controls, a division of Curtiss-Wright Industrial Group, is a company that produces drive train components and electronic control systems for a variety of vehicle types, including the Hybrid Electronic Vehicle (HEV) market. The company has been in Arlington Heights since 2008 when the most recent Class 6b renewal for the property was approved. Prior to this renewal, the site had been vacant for two years. Due to the anticipated high tax rate on the property at the expiration of the current Class 6b incentive, the company is seeking a renewal to keep the tax rate at a price which it can afford. Otherwise, Arens Controls will consider locations in counties with more competitive property tax rates.

The Village guidelines suggest that the applicant have a minimum employment threshold of 25 workers, and of this total, 10 should reside in Arlington Heights. Within the Village, Arens Controls employs 79 full-time workers, easily meeting the minimum threshold for number of employees. The company also plans to grow and add approximately 70-75 new full-time employees during the next decade. They currently employ two Arlington Heights residents. As this aspect falls below the Village's employment criteria for the Class 6b, the company is requesting an exemption from this specific requirement.

Arens Controls expects to continue to have a positive economic impact on the community via this incentive. Retaining the aforementioned employees will account for consumer purchases, as will the additional employees expected to be hired over the next ten years, nearly doubling employment at this facility. Furthermore, over the 12-year life of the incentive, the applicant estimates that the property will generate over \$1.4 million more in property taxes with the Class 6b designation than if it were to remain vacant for the same period. While the building may not remain vacant for 12 years, the intent of the Class 6b program is to facilitate industrial occupancy or re-occupancy as quickly as possible. Even with the abatement, the applicant expects the property to generate \$2.1 million in total property tax revenue from 2017-2028.

VI. Site Visit

Planning and Community Development Department staff met with representatives of Arens Controls and the property ownership at the Arlington Heights facility on June 29th and confirmed that the use meets applicable zoning standards and Class 6b requirements.

VII. Site Specifics of Property Requesting Abatement

The building at 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue is 94,300 square feet. The property owner is applying for a Class 6b property tax renewal that would allow for the retention of a large industrial employer and the continued occupation and property tax generation from this facility. The site specifics are provided below:

- A. Arens Controls relocated to the previously-vacant site in 2008. The site had been vacant for approximately two years prior.
- B. The tenant, Arens Controls, is projecting significant employment growth over the next ten years. The company currently employs 79 full-time staff (two of which are Arlington Heights residents). By the third year of the Class 6b incentive renewal they anticipate adding approximately 50 more jobs, with plans to add 20-25 more over the ensuing seven years.
- C. The property owner will be investing \$233,000 in the site via upgrading the electricity to the building from 300 to 1,200 amps, renovating the parking lot, and replacing the rooftop A/C units.

By definition, “The purpose of the M-1 District is to encourage the grouping of offices, research offices and laboratories, light manufacturing uses, and ancillary business uses...performance standards protect residential areas by restricting objectionable manufacturing activities such as noise, vibration, smoke, dust, odors, heat, glare, fire hazards, and other objectionable influences.” As a producer of electronic vehicle accessories and components, this business use meets M-1 zoning requirements. Further, it complies with the mission of the Class 6b designation which is that the business and facility meets "industrial purposes" and that there is continued re-occupancy of previously "abandoned" property.

VIII. Relationship of Property Tax Abatement Goals to Application

The initial intent of the County Assessor's revised property tax incentive plan is to encourage new industrial and commercial development within the County. Reacting to slowed development in the commercial and industrial sectors, the Assessor recognized that the property tax rates in Cook County were higher than those of neighboring counties, which were seeing gains in the previously mentioned sectors. The Class 6b Property Tax Abatement program demonstrates an ongoing desire by Cook County officials to maintain their commercial and industrial competitiveness with the rest of the Chicago region.

In this instance, the abatement would allow for a large Arlington Heights-based company to continue to remain within the Village, retaining 79 jobs and potentially adding nearly double that number in the next ten years. Economic impact would be shown in the employment growth, continued local consumer spending, and overall business retention. The amount of property tax revenue gained from retaining the businesses with a Class 6b designation, as opposed to allowing it to become vacant, is estimated at nearly \$1.4 million over the 12-year life of the abatement.

IX. Relationship of Village Guidelines to Application

The Class 6b incentive renewal provides a 10% assessment level for the first 10 years, 15% in the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year. This constitutes a substantial reduction in the level of assessment and results in significant tax savings. In the absence of this incentive, industrial real estate would normally be assessed at 25% of its market value. This provision requires that the applicant be a manufacturing or warehousing operation and may include high technology land uses. This incentive is available throughout Cook County, but requires municipal approval prior to County officials granting the abatement. Further, localities may adopt guidelines of their own. These specifications may place restrictions such as minimum number of employees, residency, or square feet of operation.

The Village of Arlington Heights initiated its own guidelines in May, 1990. These guidelines require:

1. The application fee shall have been paid.
2. The application form shall have been completed with attachments.
3. The business must be a manufacturing, industrial, research, warehousing, or fabricating firm for an excess of 51% of the structure's floor space or an excess of 51% of the employees.
4. The business must employ at least 25 individuals during the period when the taxes are abated. Ten or more employees must reside in Arlington Heights.
5. The application (Section VI, VII, VIII and IX) must show a five-year financial benefit to the Village and no negative effect on any similar Village firm.

Guideline #3 is met by this application as 90% of the floor space is dedicated to manufacturing, warehousing and storage, with the remaining 10% dedicated to office space. Guideline #4 is met as Arens Controls employs 79 full-time workers. The applicant is requesting an exemption from the requirement of at least 10 Arlington Heights residents, although they do currently employ two Arlington Heights residents. Guideline #5 is met by the retention of a long-standing business to the community, continued occupancy of a significant industrial property, significant employee growth and consumer spending, and continued property tax generation that would be lost should the facility become vacant.

X. Finance Department Review

The Finance Department has reviewed the application and expressed concerns over the property having already received a renewal in 2008, as well as not meeting employment growth projects from that year's Class 6b request. In 2008, Arens Controls employed 89 workers with plans to grow to 150. The company and property owner explained that the recession played a great role in explaining why the company's employment base is smaller now than at that time.

XI. Adherence to Zero Interest Loan Program Requirements

In order to receive approval from the Village of Arlington Heights for the Class 6b tax abatement, the applicant must formally execute an agreement with the Village. This agreement is a commitment to rebate 10% of the applicant's savings from the abatement to the Village over the first five years of the incentive. The savings will be placed in the Zero Interest Loan fund, to be distributed to new or expanding businesses within Arlington Heights that have applied and been approved for such a loan, or put towards other economic development activities as approved by the Village. The applicant has signed the formal agreement and is willing to rebate the Village 10% of their property tax abatement savings in order to help the Village enhance its business community.

XII. Department of Planning and Community Development Recommendation

The intent of the Class 6b tax abatement program is to allow participating communities in Cook County to provide an incentive to office research, manufacturing, and warehousing firms to locate and/or expand within the County. This program provides for a renewal of the adjusted property tax in addition to new tax abatements by reducing the tax rate for a twelve-year period provided that a fiscal benefit continues to return to the host community.

The request for tax abatement is recommended for approval. The program is designed to facilitate the ongoing, long-term use of the property located at 3602 N. Kennicott Avenue. It is imperative that the community continues to demonstrate that it is ready to aggressively assist business development provided that it does not negatively impact the Village's quality of life. However, approval is contingent upon compliance with all Village codes.

The abatement would further benefit the community by nearly 80 jobs. Additionally, this would help retain a viable business in the community and allow them to grow in the future, with the possibility of adding approximately 70 more. Also, it would allow for improvements to the property such as a repaved parking lot and significantly increased electrical power to the facility. As demonstrated in the application, the Village will see a greater return on property taxes with the Class 6b than if the building was to remain vacant over the same period of time. Furthermore, finding a replacement tenant that would bring a comparable number of employees and growth potential to the Village as Arens provides could be difficult.

As is always the case with Class 6b property tax abatement requests, the applicant finds Cook County commercial property taxes to be burdensome. An illustrative comparison of Cook County and DuPage County taxes follows:

For use as an EXAMPLE:

	<u>COOK</u>	<u>COOK (W/CLASS 6B)</u>	<u>DUPAGE</u>
Market Value	\$4,599,950	\$4,599,950	\$4,599,950
Assessment Level	x .25	x .10	x .33
Assessed Valuation	\$1,149,988	\$ 459,995	\$1,517,984
Equalization Factor	x 2.8032	x 2.8032	x 1.0000
Equalized Value	\$3,223,645	\$ 1,289,458	\$1,517,984
Tax Rate (per \$100)	x 12.717%	x 12.717%	x 13.050%
Taxes	\$ 409,951	\$ 163,980	\$ 198,097

DuPage County taxes for a similar building are \$211,854 lower than Cook County taxes. In other terms, DuPage County property taxes are approximately 52% lower than similar Cook County non-residential property taxes in this example. With the Cook County 6b abatement, property taxes become exponentially more competitive (17% lower than DuPage property taxes) in this instance.

As with the granting of Class 6b tax abatements in general, the net result of encouraging Class 6b tax abatement renewals will provide for a more aggressive atmosphere for economic development in Arlington Heights than other communities in the six-county region. Arens Controls is an established industrial business in Arlington Heights with significant employment and growth potential, occupying a large space. Support of this incentive request will help the property thrive in the long-term and ensure its ability to serve an Arlington Heights enterprise in the present and in the future.



Item: Police Station GMP Award

Department: Planning & Community Development

Request

Review and approve a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Construction of a new Police Station with Riley Construction

Background

After several years of study and public meetings, the Board accepted a Police Station feasibility Study prepared by consultants in September 2015. The Feasibility Study evaluated the existing building deficiencies and developed a "best fit" Police Station option on the existing Municipal Campus.

Numerous existing building deficiencies have been identified, not only in the 2015 study, but also in a prior study from 2010. As a result of these studies and the Capital Improvement Programming (CIP) that had gone before it, the Board approved the issuance of a \$35 million bond to be funded through expiring existing bonds and resulting in no increased tax payer debt.

In February 2016, the Village Board retained the services of Legat Architects, McClaren, Wilson & Lawrie Inc. and other consultants as part of their team to prepare construction drawings for the new Police Station.

In May 2016, the Village Board retained the services of Riley Construction to be the Construction Manager. The Police Station Committee has met on a bi-weekly or more frequent basis as necessary to partner in the design and development of the site, floor plans and construction documents for the new Police Station. During this time period, the Village also conducted an extensive search for potential temporary lease locations. A temporary lease was approved by the Board for the 1500 W. Shure Drive location. Interior buildout of that property was complete, and in mid-May the Police Department relocated to that location.

Budget/Early Bid Packages

The construction budget for the new Police Station is \$27,985,000.

Over the past few months, Riley Construction has bid various early bid packages in order to expedite the project. The bid packages that have been approved to date by the Village Board are as follows:

Bid Package #1 Police Annex and 4th floor Village Hall renovation
\$201,354.00
Bid Package #2 Demolition and site utility work
\$866,415.00
Bid Package #3 Precast and structural steel
\$1,837,878.00
Bid Package #3C Excavation, concrete, underground plumbing
\$2,797,836.00

\$5,703,483.00

Summary of GMP

Riley Construction has bid and estimated the remaining major components of the Police Station project, excluding items that would be funded from non-construction accounts, such as furniture, fixture and equipment, AV, security and IT telecommunications, temporary location, other, etc. Riley Construction along with Legat Architects and the Village's Design team have spent the last several weeks evaluating the GMP and creating an extensive value engineering list to be considered. Riley Construction's GMP including the early bid packages already approved, is summarized as follows:

Riley GMP	\$ 27,942,917
Budget	\$ 27,985,000

(Under)	(\$ 42,083)

The Riley GMP includes a design and pricing contingency of \$382,743 to allow for adjustments in the budget for final design and bidding. The GMP also includes a construction contingency of \$1,275,809 and excludes 19 items that are being identified as alternates for consideration, now as an addition to the GMP, at final bidding, or throughout the project, subject to need and availability of contingency funds

Contingencies

There are two types of contingencies that are typical in a construction project which are described as follows:

Construction Contingency

The construction contingency included within the GMP is an allowable use by the construction manager to cover those costs considered reimbursable as part of the costs of work but not included in a change order.

Owner's Contingency and Change Orders

The Village has budgeted in a separate account, owner contingency funds. Owner contingency funds can be utilized if so approved by the Village for changes in scope of the project after the construction commences. Due to the unpredictable nature of construction, there will be change orders necessary

throughout the project, which is the reason why the Village has a separate budget account for owner's contingency. During construction of the Village Hall and Municipal Campus, the Village Board authorized the spending of owner's contingency for construction related changes and to incrementally increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price accordingly. The Board authorized Staff to approve individual expenditures above the \$10,000 limit at the time to \$25,000, subject to Finance Director and Village Manager approval of individual expenditures above that limit. Due to the nature of construction and the fact that decisions need to be made promptly, it is recommended that the Village Board authorize a similar approach for the new Police Station. In this instance, it is recommended that the Village Board authorize Staff to approve change orders up to \$40,000 with the approval of the Village Manager and Finance Director.

Value Engineering

Throughout the process at various stages of the project, preliminary budget estimates have been prepared and value engineering has taken place. Value engineering in its simplest form is, review of the most cost effective and prudent approaches to constructing the project, and utilizing different materials and construction methods to maximize benefit, in the most cost effective manner. In particular, over the past month, Riley Construction, Legat Architects, and the Village's Design Committee have held lengthy meetings to identify areas to reduce costs through value engineering. The following is a summary of the value engineering exercises.

A total of 72 value engineering items were evaluated. The value of items included and accepted as part of the value engineering exercise, reduced the overall construction budget by \$1,812,950. A number of items that were accepted through the value engineering process, have been evaluated as possible alternates for inclusion in the project.

Bid Alternates

A total of 19 project components of the Police Station have been bid as alternates to allow the Village flexibility in decision making when awarding bids. Some alternates could be accepted now by the Village Board as an increase to the GMP as described previously, or will be considered by the Design Team throughout the construction process, as the project construction continues and it becomes clearer that the construction contingency included within the GMP, and owner's contingency is available to be released for these alternate elements.

Environmentally Sustainable Grants

A number of environmentally sustainable and earth friendly components have been evaluated to be incorporated into the project in accordance with the Board's goals. An incentive application is being worked on in conjunction with utility company ComEd. Based upon environmentally friendly building components, it is currently estimated that the Village could receive a reimbursement of \$25,981 from ComEd at the conclusion of the project. In addition, a grant application is being prepared and will be filed this week with MWRD to seek a grant for installation of permeable pavers on top of the storm water detention vault and the main access driveway between the Village Hall and new Police Station.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board approve increasing the previously approved early bid awards of \$5,703,483 as follows:

1. Authorize the Village Manager to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$27,942,917 to Riley Construction for the construction of a new Police Station.
2. It is further recommended that alternate #5 for \$29,376 be added to the GMP for a total GMP of \$27,972,293.
3. It is further recommended that the Village Board authorizes spending the owner's contingency for construction related changes on the new Police Station and incrementally increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) accordingly up to that same amount within the following limits and authorizing individual expenditures over the \$20,000 limit but no more than \$40,000 without Board approval subject to Finance Director and Village Manager approval. Individual expenditures from the owner's contingency above \$40,000, will require Board approval.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCCI Letter to Village	Correspondence
Letter to Village Exhibit 1	Exhibits
Letter to Village Exhibit 2	Exhibits
Letter to Village Exhibit 3	Exhibits



July 12, 2017

Mr. Charles Witherington-Perkins, AICP
Director – Planning and Community Development
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

RE: Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)
Village of Arlington Heights – New Police Station

Dear Mr. Perkins;

After working with the Project Team for over the past year, Riley Construction is pleased to present our Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the new Police Station based on the Documents as prepared by the Project Team.

We are requesting formal approval from the Village of Arlington Height for the GMP to be established at:

- **Twenty-Seven Million Nine-Hundred Forty-Two Thousand Nine Hundred Seventeen and no/100 Dollars (\$27,942,917.00).**

Refer to the attached Exhibit #1 – GMP Report for the supporting documentation for this request.

In addition, included within the GMP are the following Contingencies:

- Design & Pricing Contingency: **Three Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-Three and No/100 Dollars (\$382,743.00).**
- Construction Contingency: **One Million Two Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand Eight Hundred Nine and No/100 Dollars (\$1,275,809.00).**

Excluded from the GMP are the following list of Alternatives for project scope enhancements. We will be requesting formal acceptance or rejection of these alternatives once the final bids are received and as needed to maintain the Construction Schedule.

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. Alternate #1 (ADD): Copper Roofing Cap, Downspouts, Gutters, & Associated Trim: | \$54,500 |
| a. Breakout Value for the Copper Roofing Cap: | \$24,500 |
| b. Breakout Value for the Copper Downspouts Gutters, & Associated Trim: | \$30,000 |
| 2. Alternate #2 (ADD): Fully Landscaped Areas on North Elevation: | \$12,575 |
| 3. Alternate #3 (ADD): Radiant Heating System under Employee Entrance Sidewalk: | \$15,000 |
| 4. Alternate #4 (ADD): Masonry Dumpster Enclosure: | \$15,000 |
| 5. Alternate #5 (ADD): Ice & Water Shield Over Entire Pitched Roof Areas: | \$29,376 |
| 6. Alternate #6 (ADD): Enhanced Security Package #1: | \$38,319 |
| 7. Alternate #7 (ADD): Enhanced Security Package #2: | \$75,734 |

CHICAGO

926 North Shore Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

P (847) 457.3909
F (847) 457.3916
rileycon.com

Let us make
your job easier.[™]

MILWAUKEE • KENOSHA • CHICAGO

8. Alternate #8 (ADD): Alum. Clad Wood Windows In Lieu of Alum. Windows/Storefront:	\$137,724
9. Alternate #9 (ADD): Exterior Bollards Along West Elevation:	\$86,800
10. Alternate #10 (ADD): Community Room Roof / Ceiling Structure:	\$87,440
11. Alternate #11 (ADD): 2 nd Floor Administration Conference Room Ceiling Structure:	\$35,136
12. Alternate #12 (ADD): Interior Stone Arches:	\$119,475
13. Alternate #13 (ADD): Interior Stone Columns / Pillars:	\$32,078
14. Alternate #14 (ADD): ACT2 Ceiling Material Clouds:	\$47,970
15. Alternate #15 (ADD): Generator & Chiller Enclosure:	\$34,036
16. Alternate #16 (ADD): East & West Elevation Semco Tumble Stone:	\$21,015
17. Alternate #17 (ADD): East & West Elevation Semco Smooth Stone:	\$76,040
18. Alternate #18 (DEDUCT): Cast Stone Veneer In Lieu of Natural Stone Veneer:	(\$ TBD)
19. Alternate #19 (ADD): Provide Permeable Pavers In Lieu of Asphalt Paving (Note: This item is under consideration for potential Grant Funding from MWRD)	\$327,441

Refer to Exhibit #2 – Detailed Alternate Descriptions for additional information.

In preparing the GMP, the Team underwent an extensive Value Engineering effort evaluating Seventy-Two (72) items. Of these, the Team accepted and incorporated Thirty-Nine (39) totaling **One Million Eight Hundred Twelve Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty and No/100 Dollars (\$1,812,950.00)**. Refer to Exhibit #3 – Value Engineering Summary for additional information.

Do not hesitate to contact us with any comments or questions regarding this request. We eagerly look forward to the Village's formal approval and continuing to proceed with this project.

Respectfully,
RILEY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.



Christopher M. Siefert
Vice-President

COPY: Riley Construction Company, Inc. – Barb Riley, John Delavan, Matt Walsh
Village of Arlington Heights – Randall Recklaus, Cris Papierniak, Tom Kuehne, Gerald Mourning,
Nicholas Pecora
Legat Architects – Marc Rohde

ENCL.: Exhibit #1 – Guaranteed Maximum Price Report, Dated July 12, 2017 (2 Pages)
Exhibit #2 – Detailed Alternate Descriptions, Dated July 12, 2017 (2 Pages)
Exhibit #3 – Value Engineering Summary, Dated July 12, 2017 (1 Page)

CHICAGO

926 North Shore Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

P (847) 457.3909
F (847) 457.3916
rileycon.com

Let us make
your job easier.™

MILWAUKEE • KENOSHA • CHICAGO



Village of Arlington Heights
Police Department
Arlington Heights, IL

Exhibit 1

GMP Design Phase
July 12, 2017
Overall Project Costs

Description	GMP Design Phase 7/12/17
Construction	
Construction Budget - Police Station	\$ 25,172,094
BP#1: 4th Floor Village Hall	\$ 145,546
BP#1: Police Annex	\$ 48,534
Winter Conditions (Allowance)	\$ 150,000
1.5% Design & Pricing Contingency	\$ 382,743
5.0% Construction Contingency	\$ 1,275,809
Subtotal	\$ 27,174,725
Insurance	
Builders Risk Insurance	\$ 28,239
0.5% General Liability Insurance	\$ 135,874
Subtotal	\$ 27,338,838
Fees	
1.60% Construction Management	\$ 437,421
Subtotal	\$ 27,776,259
Bonds	
0.6% Performance Bond (Overall)	\$ 166,658
Subtotal Direct Construction Costs	\$ 27,942,917
CONSTRUCTION BUDGET	\$ 27,985,000
VARIANCE TO CONSTRUCTION BUDGET (OVER / (UNDER))	\$ (42,083)



Arlington Heights
Police Department

Exhibit 1

Arlington Heights, IL
New Building
July 12, 2017

MF 2010 Divisions Summary Report

Description	Subtotal	\$/Area SF
MF 2010 Divisions 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	\$985,801	13.98
MF 2010 Divisions 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS	\$358,801	5.09
MF 2010 Divisions 03 - CONCRETE	\$1,921,480	27.26
MF 2010 Divisions 04 - MASONRY	\$3,009,997	42.69
MF 2010 Divisions 05 - METALS	\$1,465,392	20.79
MF 2010 Divisions 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES	\$1,073,167	15.22
MF 2010 Divisions 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	\$1,067,253	15.14
MF 2010 Divisions 08 - OPENINGS	\$1,149,811	16.31
MF 2010 Divisions 09 - FINISHES	\$2,837,637	40.25
MF 2010 Divisions 10 - SPECIALTIES	\$152,386	2.16
MF 2010 Divisions 11 - EQUIPMENT	\$843,375	11.96
MF 2010 Divisions 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS	\$300,000	4.26
MF 2010 Divisions 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION	\$365,000	5.18
MF 2010 Divisions 22 - PLUMBING	\$1,089,600	15.46
MF 2010 Divisions 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING	\$3,257,500	46.21
MF 2010 Divisions 26 - ELECTRICAL	\$3,104,836	44.04
MF 2010 Divisions 31 - EARTHWORK	\$988,500	14.02
MF 2010 Divisions 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	\$693,359	9.83
MF 2010 Divisions 33 - UTILITIES	\$508,201	7.21
CONSTRUCTION BUDGET	\$25,172,094	\$357.05

DETAILED ALTERNATE DESCRIPTION

July 12, 2017

ALT #	DESCRIPTION	VALUE
1.	Copper Roofing Cap, Downspouts, Gutters, & Associated Trim: Roofing Contractor to provide an alternate ADD for copper roofing caps, downspouts, gutters & associated trim in lieu of prefinished aluminum materials and standard roofing ridge vent details. <i>(The breakout value for the Copper Roofing Cap = \$24,500)</i> <i>(The breakout value for the Copper Downspouts, Gutters, & Associated Trim = \$30,000)</i>	\$54,500 (ADD)
2.	Fully Landscaped Areas on North Elevation: Landscape Contractor to provide an alternate ADD for fully landscaped areas on the North side of the facility.	\$12,575 (ADD)
3.	Radiant Heating System under Employee Entrance Sidewalk: Mechanical, Electrical, and Site Concrete Contractors to provide an alternate ADD for a radiant heating (snow melt) system under the employee entrance sidewalk from the employee parking lot to the employee entrance door along the west elevation.	\$15,000 (ADD)
4.	Masonry Dumpster Enclosure: Masonry, Site Concrete, and Fencing Contractors to provide an alternate ADD for a brick veneer and concrete masonry unit back-up dumpster enclosure on the west, north, and east elevations in lieu of the cedar fencing.	\$15,000 (ADD)
5.	Ice & Water Shield Over Entire Pitched Roof Areas: Roofing Contractor to provide an alternate ADD for ice and water shield over the entire pitched roof areas in lieu of a combination of ice & water shield and roofing felt.	\$29,376 (ADD)
6.	Enhanced Security Package #1: Contractors to provide an alternate ADD for enhanced security measures.	\$38,319 (ADD)
7.	Enhanced Security Package #2: Contractors to provide an alternate ADD for additional enhanced security measures.	\$75,734 (ADD)
8.	Aluminum Clad Wood Windows In Lieu of Aluminum Windows & Storefront: Aluminum Window / Storefront and Carpentry Contractors to provide an alternate ADD/DEDUCT to replace the Aluminum Windows and Storefront with Aluminum Clad Wood Windows.	\$137,724 (ADD)
9.	Roadway / Sidewalk Bollards Along West Elevation: Carpentry, Site Concrete, and Landscape Contractors to provide an alternate ADD bollards along the west elevation.	\$86,800 (ADD)
10.	Community Room Roof / Ceiling Structure: Carpentry, Roofing, and Gypsum Board Contractors to provide an alternate ADD/DEDUCT for the wood trusses and wood decking roof structure in the 1 st Floor Community Room in lieu of cold formed framed roof structure.	\$87,440 (ADD)

CHICAGO

926 North Shore Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

P (847) 457.3909
F (847) 457.3916
rileycon.com

Let us make
your job easier.[™]

MILWAUKEE • KENOSHA • CHICAGO

11.	2nd Floor Administration Conference Room Ceiling Structure: Carpentry, Gypsum Board, Acoustical Ceiling, Fire Protection, Mechanical, & Electrical Contractors to provide and alternate ADD/DEDUCT for the wood trusses and wood decking ceiling in the 2 nd Floor Administration Conference Room in lieu of gypsum board and acoustical ceiling structure.	\$35,136 (ADD)
12.	Interior Stone Arches: Masonry, Carpentry, Gypsum Board, & Painting Contractors to provide an alternate ADD/DEDUCT for the interior stone arches in the Vestibule, Community Room, and 2 nd Floor Administration Conference Room in lieu of the gypsum board and wood trim arches.	\$119,475 (ADD)
13.	Interior Stone Columns / Pillars: Masonry, Carpentry, Gypsum Board, & Painting Contractors to provide an alternate ADD/DEDUCT for the interior stone columns / pillars in the Lobby in lieu of the gypsum board and wood trim columns / pillars.	\$32,078 (ADD)
14.	ACT2 Ceiling Material Clouds: Acoustical Ceiling Contractor to provide an alternate ADD to provide ACT2 (wood) ceiling tile material in lieu of ACT1 (gypsum) ceiling tile material in the ceiling clouds in the 1 st and 2 nd Floor Concourses.	\$47,970 (ADD)
15.	Generator & Chiller Enclosure: Excavation, Concrete, Precast Concrete, Masonry, Carpentry, Gypsum Board, Fire Protection, Mechanical, and Electrical Contractors to provide and ADD/DEDUCT to provide a reduced Generator and Chiller Enclosure with a fully enclosed Generator Room.	\$34,036 (ADD)
16.	East & West Elevation Semco Rubble Stone: Masonry Contractor to provide an alternate ADD to replace the brick veneer with Semco Tumble veneer stone on the East and West Elevations from Column Lines G-J and L-N from 3'-4" above grade to 17'4" above grade.	\$21,015 (ADD)
17.	East & West Elevation Semco Smooth Stone: Masonry Contractor to provide an alternate ADD to replace the brick veneer with Semco Smooth veneer stone on the East and West Elevations from Column Lines J-L from 3'-4" above grade to 25'4" above grade	\$76,040 (ADD)
18.	Cast Stone Veneer: Masonry Contractor to provide a DEDUCT alternate to replace the Semco Tumble and Smooth veneer stone with a cast stone product.	(\$...TBD) (DEDUCT)
19.	Permeable Pavers In Lieu of Asphalt Paving: Excavation, Asphalt Paving, Site Concrete, and Landscaping Contractors to provide an ADD/DEDUCT to provide permeable pavers and site concrete in lieu of asphalt paving. <i>(Note: This item is under consideration for potential Grant Funding from MWRD)</i>	\$327,441 (ADD)

VALUE ENGINEERING SUMMARY

July 12, 2017

VE CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION / COMMENTS	VALUE
Architectural	Evaluated 57 Items Totaling: \$2,085,382 Accepted & Incorporated 33 Items Totaling: \$1,555,540 <i>Significant Items Accepted and Incorporated:</i> 1. Modifying / Simplifying the Roof Design 2. Reducing the Floor to Floor Heights 3. Optimizing the Landscaping Plantings 4. Optimizing the Interior Work Flow and User Flow 5. Accessing the Police Department Through the Existing Garage Stair Tower 6. Optimizing Exterior Veneer Selections 7. Optimizing Interior Finishes / Schemes	\$1,555,450
Plumbing	Evaluated 2 Items Totaling: \$55,000 Accepted & Incorporated 2 Items Totaling: \$55,000 <i>Significant Items Accepted and Incorporated:</i> 1. Optimizing Waste & Vent Piping Materials	\$55,000
Mechanical	Evaluated 4 Items Totaling: \$402,000 Accepted & Incorporated 1 Item Totaling: \$65,000 <i>Significant Items Accepted and Incorporated:</i> 1. Optimizing Heating & Cooling Zones	\$65,000
Electrical	Evaluated 9 Items Totaling: \$217,500 Accepted & Incorporated 3 Items Totaling: \$137,500 <i>Significant Items Accepted and Incorporated:</i> 1. Optimizing Back Up Generator Capacity 2. Evaluating and Optimizing Light Fixture Selections	\$137,500
TOTALS	Evaluated 72 Items: Totaling: \$2,759,882 Accepted & Incorporated 39 Items Totaling: \$1,812,500	\$1,812,950

CHICAGO

926 North Shore Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

P (847) 457.3909
F (847) 457.3916
rileycon.com

Let us make
your job *easier*.™

MILWAUKEE • KENOSHA • CHICAGO



Item: Draft 2017 Substantial Amendments to the Consolidated Plan

Department: Planning & Community Development

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Draft 2017 Substantial Amendments to the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2015-2019 Consolidated Plan as proposed to be amended	Exhibits

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS,
ILLINOIS

2015 – 2019 CONSOLIDATED PLAN



Department of Planning and Community
Development
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
847-368-5200
planningmail@vah.com

DRAFT

**2015-2019 Consolidated Plan as amended
by 2017 Substantial Amendments**

Executive Summary

ES-05 Executive Summary - 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

Purpose: This Consolidated Plan is the result of a collaborative effort to identify and prioritize needs and develop strategies and objectives to increase housing opportunities, provide a suitable living environment, and create economic opportunities for the community's residents, especially low- and moderate-income people.

The Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plans constitute the Village of Arlington Heights' application for Federal Funding for housing and community development programs through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Village receives an annual entitlement grant allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from HUD and competes for other federal funds.

The Consolidated Plan and planning process is guided by federal regulations found at 24 CFR parts 91 and 570. The CDBG program is governed by regulations found at 24 CFR Part 570. Further information about Consolidated Planning and the CDBG program is available at www.hud.gov.

The Federal fiscal year 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan is a comprehensive five-year planning document that identifies the overall housing and community development needs of the Village, outlines available programs and resources, and establishes a strategy for prioritizing and addressing these needs.

The primary resource for addressing the housing and community development needs, particularly of low- and moderate-income residents, is the Village's HUD CDBG allocation. When planning for the next 5 years, the Village presumes that its CDBG allocation will remain steady.

Time Period - This Consolidated Plan covers the time periods of the Federal fiscal years allocations for 2015 – 2019.

Substantial Amendment One: In 2016, the Village amended its Consolidated Plan to eliminate its separate 2015-2019 and be included as a participating jurisdiction of the 2015-2019 Cook County Consolidated Plan. This was a result of joining the Cook County HOME Consortium.

Substantial Amendment Two: In 2017, the Village proposed to amend its section of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan to add public infrastructure as a priority and goal area, increase projected annual program income from \$50,000/year to \$100,00/year, and make changes to the estimated 5-year allocations for its priority and goal areas. Several non-substantial clarifications are also being made.

2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

HUD has developed a performance measurement system to gather information to determine how well programs and activities are meeting established needs and goals. The performance measurement system involves the identification of performance objectives and outcomes for funded activities.

The prescribed performance objectives are broadly framed to identify the community impacts that result from funded activities. The prescribed outcomes indicate the nature of the change expected as a result of the activity. The performance objectives for CDBG activities are: 1) creating suitable living environments, 2) providing decent housing, and 3) creating economic opportunities. The performance outcomes for CDBG activities are: 1) availability/accessibility public services, infrastructure, public facilities, housing or shelter including to persons with disabilities, 2) affordability of needs such as housing, infrastructure or services, and 3) sustainability which involves improving communities or neighborhoods and helping to make sure they are livable and viable.

In this Consolidated Plan, the Village sets goals in the high priority need areas of 1) affordable housing (ownership and rental) which meet the objective of providing decent housing and the outcome of making housing more affordable; 2) homeless programs that meet the objective of enabling the homeless and at-risk individuals and families to secure decent housing with the outcome that the housing and homeless services are accessible and available; 3) public facilities that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcomes of making facilities available and accessible; 4) public services that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcome of making services available and accessible; **5) public infrastructure improvements that meet the objective of creating suitable living environments and making services available and accessible**, and 6) and planning and administration which meets the objective of creating suitable living environments and outcome of making activities available and accessible.

3. Evaluation of past performance

The Village of Arlington Heights has been a recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds since 1974. Since the beginning of the program, the Village has utilized over \$13.5 million in CDBG funds to meet the needs of residents of the Village, particularly its low and moderate income residents. The Village has effectively worked with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development over the 40 years of the programs existence and has consistently complied with all of the federal requirements of the program.

4. Summary of citizen participation process and consultation process

The Village conducted an on-line public survey with respect to needs in the community. There were 514 responses to the survey. Additionally, Village staff met and received information from a variety of state and municipal government offices, social service agencies, and affordable housing providers. Two public hearings are scheduled with respect to the Consolidated Plan. Notices of public hearings are posted on-line and published in the *Daily Herald* newspaper. Flyers are sent to approximately 80 persons and organizations on the Village's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) mailing list. A 30-day public comment period on the draft Consolidated Plan is scheduled for the period between the two public hearings. The draft Consolidated Plan was made available for review on the Village's website, at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library, and the Wheeling and Elk Grove Township offices.

5. Summary of public comments

Comments were received from agencies that provide programs and services to individuals and households that are eligible for CDBG funding. Opportunities for comment included two public hearings and a 30-day public comment period on the draft plan. Public hearing minutes are attached to this Plan.

Substantial Amendment One: No comments were received

Substantial Amendment Two:

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All public comments were taken into consideration. Some of the comments were from agencies pertaining to their CDBG funding applications. Not all of the funding requests were fully funded and a few were not funded. However, this was due to a lack of sufficient funding available, not due to the content of the comments.

7. Summary

The housing needs assessment of this Consolidated Plan reveals that cost burden is the greatest need area of the community's extremely low, low, and moderate income residents. The Village contains few substandard housing units. There are also not a great number of overcrowded households, but overcrowding occurs among extremely low, and low income renter households and low and moderate income owner households, which indicates that households may be sharing housing due to the lack of units affordable to them, or overcrowding may be occurring especially among renter households due to the lack of availability of rental units with 3 or more bedrooms.

The Consolidated Plan examines the needs of homeless individuals and households in the Village. Information on the homeless was gathered from both local service providers and the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County which is the continuum of care coordinator for suburban Cook

County including the Village of Arlington Heights. Progress has been made in addressing homelessness in Arlington Heights, but the need continues to address the needs of the Village's residents who experience homelessness each year.

The Village has three federally subsidized housing buildings in Arlington Heights. The Housing Authority of Cook County is planning a major renovation of its building in Arlington Heights which provides housing for extremely low to moderate income senior citizens and persons with disabilities.

The housing needs of special populations including the elderly, frail elderly, small families, large families, and individual and families with special needs such as persons with disabilities (physical, developmental and mental health) and victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking are also discussed in the Consolidated Plan. A need for supportive housing is demonstrated through data and verified by the waiting lists for the currently available units and input from housing and service providers.

Needed public facilities include resources such as the Arlington Heights Senior Center and housing for the homeless and persons with special needs. There are also needs for additional public services in areas such as child care, abused children and adults, educations, youth programs, transportation, family support, and disability services.

The market analysis reveals that there is an insufficient number of rental units in the Village, especially units that are affordable to extremely low and low income renters. Among the most cost burdened extremely low and low income renters are renters earning less than \$15,000 and are over the age of 65. The market analysis also reveals a shortage of owner units for extremely low, low, and moderate income owners. Both the rental and owner housing stock is aging, and therefore, there is a need to address rehabilitation needs.

In its strategic plan, the Village identifies the following as high priority needs: 1) Affordable Housing, 2) Homeless Needs, 3) Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs, 4) Public Service Needs, 5) Public Facility Needs, **6) Public Infrastructure Needs**, and 7) Planning and Administration. The Village further describes its goals in the areas of: 1) homeowner unit preservation, 2) rental unit preservation, 3) homeless services, 4) public facilities without housing benefits (including supportive housing), 5) public services, **6) public infrastructure**, and 7) planning and administration. Another need in the Village identified in the Village is economic development, but the Village is not proposing to expend CDBG fund on economic development at this time.

The Process

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies - 91.200(b)

1. Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator		Department of Planning & Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

The Village of Arlington Heights is a member of the Cook County HOME Consortium. The Village of Arlington Heights may be contacted for its portions of the Cook County Consolidated Plan, the Village's Annual Action Plans, and the Village's Consolidated Plans.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Village of Arlington Heights

Department of Planning & Community Development

33 S Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

(847) 368-5200

Planningmail@vah.com

PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights consulted with a wide variety of individuals, government entities, non-profit organizations, and others with respect to the development of this Consolidated Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Village of Arlington Heights has regular, on-going contact with the public and assisted housing providers and governmental health, mental health and service agencies. This contact occurs through the Department of Planning & Community Development as part of the Consolidated Plan development and implementation process, and through regular contact with housing and public service providers who receive CDBG funding from the Village. The Department of Planning & Community Development also has contact with non-profit providers of supportive housing facilities through the community residence (group home) administrative occupancy approval process.

The Department of Planning & Community Development administers the Village's affordable housing policies which call for the inclusion of affordable housing units in new multi-family developments. The Village has negotiated the inclusion of affordable units in new housing developments and for payments from developers in lieu of affordable units with those funds to be deposited into Village of Arlington Heights' Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

The Village's Department of Building and Health Services also has regular contact with public and assisted housing providers and tenants as well as private and governmental health, mental health, and service agencies. These contacts occur between these entities and individuals and the Village's Human Services Coordinator, Disabilities Services Coordinator, Village nurses, Senior Center staff, and administrative staff.

These contacts were enhanced during the consolidated planning process.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

Village staff consulted with the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, which is the Continuum of Care coordinator for suburban Cook County except for the City of Chicago. The Alliance provided the Village with its most recent strategic plan (*A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness 2014-2017* (July 2014)) and other data and information regarding homeless needs, shelter facilities, and services important for inclusion in and the development of this Consolidated Plan.

The Village also consulted with local homeless and special needs housing service providers. The needs of the homeless (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness were specifically discussed during these consultations.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

Cook County is the ESG entitlement jurisdiction for suburban Cook County where Arlington Heights is located. The Village, the Continuum of Care agency, homeless service providers, and others may participate in the process of determining how Cook County will use ESG funds through Cook County's public participation process.

During the development of this Consolidated Plan, Cook County was engaged in its own planning process, called "Planning for Progress," to be used for the development of Cook County's Consolidated Plan, including its usage of ESG funds. Cook County partnered with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) Technical Assistance program to enhance their planning efforts to achieve countywide and sub-regional goals. The Village of Arlington Heights participated in Planning for Progress meetings and Arlington Heights' Village Hall was the site of the Planning for Progress north/northwest sub-regional public workshop held on February 11, 2014.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County is the HMIS lead for Suburban Cook County. The Alliance has an HMIS committee that reviews the HMIS policy manual annually and recommends changes, if needed, for adoption by the Alliance Board.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local Grantee Department
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Lead-based Paint Strategy Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs HOPWA Strategy Economic Development Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with the Village of Arlington Heights' Department of Building and Health Services, Public Works, and Police Departments with respect to the development of the Consolidated Plan. The consultations updated and enhanced communications between the departments relative to the issues and topics addressed in the Plan.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Continuum of Care Coordinator
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County which is suburban Cook County's homeless continuum of care coordinator. The Alliance provided information and data about homeless persons in suburban Cook County, the inventory of homeless facilities and services, goals for meeting unmet needs, the need for emergency, transitional, supportive, and permanent housing, and goals for bridging gaps in facilities and services. The Village also interacted with the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District (AHAND) for specific information concerning facilities and services available in the northwest suburban Cook County subregion. The consultations updated and enhanced communications between the Village and the homeless agencies and coordinators.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	CITY OF CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	HOPWA Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the City of Chicago's Health Department which is the Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) administrator for the metropolitan area. Data was provided by this Department and the Village became more familiar with the services provided in the region through the Department's website. Village staff gained information about where and how to access information concerning services for this special needs group.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Lead-based Paint Strategy Economic Development Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village participated in several of Cook County's "Planning for Progress" initiative through which Cook County gathered information for its own suburban Cook County Consolidated Plan. The Village Hall of Arlington Heights was one of the locations where the public was invited to participate in "Planning for Progress." Cook County shared a variety of resources that assisted the Village in developing its Consolidated Plan. The consultation led to increase coordination between the Village of Arlington Heights and Cook County.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	HOUSING AUTHORITY OF COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). The HACC provided data concerning current public housing units in Arlington Heights, Housing Choice Voucher usage in Arlington Heights, and the demographics of residents utilizing these public housing resources. The Village also consulted with the HACC concerning the HACC's plans to renovate the public housing facility (Albert Goedke Apartments) in Arlington Heights. New contacts were made between the Village and HACC which will contribute to planning in the future.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	Cedar Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with Cedar Village of Arlington Heights which provides federally subsidized rental housing for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Cedar Village provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Linden Place
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with Linden Place in Arlington Heights which provides federally subsidized rental housing for low income families, low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Linden Place provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	Albert Goedke Apartments
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village consulted with the Albert Goedke Apartments, owned by the Housing Authority of Cook County, which is a public housing building that provides subsidized rental housing for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities in Arlington Heights. Albert Goedke Apartments provided information concerning housing needs (through a description of its waiting list) and provided information about the building for inclusion in the housing inventory. The consultation contributed to the understanding of housing needs and available low income housing.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	Faith Community Homes
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Faith Community Homes is a non-profit agency that provides housing subsidies and mentoring (financial, educational, employment, etc.) for families with children that are at risk of homelessness. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Faith Community Homes has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214 COMMUNITY EDUCATION FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education Foundation
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation provides educational programs for community residents, some of which are targeted toward the needs of low and moderate income residents. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Township High School District 214 has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
11	Agency/Group/Organization	NORTHWEST CENTER AGAINST SEXUAL ASSAULT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault is a non-profit organization that provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy services for person who are victims of sexual assault. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through emails, public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest CASA has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	Children's Advocacy Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct client services for child victims of sexual assault, severe physical abuse, witnesses to domestic violence, and their families. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Children's Advocacy Center has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	WINGS (WOMEN IN NEED GROWING STRONGER)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Families with children Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The WINGS Program, Inc. provides housing and wide variety of supportive services to victims of domestic violence and homelessness. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. WINGS Program, Inc. has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	Resources for Community Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Resources for Community Living assists persons with disabilities in securing and maintaining private housing. The agency provides a variety of services to assist its clients in maintaining private housing and to be integrated successfully in the community. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Resources for Community Living has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Escorted Transportation Services - Northwest
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This non-profit agency provides seniors with transportation by volunteers to medical appointments. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Escorted Transportation Northwest has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
16	Agency/Group/Organization	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This agency provides subsidies for health care for low income persons who are uninsured or are underinsured. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Suburban Primary Health Care Council has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
17	Agency/Group/Organization	Northwest Compass
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Northwest Compass (formerly CEDA Northwest) provides emergency services, education, and empowerment programs to foster personal responsibility and to stabilize individuals and families in crisis. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest Compass has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
18	Agency/Group/Organization	JOURNEYS-THE ROAD HOME
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Journeys The Road Home provide a wide variety of homeless and homeless prevention programs. The agency operates and emergency shelter program (PADS), the HOPE Center (homeless day center), and five transitional housing units through its Pathway Development Institute Housing Readiness Program. Village staff met with Journeys staff for a consultation and received data and reports concerning homeless needs and person serviced. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Journeys has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
19	Agency/Group/Organization	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Arlington Heights Park District provides before and after school child care for elementary school children at their own schools. Since the program was founded, the Village has provided CDBG subsidies for low and moderate income families who use the program in order for the parents to maintain employment. The agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Park District has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going but has been improved through the Consolidated Plan consultation process.
20	Agency/Group/Organization	LIFE SPAN CENTER FOR LEGAL SERVICES AND ADVOCACY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Life Span provides services to women who are survivors of domestic violence. The agency provided information over the telephone and by email, and the agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.
21	Agency/Group/Organization	CENTER FOR ENRICHED LIVING
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Center for Enriched Living works with persons with disabilities to teach social and life skill that promote the client's learning, success and overall well being. The agency provided information concerning the needs of persons with disabilities by providing testimony at a public hearing and through its CDBG application.
22	Agency/Group/Organization	Shelter, Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-Health Services-Education Child Welfare Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homeless Needs - Families with children Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Shelter, Inc. provides emergency and transitional housing and services for children and services for healthy families in order to reduce incidences of abuse and neglect. The agency provided testimony at a public hearing about its health families program which provides services to families that are at-risk.

23	Agency/Group/Organization	LITTLE CITY FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Public Service Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Little City Foundation provides services for persons with developmental disabilities. The agency operation two group (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights. The agency provided information over the telephone and by email, and the agency provided input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.
24	Agency/Group/Organization	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Planning organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Economic Development Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Consultation was received from CMAP through the process of developing the Homes for a Changing Region analysis for a sub-region that includes Arlington Heights. CMAP provided a wealth of information concerning projected housing needs and employment patterns. CMAP also verified public housing and other data as requested by Arlington Heights and facilitated Cook County's Planning for Progress process that also informed Arlington Heights.
25	Agency/Group/Organization	Affordable Housing Realtor Focus Group
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Business and Civic Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Economic Development Market Analysis

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village of Arlington Heights and the Village of Mount Prospect hosted a joint focus group of business and civic leaders involved in the real estate industry to consult with them regarding housing needs and the housing market. This consultation strengthened the understanding of issues by both the focus group members and the Village staff and strengthened communication and coordination between the Village and the private sector.
26	Agency/Group/Organization	Arlington Heights Housing Commission
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Other government - Local Business and Civic Leaders
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village of Arlington Heights' Housing Commission is composed of Village civic leaders who advise the Village Board of Trustees concerning housing related matters, particularly affordable housing matter, with the goal to maintain a balanced housing stock in the Village. The Housing Commission testified at a public hearing and the Consolidated Plan was on the Housing Commission agenda for review at its February 18, 2015 meeting.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The Village operated an open consultation process. The Village maintains a mailing list of persons and agencies that express interest in participating in participating in the Consolidated Plan for public comment. The mailing list contains approximately 80 persons and agencies. Notices of two public hearings and the availability of the Consolidated Plan were mailed to the individuals and groups on the mailing list. Some of the individuals and groups participated in the process and are identified above. Others chose not to participate in the consultation process by not responding to the notices. No individuals or agencies were intentionally not consulted.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	The goals of the Alliance address the homeless needs identified in the Strategic Plan.
Village of Arlington Height Comprehensive Plan	Village of Arlington Heights	The Comprehensive Plan contains a section regarding housing. The goals of the Comprehensive Plan are consistent with the goals of the Consolidated Plan.
Multi Family Affordable Housing Toolkit	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in this Toolkit explain the number of affordable housing units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified for-sale residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable housing units and create new affordable units.
Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in these Guidelines explain the number of affordable units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified rental residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing the affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable units or create new affordable units.
Homes for a Changing Region	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning	The Homes for a Changing Region report includes data on housing needs and includes recommendations for strategies for each of the member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals in the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and strategies in the Homes for a Changing Region report.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Senior Housing Needs Assessment	Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative	The Senior Housing Needs Assessment includes and analysis of senior housing needs in each of the 5 member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and recommended strategies in the Senior Housing Needs Assessment.
Go to 2040	Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning	The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the Go to 2040 Comprehensive Plan for the Chicago Metropolitan Area, particularly the Go to 2040 chapter concerning livable communities.
Planning for Progress	Cook County	This is a strategic planning process that will lead to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The planning efforts will achieve county-wide and sub regional goals and plans for the future of housing and community and economic development throughout the Cook County. The County is reaching out to municipalities in assessing needs and developing strategies in these areas for a more coordinated approach.
Public Housing Plan	Housing Authority of Cook County	The Village reviewed the Housing Authority's Plan with respect to public housing in Arlington Heights. The Village's Strategic Plan supports the Housing Authority's plan to renovate and modernize the public housing building in Arlington Heights including increasing the number of accessible units.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(l))

The Village of Arlington Heights works closely and is in regular contact with the other CDBG entitlement communities in the northwest suburbs of Chicago. These communities consult with each other regarding common needs and resources and with respect to the implementation of their Consolidated Plans. These municipalities often provide CDBG funds to some of the same subrecipients.

Since its founding in 2011, the Village of Arlington Heights has been the lead municipality for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative (NWSHC). The NWSHC is a group of municipalities that was formed by an inter-governmental agreement to study and address common housing needs and issues in the 5-community area that includes the Village of Arlington Heights, Village of Buffalo Grove, Village of

Mount Prospect, Village of Palatine, and City of Rolling Meadows. These 5 communities meet on a monthly basis and have received financial support from the Chicago Community Trust and area lenders. The group also receives technical support from the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus (MMC), the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), and the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP).

The Village of Arlington Heights' Housing Planner is a member of CMAP's Housing Committee. The Housing Committee provided input into and monitors the progress of CMAP's Go To 2040 Plan and researches and makes recommendations regarding housing issues in the Chicago metropolitan area.

The Village works regularly with the government of Cook County. The Village participated in Cook County's recent strategic planning process "Planning for Progress" that will lead to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The Village also hosted a meeting convened by Cook County at which the Alliance to End Homelessness in Cook County and the Cook County Health Department shared information with multiple entitlement communities to utilize in their Consolidated Plans.

The Village of Arlington Heights works with the State of Illinois' housing finance agency, the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA). The Village is a past recipient of Federal HOME funds for the operation of a first-time homebuyer program. This program was discontinued by the Village in 2006, but the Village continues to work with IHDA and refer residents to homebuyer and other programs that are offered directly by IHDA.

The Village has on-going communication with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). Most recently, the HACC contacted the Village regarding its plans to undertake a \$5 million renovation of the Albert Goedke House Apartments in Arlington Heights.

Narrative

PR-15 Citizen Participation - 91.401, 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

A full copy of the Village of Arlington Heights' Citizen Participation process is available upon request from the Village.

With respect to this Consolidated Plan, Village staff held consultations with key informants concerning community needs and services. The Village also posted an on-line community survey to gain input from the public concerning housing and community development needs and priorities.

Two public hearings were scheduled during the development of the Consolidated Plan. A draft of the Consolidated Plan was also made available for public comment. The Village published notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Consolidated Plan for public comment. The Village also mailed notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Consolidated Plan for public comment to the approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list.

Input from individuals representatives of agencies and organization was in the development of the Consolidated Plan to assess needs, evaluate the housing market, and develop the Strategic Plan.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A public hearing was held on January 12, 2015 before the Village Trustees Committee of the Whole. Approximately 25 people attended.	Minutes of the public hearing are attached.	All comments were received and were informative. However, not all programs were approved to receive funding due to insufficient funds.	
2	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A second public hearing was scheduled for May 2, 2015 before the Village Board of Trustees. This meeting will be televised to maximize the dissemination of information to the public.	To be completed	To be completed	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village will post notices on its website during all of the phases of the Substantial Amendment process.		NA	www.vah.com
4	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village will publish notices in the Daily Herald newspaper during all of the phases of the Substantial Amendment process.		NA	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
5	Mailed Announcements	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish, Eastern European, and other Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Notices of the two public hearings and the public comment period will be mailed to approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list. Some of these agencies target minorities and non-English speaking residents.		NA	
6	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	The draft Substantial Amendment Two will be made available for review for a 30-day public comment period.	To be completed	To be completed	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Needs Assessment

NA-05 Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

Needs Assessment Overview

This section of the Consolidated Plan provides an overall understanding of housing and homeless needs in the Village of Arlington Heights. Included are the housing needs experienced by the general population and by particularly households types. Needs evaluated are affordability (cost burden), substandard conditions, and overcrowding.

Because of their typically lower incomes and needs for supportive services, special needs groups are more likely than the general population to encounter difficulties in finding and paying for adequate housing, and often require enhanced community services. Therefore, the housing issues faced by these special needs groups will be highlighted separately.

The terms in this report shall have the following meanings:

Household Income Categories:

Extremely Low Income - Annual Household Income at or above 0% of the Chicago Area Median Income (AMI) up to 30% of the Chicago AMI

Low Income - Annual Household Income above 30% and the Chicago AMI up to 50% of the Chicago AMI

Moderate Income - Annual Household Income above 50% of the Chicago AMI up to 80% of the Chicago AMI

Middle Income - Annual Household Income above 80% of the Chicago AMI up to 100% of the Chicago AMI

Housing Problems/Needs:

Substandard Housing – housing lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities

Severe Overcrowding – more than 1.51 people per room

Overcrowding – 1.01 – 1.5 people per room

Housing Cost Burden – housing costs that are greater than 30% of income

Severe Housing Cost Burden - housing costs that are greater than 50% of income

Housing Types:

Small household – A household of two to four persons.

Large household – A household of five persons or more.

Elderly household – A 1 or 2 person household where either person is 62 years of age or older.

Arlington Heights Overview

The Village of Arlington Heights is a suburban community located in Cook County, Illinois approximately 25 miles northwest of the City of Chicago. Arlington Heights was incorporated in 1871 and experienced slow growth until a large population increase and annexations expanding the Village occurred in the 1950s and 1960s. Recently, Arlington Heights experienced the redevelopment of much of its downtown area which surrounds a commuter rail station. Land space in the community is now limited, and as a built out community, change comes mainly in the form of redevelopment.

According to 2010 Census data, the Village has a population of 75,101 residents and there are 30,919 occupied housing units. Of the Village's housing units, 55% are single family detached homes, 8% are single family attached homes (townhomes), and 36% are units in multi-family buildings. Of the occupied housing units, 76.3% were owner occupied and 23.7% were renter occupied.

According to the 2007 – 2011 CHAS data (Table 6), 25% or 7,500 households in Arlington Heights meet the definition of extremely low, low and moderate income. Of these 7,500 Arlington Heights households, 1,835 are extremely low income, 2,225 are low income, and 3,440 are moderate income.

NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.405, 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c)

Summary of Housing Needs

In this section, the housing needs are various segments of the community are summarized. Of all Arlington Heights households, 7,500 (25% of all Arlington Heights households) have extremely low, low, moderate annual incomes. Below, the Village uses current data on housing needs as the projected need over the 5-year period of the Consolidated Plan. Incidences of substandard housing in Arlington Heights are extremely low occurring in 19 of the 6,678 households that reported one of the five housing problems (substandard housing conditions, severe overcrowding, overcrowding, severe cost burden or cost burden). The incidences of overcrowding (149) and severe overcrowding (45) are also relatively small compared to the incidences of cost burden (3,090) and severe cost burden (3,375).

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2012	% Change
Population	76,381	75,221	-2%
Households	31,833	30,015	-6%
Median Income	\$67,807.00	\$77,121.00	14%

Table 5 - Housing Needs Assessment Demographics

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2008-2012 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Table 5

Table 5 shows the change in the population and number of households in Arlington Heights from 2000 to the 2007-2011 American Communities Survey estimate. Both figures decreased by 2%. During the same period, the median income in the community increased 16% from \$67,807 to \$78,494. However, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index Inflation Calculator, \$67,807 in 2000 has the same purchasing power as \$88,574 in 2011. Therefore, when adjusted for inflation, there was a decrease in median household income from 2000 to 2011.

Number of Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Total Households *	1,860	2,505	3,600	3,170	18,885
Small Family Households *	330	475	1,030	1,240	9,605
Large Family Households *	55	80	120	205	1,855
Household contains at least one person 62-74 years of age	265	590	830	625	3,575
Household contains at least one person age 75 or older	669	915	1,010	485	1,375

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Households with one or more children 6 years old or younger *	170	175	420	324	1,090
* the highest income category for these family types is >80% HAMFI					

Table 6 - Total Households Table

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Housing Needs Summary Tables

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Substandard Housing - Lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities	0	0	15	0	15	0	0	0	30	30
Severely Overcrowded - With >1.51 people per room (and complete kitchen and plumbing)	0	10	25	0	35	0	0	0	0	0
Overcrowded - With 1.01-1.5 people per room (and none of the above problems)	35	14	30	15	94	20	15	14	60	109
Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income (and none of the above problems)	570	520	190	60	1,340	625	680	730	460	2,495
Housing cost burden greater than 30% of income (and none of the above problems)	95	280	550	285	1,210	100	535	735	710	2,080

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
Zero/negative Income (and none of the above problems)	80	0	0	0	80	80	0	0	0	80

Table 7 – Housing Problems Table

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

Table 7

Table 7 displays the number of households with housing problems. Problems in this table are listed from most severe (at the top of the table) to least severe. If households have more than one of these problems, they are included in the count of the households with the most severe of the problems they are experiencing. For example, if a household is both cost-burdened and lived in substandard housing, the household would be included in the category of households living in substandard housing.

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Having 1 or more of four housing problems	605	550	255	75	1,485	655	605	745	550	2,555
Having none of four housing problems	275	470	940	760	2,445	160	790	1,660	1,790	4,400
Household has negative income, but none of the other housing problems	80	0	0	0	80	80	0	0	0	80

Table 8 – Housing Problems 2

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

Table 8

Table 8 displays the number of households with one or more of the four housing problems, having none of the four housing problems or having negative income but none of the other housing problems by income category. This table aggregates the data from Table 7, showing the total number of households that have any of the four severe housing problems (housing cost burden is excluded).

3. Cost Burden > 30%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	150	260	245	655	115	190	525	830
Large Related	35	4	15	54	20	60	69	149
Elderly	210	265	225	700	435	835	640	1,910
Other	295	300	255	850	175	150	250	575
Total need by income	690	829	740	2,259	745	1,235	1,484	3,464

Table 9 – Cost Burden > 30%

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

4. Cost Burden > 50%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	150	135	35	320	115	115	400	630
Large Related	35	4	0	39	0	35	15	50
Elderly	185	170	85	440	335	455	210	1,000
Other	230	230	70	530	175	90	105	370
Total need by income	600	539	190	1,329	625	695	730	2,050

Table 10 – Cost Burden > 50%

Data 2008-2012 CHAS
Source:

Tables 9 and 10

Tables 9 and 10 display the number of households with housing cost burdens of more than 30% and 50% respectively, by household type, tenancy (renter or owner), and household income.

5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Single family households	35	24	55	15	129	20	15	14	45	94
Multiple, unrelated family households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	15
Other, non-family households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total need by income	35	24	55	15	129	20	15	14	60	109

Table 11 – Crowding Information - 1/2

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	Total
Households with Children Present	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 12 – Crowding Information – 2/2

Data Source:
Comments:

Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

Data is not available on single person households.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance who are disabled or victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

Persons with disabilities - The Village of Arlington Heights' Disabilities Services Coordinator works with residents and organizations to address the needs of the Village's residents with disabilities. The Disabilities Services Coordinator reports that the majority of requests for assistance from Village residents with disabilities pertain to disability benefits and resources. The types of resources most frequently sought are those related to: 1) Housing, 2) Employment, and 3) Transportation.

The Disabilities Services Coordinator reports receiving 3 - 5 calls per week from or about people with disabilities in need of housing assistance. Based on this number, an estimated 260 households with a

person with a disability need housing assistance. The Disabilities Services Coordinator stated that housing needs seem to be greatest among disabled extremely low - moderate income renters, including elderly renters. These persons have difficulty finding housing that is affordable and also accessible. Higher income disabled persons also have difficulty finding housing that is accessible.

Victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are in need of housing assistance are primarily women with children. The Arlington Heights Police Department reported that from October 1, 2013 - October 1, 2014, there were 112 domestic battery calls and 13 violation of order of protection calls.

Two of the non-profit agencies serving victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are resident of the Village of Arlington Heights were consulted concerning this need, Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault (NW CASA) and WINGS.

The Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault (NW CASA) reports that approximately 10% of the clients served report that they have a housing-related need. The approximate number of Arlington Heights clients reporting a housing need is 5 clients per year.

WINGS Program, Inc. reported that during the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2014, WINGS provided 20 women and children from Arlington Heights with 1,492 nights of housing and services. WINGS receives over 4,000 calls from families seeking assistance per year.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that during the 1-year period from October 1, 2013 - September 30, 2014, 43 adult Arlington Heights residents who were victims of domestic violence were provided with homeless services.

Based on the above, it is estimated number of persons who seek assistance through the Village, there are approximately 50 individuals per year that that are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are in need of housing assistance with half being serviced by emergency shelters and half that may be assisted through other financial resources.

What are the most common housing problems?

Cost Burden - Of the types of housing problems defined by HUD (cost burden, substandard conditions, and overcrowding), the most common housing problem among extremely low, low and moderate income Arlington Heights residents is cost burden.

Substandard Conditions - Conditions defined as substandard do not occur in significant numbers among Arlington Heights households.

Overcrowding - Overcrowding is also not present in significant numbers, but it is notable that the overcrowding which is occurring involves single family renter household at all of the extremely low, low,

moderate, and middle income levels. Overcrowding is also occurring among owner households, at the low, moderate, and middle income levels. This indicates that there are insufficient larger, affordable units resulting in families either living in too small units or extended related families living together.

Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

Elderly households, particularly those in the extremely low and low income categories are particularly affected by cost burden. Half or more of elderly renters and owners at the extremely low and low income levels who are cost burdened are also severely cost burdened. Extremely low income small related households are also highly impacted by cost burden. 100% of cost burdened small related households and large related households are also severely cost burdened. As income rises, the affect of cost burden decreases among small related renter households but remains high among owners.

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

The Village of Arlington Heights consulted with Journeys|The Road Home, a non-profit homeless service provider, regarding the needs of low income individuals and families with children who are currently housed but are at immanent risk of homelessness.

Journeys|The Road Home reported that in the 2012-2013 service year, 93% of the clients served fell into the extremely low income category, and in the 2013-2014 service year, 91% of clients were extremely low income. Another 6.4% of clients served in 2013-2014 were in the low income category.

Journeys|The Road Home, reported that extremely low income and low income clients that were unstably housed or at-risk of homelessness constituted 33.6% (350/1042) of all clients served. These clients struggled with health issues which include but are not limited to, mental health, substance abuse, physical disabilities and developmental disabilities. Families with children made up 13% of that figure.

Journeys|The Road Home further explained that families with children who are at imminent risk of homelessness face the same barriers as other low income clients, but often maintain employment longer than childless clients. Low income jobs and lack of affordable housing are the most cited reasons for housing instability. Transportation problems, such as a vehicle in need of repairs, insurance or gasoline costs are the next most frequently cited indicators of financing instability and housing instability.

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that there are a couple of nascent Continuum of Care-funded rapid re-housing assistance programs in suburban Cook County and a few ESG (Cook County) programs that have been operating in suburban Cook County for about a year. There

are fewer than 200 people served by rapid re-housing program in all of suburban Cook County. Therefore, there are few if any rapid re-housing households in the Village of Arlington Heights that would be nearing termination of assistance.

If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

Estimates of the at-risk of homelessness population are not available.

Specify particular housing characteristics that have been linked with instability and an increased risk of homelessness

In *A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness - 2014-2017* (p. 4), the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reports that, "Certain economic situations represent risk factors for homelessness, and may put additional pressures on the suburban Cook County homeless system moving forward. For example, being extremely poor --- having income below half the poverty line, which translates to less than \$9,000 a year for a family of three --- puts people at risk for homelessness since there is so very little money to pay rent, let alone for other basic needs. There are over 112,000 people in extreme poverty in suburban Cook County, representing 4.5 percent of the population."

"Rents are also relatively high in suburban Cook County, with a median rent of \$943. Almost 62,000 renter households are paying over 50 percent of their income toward rent. This is a reality for 26 percent of all renter households in suburban Cook County."

Discussion

As indicated above, there is a need for additional supportive housing units for persons with disabilities and for temporary, transitional and supportive housing for persons who are victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

Housing needs by income, tenure type and the subpopulations of the elderly, small households, and large households are summarized below.

Income Level - According to the data in Table 7, the following numbers of households by low/moderate income level have at least one housing problem: Extremely Low Income Households - 1,419; Low Income Households - 1,755; Moderate Income Households - 2,064; and Middle Income Households - 1,440.

Tenure Type - According to the data on the Tables 7 & 8, the following numbers of households by tenure type (renter or owner) have at least one housing problem: Renters - 2,455 and Owners - 4,223.

Elderly Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of elderly households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving elderly households. Numbers of elderly households that are cost burdened or severely costs by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Elderly Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 210 of which 160 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners: 415 of which 320 are extremely cost burdened.

Elderly Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 220 of which 185 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 770 of which 380 are extremely cost burdened.

Elderly Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 225 of which 75 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 540 of which 135 are extremely cost burdened.

Small Related Households Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of small related households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving small related households. Numbers of small related households by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Small Related Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 160 of which 160 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 95 of which 95 are extremely cost burdened.

Small Related Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 200 of which 120 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 125 of which 70 are extremely cost burdened

Small Related Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 240 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 455 of which 310 are extremely cost burdened.

Large Related Households - Data is available in Tables 9 and 10 concerning the numbers of large related households impacted by cost burdens or severe cost burdens. Information is not available on the incidences of substandard conditions and overcrowding involving large related households. Numbers of large related households by income level, tenure (renter or owner) and cost burden/severe cost burden are shown below:

Large Related Extremely Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 40 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 0

Large Related Low Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 0. Cost Burdened Owners - 70 of which 40 are extremely cost burdened.

Large Related Moderate Income Households: Cost Burdened Renters - 20 of which 0 are extremely cost burdened. Cost Burdened Owners - 60 of which 25 are extremely cost burdened.

NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems - 91.405, 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the "(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole."

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights' population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,450	245	160
White	1,135	185	139
Black / African American	90	0	10

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Asian	130	45	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	85	15	10

Table 13 - Disproportionally Greater Need 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,060	445	0
White	1,725	445	0
Black / African American	85	0	0
Asian	155	0	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	40	0	0

Table 14 - Disproportionally Greater Need 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,290	1,310	0
White	1,935	1,155	0
Black / African American	14	0	0
Asian	60	110	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	255	35	0

Table 15 - Disproportionally Greater Need 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,620	1,555	0
White	1,295	1,355	0
Black / African American	65	30	0
Asian	145	34	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	85	130	0

Table 16 - Disproportionally Greater Need 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

Discussion

0% - 30% - Extremely Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of extremely low income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 79%. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and Hispanic extremely low income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

30% - 50% - Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of low income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 73.1%. The percentage of Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Hispanic low income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

50% - 80% - Moderate Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of moderate income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 49.5%. The percentage of Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic moderate income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

80% - 100% - Middle Income - Disproportionately Greater Housing Needs by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of middle income households with a housing need of all households at this income level is 43. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have one or more of the housing problems is more than 10% higher than the medium income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic middle income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems - 91.405, 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the “(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole.”

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights’ population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,260	435	160
White	945	370	139
Black / African American	90	0	10

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Asian	125	50	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	85	15	10

Table 17 – Severe Housing Problems 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,240	1,260	0
White	1,085	1,090	0
Black / African American	40	50	0
Asian	45	110	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	40	0	0

Table 18 – Severe Housing Problems 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,000	2,600	0
White	800	2,285	0
Black / African American	4	10	0
Asian	39	135	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	150	145	0

Table 19 – Severe Housing Problems 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	625	2,550	0
White	565	2,090	0
Black / African American	4	90	0
Asian	25	155	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	10	210	0

Table 20 – Severe Housing Problems 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

Discussion

0% - 30% - Extremely Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of extremely low income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 63.3%. The percentage of Black/African American and Hispanic households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the extremely low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and Hispanic extremely low income households have disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the income level as a whole.

30% - 50% - Low Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of low income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 38%. The percentage of Black/African American and American Indian, Alaska Native households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the low income population as a whole. Therefore, Black/African American and American Indian, Alaska Native low income households have disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the income level as a whole.

50% - 80% - Moderate Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of moderate income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 22.2%. The percentage of Hispanic households that have a severe housing problem is more than 10% higher than the moderate income population as a whole. Therefore, Hispanic moderate income households have disproportionately greater housing needs than the income level as a whole.

80% - 100% - Middle Income - Disproportionately Greater Severe Housing Problems by Race/Ethnicity

The percentage of middle income households with a severe housing problem of all households at this income level is 12.5. There are no disproportionately greater severe housing problems among any of the race/ethnicity categories at the middle income level.

NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens - 91.405, 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

HUD defines disproportionate need as the “(housing) need for an income and racial category that is 10 percentage points higher than the income group as a whole.”

According to the 2010 Census the Village of Arlington Heights’ population is 75,101 persons. The composition of the population by race and ethnicity is:

White: 88.2%

Black/African American: 1.3%

American Indian/Alaska Native: 0.1%

Asian: 7.1%

Native Hawaiian/ Pacific Islander: 0.0%

Some Other Race: 1.7%

Two or More Races: 1.5%

Hispanic or Latino (of any race): 5.7%

The Village became more diverse during the 10-year period from 2000 to 2010 with increases in numbers and percentages of persons who are Black/African American, Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, some other race, two or more races, and Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

Housing Cost Burden

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	19,620	5,765	4,470	170
White	17,115	4,835	3,770	149
Black / African American	210	130	135	10
Asian	1,295	525	290	0

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0
Hispanic	870	230	230	10

Table 21 – Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Discussion

Based on the information in the table above, Black/African American residents experienced disproportionately greater cost burdens (paid 30% - 50% of their income toward housing costs) and severe cost burdens (paid over 50% of their incomes toward housing costs) than residents in the Village overall. Also, American Indian, Alaska Native residents experienced disproportionately greater severe housing cost burdens (paid over 50% of their incomes toward housing costs) than residents in the Village overall.

NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion - 91.205 (b)(2)

Are there any income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

The racial and ethnic groups by income level with disproportionately greater housing needs than the needs of the income category as a whole are:

Extremely Low Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

Low Income: Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native & Hispanic

Moderate Income: Hispanic

Middle Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

The racial and ethnic groups by income level with disproportionately greater severe housing problems than the problems of the income category as a whole are:

Extremely Low Income: Black/African American & Hispanic

Low Income: Black/African American & American Indian, Alaska Native

Moderate Income: Hispanic

Middle Income: None

The racial and ethnic groups with disproportionately greater housing cost and severe housing cost burdens that experienced in the jurisdiction as a whole are:

Disproportionately Cost Burdened: Black/African American

Disproportionately Severely Cost Burdened: Black/African American & American Indian, Alaska Native

If they have needs not identified above, what are those needs?

None known.

Are any of those racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods in your community?

Maps showing concentrations of racial and ethnic groups are attached. These maps show concentrations of Black or African American, Asian, and Hispanic residents. An area of concentration is

defined as a census tract where the number of residents of the given race or ethnicity is twice the number in the general population.

NA-35 Public Housing - 91.405, 91.205 (b)

Introduction

The data below was provided by Housing Authority of Cook County. Information is provided concerning the numbers and characteristics of Arlington Heights residents who benefit from public housing programs.

Totals in Use

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers in use	0	0	1,651	11,832	64	11,594	91	54	0

Table 22 - Public Housing by Program Type

*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Characteristics of Residents

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	
Average Annual Income	0	0	10,627	13,418	14,350	13,395	13,647	11,962	
Average length of stay	0	0	7	8	0	8	0	5	

	Program Type							
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers				
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher	
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program
Average Household size	0	0	1	2	1	2	1	4
# Homeless at admission	0	0	9	21	0	3	16	2
# of Elderly Program Participants (>62)	0	0	897	2,179	42	2,120	12	0
# of Disabled Families	0	0	491	2,337	2	2,268	48	12
# of Families requesting accessibility features	0	0	1,651	11,832	64	11,594	91	54
# of HIV/AIDS program participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 23 – Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Race of Residents

Race	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
White	0	0	705	1,981	19	1,913	27	14	0
Black/African American	0	0	900	9,786	43	9,620	62	40	0
Asian	0	0	44	37	2	34	1	0	0

Program Type									
Race	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
American Indian/Alaska Native	0	0	0	15	0	15	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	2	13	0	12	1	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 24 – Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Ethnicity of Residents

Program Type									
Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
Hispanic	0	0	33	321	0	311	2	5	0
Not Hispanic	0	0	1,618	11,511	64	11,283	89	49	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 25 – Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Section 504 Needs Assessment: Describe the needs of public housing tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units:

In April 2013, the Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC) conducted a voluntary resident survey to define whether mobility or audio/visual impairments were present in its residents' households. Based upon the results of the resident survey, it was determined that 72 current residents had mobility impairments and only 1 indicated an audio/visual impairment. These results were lower than the 100 mobility impairment and 39 audio/visual impairment units currently planned in the HACC's modernization plan for the next seven years.

In addition, based on a review of the current wait list inventory as of July 2013 (3,546 applicants), only 3% identified themselves as disabled or in need of a modified unit. All 103 of the disabled applicants on the waitlist identified themselves as individuals with mobility impairments. None of the waitlist applicants identified a need for audio impairment modifications and only 1 individual identified himself as in need of visual aids.

The HACC stated that the needs of people on the waiting list for accessible units are very different than the needs of those on the waiting list for a unit without accessible features. The majority of the recipients of both public housing as well as Housing Choice Vouchers (HCV) are elderly and the biggest challenge that they face is the desire to remain in their home and independent while dealing with the effects of disabilities that they acquire later in life.

Because many of the residents are used to doing things for themselves without assistance from others, they often have a difficult time adjusting to their limitations and this especially impacts their ability to find housing that is accessible and safe. HACC has made a concerted effort toward addressing the need for more accessible units by beginning a program where every year they undertake the renovation of units to install accessible features such as grab bars as well as shower chairs in the bathrooms and sinks and cabinets that are installed at wheelchair height.

HACC is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Under this Agreement nine (9) accessible units are being added to the public housing stock in Arlington Heights.

Persons with disabilities require a variety of services including transportation, and in some cases, they are in need of mental health-related services. Because of these needs, some tenants may require the assistance of the resident services department to assist applicants and residents in obtaining the services that they may need in order to remain independent in their communities.

The Authority is expanding its outreach efforts to serve individuals with disabilities and to create a sufficient number of accessible units to meet the needs of this continually growing population.

What are the number and type of families on the waiting lists for public housing and section 8 tenant-based rental assistance? Based on the information above, and any other information available to the jurisdiction, what are the most immediate needs of residents of public housing and Housing Choice voucher holders?

There are 3,546 total applicants on the HACC's waiting list for low income public housing county-wide. The waiting list for housing vouchers county-wide is 6,800. The waiting list for housing vouchers is not broken down by municipality because once the applicant receives the voucher they find a residence. This waiting list is for the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights which provides public housing for low income senior citizens and persons with disabilities is 170.

The HACC responded that the most immediate need for all residents of public housing and housing choice vouchers is safe, affordable, and accessible housing in opportunity areas with good schools, transportation, and grocery stores. In its 2010 5-Year Plan, the HACC indicates that approximately 90% of the person on the public housing waiting list and Section 8 waiting list are extremely low income. The HACC identifies "quality affordable housing" as the primary housing need in its jurisdiction. The HACC points out that the quality of housing in the South and West regions of suburban Cook County is an issue with many properties not passing their initial Housing Quality Standard (HQS) inspections, but quality is not cited as a concern in the North and Northwest regions where Arlington Heights is located. The Plan stated that in the North and Northwest regions there is, "a great need for affordable housing."

How do these needs compare to the housing needs of the population at large

Affordable Housing Recipients are admitted to the Housing Authority of Cook County's Low Income Public Housing Program (LIPH) and Housing Choice Voucher (HVC - Section 8) after filing an application for benefits, awaiting an opportunity via a waitlist system, and ultimately following establishment of financial need. These residents include seniors, persons with disabilities (both physical and cognitive), veterans, and families at risk of homelessness. The HACC sites a report entitled *Fulfilling the promise, Overcoming persistent barriers to economic self-sufficiency for people with disabilities* by the Senate Committee on Health, Education, Pension and Welfare, that states that one of the biggest obstacles toward self-sufficiency for persons with disabilities is the lack of available, affordable housing for persons with disabilities. Because of this issue, those who want to remain independent are often unable to do so without strong community support. This includes ensuring that tenants have access to reliable transportation as well as the ability to enjoy all of the amenities that the various communities have to offer.

The HACC states that tenants who do not have disabilities are often better able to access basic services such as transportation and also have an easier time navigating through the needs of everyday life. However, tenants (especially families) are in need of community support such as affordable child care, education, and employment opportunities. These needs are similar to the low income population at large.

Discussion

The HACC is actively pursuing making modifications to its buildings to meet the goals contained in its Voluntary Compliance Agreement with HUD's Office of Fair Housing. This will include providing 9 accessible units in the HACC's building in the Village of Arlington Heights.

The following are counts of all federally subsidized units in Arlington Heights as of November 2014 and the durations of the waiting lists:

ALBERT GOEDKE APARTMENTS (public housing):

118 units (senior/disabled)

Number of people on the waiting list: 170

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: 6 months to 2 years

CEDAR VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS (HUD Section 203 financed subsidized housing):

80 units (senior/disabled)

Number of people on the waiting list: 318

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: 4 years

LINDEN PLACE:

110 units (senior/disabled), 80 units (family)

Number of people on the waiting list: 1,010

Estimated time applicants spend on the waiting list: not reported

The lengths of these waiting lists and the durations of the waiting times demonstrate the need for additional housing that is affordable to extremely low income persons, in particular, extremely low income senior citizens.

NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment - 91.405, 91.205 (c)

Introduction:

The Village of Arlington Heights is located within the suburban Cook County continuum of Care area. As such, it is included in the continuum of care planning and strategy area coordinated by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (Alliance). Therefore, the information provided in this homeless needs assessment was obtained from the Alliance and non-profit homeless service providers whose service areas include the Village of Arlington Heights.

Below are the HUD required homeless counts for the Village of Arlington Heights as provided by the Alliance.

Homeless Needs Assessment

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	0	13	28	15	12	263
Persons in Households with Only Children	0	0	2	1	0	40
Persons in Households with Only Adults	4	13	69	38	10	67
Chronically Homeless Individuals	1	2	10	9	2	102
Chronically Homeless Families	0	0	0	0	0	125
Veterans	1	2	10	5	3	144
Unaccompanied Child	0	0	2	0	0	0
Persons with HIV	0	0	1	0	0	0

Table 26 - Homeless Needs Assessment

This data was provided by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, based on data collected from October 2012 - September 2013. The Alliance reported that approximately 2.4% of the homeless persons served in Cook County were from Arlington Heights. Therefore, the figure of 2.4% was applied to the suburban Cook County data to extrapolate the numbers of homeless persons in the categories reported in this table.

Data Source Comments:

Indicate if the homeless population is: Has No Rural Homeless

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth):

See the table above.

Nature and Extent of Homelessness: (Optional)

Race:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
White	12	2
Black or African American	13	2
Asian	0	0
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0
Ethnicity:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
Hispanic	4	1
Not Hispanic	22	3

Data Source

Comments:

This data was provided by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County, based on data collected from October 2012 - September 2013.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance for families with children and the families of veterans.

Families with children – The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (based on data from the October 1, 2012 – September 30, 2013), estimates that the number of persons in household with adults and children experiencing homelessness each year that are attributed to Arlington Heights is 28.

Families of Veterans – The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (based on data from the October 1, 2012 – September 30, 2013), estimates that the number of veterans experiencing homelessness each year that are attributed to Arlington Heights is 10 persons and it is expected that the number of homeless veterans with families is 0.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group.

Homelessness is higher in among minority populations in Arlington Heights than in the white-only population. In Arlington Heights, 88.2% of residents are white-only, and the minority populations total 11.8%. However, as indicated above, of the reported homeless, approximately 50% were white-only and 50% were minorities. Of Arlington Heights' population, 5.7% are Hispanic (of any race), but approximately 17% of the homeless were Hispanic.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness.

The Alliance reported that based on 2013 point in time count of homeless persons, there were 26 sheltered and 4 un-sheltered homeless persons attributed to Arlington Heights. There were no sheltered

or un-sheltered homeless children attributed to Arlington Heights. Issues faced by the un-sheltered homeless were: chronic homelessness, status as a veteran, severe mental illness, and domestic violence.

Discussion:

According to the data provided, approximately 99 Arlington Heights residents will experience homelessness each year. According to the Point in Time Count, most of the homeless Arlington Heights residents (26) were sheltered, but some (4) were unsheltered on the night of the count. On the night of the count, there were no homeless families with children or children alone who were unsheltered. This reflects statements made by the homelessness services providers that families with children and children alone are given a very high priority and are housed as quickly as possible. The information on the races and ethnicities of the Arlington Heights homeless and at risk of homelessness populations above indicates that racial minorities and Hispanic persons are more represented among homeless and at-risk populations to a greater extent than they are represented in the general Arlington Heights population.

NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.405, 91.205 (b,d)

Introduction

Special needs population in Arlington Heights addressed in this section include the elderly; frail elderly; persons with mental, physical, and/or developmental disabilities; persons with alcohol or other drug addiction; persons with HIV/AIDS and their families; and victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

The Village of Arlington Heights' has a staff position dedicated to addressing the needs of persons with disabilities. The Disabilities Services Coordinator works to ensure overall accessibility within the Village of Arlington Heights for people with disabilities. This is accomplished through community education and training, information and referral, advocacy, and through the provision of technical assistance to citizens, their families, businesses, and other organizations. Various social service agencies also provide services and assistance with housing.

Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

Elderly - Consistent with national trends, the proportion of the population of Arlington Heights that is 65 years of age and older is growing. According to the 2013 American Community Survey, an estimated 12,045 (16%) of Arlington Heights residents were 65 years of age and older. According to the 2013 American Community Survey (1 year estimates), 4,344 unduplicated persons 65 years and older living in Arlington Heights have some form of a disability. It is not known how many have a housing need, but the most common disability reported among the elderly is ambulatory (reported by 22.4% of all residents age 65 and older), followed by hearing difficulties (14.3%), followed by self-care difficulty (5.9%). A Senior Housing Needs Assessment conducted in 2013 concluded that by 2018, there will be a need for an additional 207 affordable (income under \$30,000/year) independent living units for seniors and 291 moderate income (income \$30,000 - \$49,999/year) seniors. The Assessment also concluded that most elderly persons prefer to age-in-place in their current homes and that programs are needed to help them do so safely.

Frail Elderly - The 2013 Senior Housing Needs Assessment concluded that by 2018, the Arlington Heights is projected to need and additional 75 market rate assisted living units, 254 affordable assisted living units, and 80 affordable memory care units.

Persons with disabilities (non-elderly) - Persons with disabilities include those with mental, physical and/or developmental disabilities. According to the 2013 American Community Survey (1 year estimates), 2,654 persons age 18 - 64 living in Arlington Heights have some form of disability. It is not known how many of these individuals have housing needs, but disability advocates and service providers

indicate that there is a substantial need for affordable housing for persons with disabilities. Waiting lists for available affordable housing for persons with disabilities supports this opinion of need.

Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence or Sexual Assault - Housing needs of persons who are victims of dating violence, sexual assault and stalking vary greatly. Some are already in stable housing and do not have housing needs. Others have housing needs ranging from the need for emergency shelter to permanent housing. Often there is a need for transitional housing or permanent housing with supportive services as households seek safety and also seek to become financially stable.

Veterans - Veterans in the Chicago area received services through the U.S. Veteran's Administration, the Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC), Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs, Edwards Hines, Jr. VA Hospital, the Center for Veterans and Their Families at Rush, and other agency programs. The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that based on data from October 2012 - September 2013, it is estimated that 10 veterans from Arlington Heights are expected to experience homelessness each year. According to Journeys|The Road Home, these veterans are most likely to be individuals (without accompanying families) and some may have substance abuse problems or other disabilities.

Persons with HIV/AIDS and their families - The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County reported that based on data from October 2012 - September 2013, it is estimated that less than 1 person from Arlington Heights with HIV experiences homelessness each year.

Persons with alcohol or other drug addictions – The Village does not have information concerning the housing needs of persons with alcohol or other drug addictions. Services for persons where alcohol or other drug addictions are available in the area vary from non-profit agencies, medical service providers, and private counselors.

What are the housing and supportive service needs of these populations and how are these needs determined?

The housing and supportive service needs of special populations include from the need for: 1) emergency shelter; 2) temporary transitional housing until household is stable enough to maintain permanent housing; 3) permanent supportive housing; and 4) permanent independent housing with services. Some households transition through the levels of housing and services, and with support along the way, are able to eventually live independently and no longer require services. Other households have permanent needs for housing assistance and supportive services. The housing and supportive service needs of special populations were determined through consultations, a community survey, and data gathering from agencies including those applying for Community Development Block Grant funding. The housing and supportive needs of clients are determined by the agencies that serve them.

Discuss the size and characteristics of the population with HIV/AIDS and their families within the Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area:

The Chicago Department of Public Health (CDPH) administer the Federal Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) program for the Chicago Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area (EMSA) which includes Cook (where the Village of Arlington Heights is located), DeKalb, DuPage, Grundy, Kane, Kendall, McHenry, and Will counties in Illinois. The CDPH administers HOPWA funds through its Division of STD/HIV/AIDS Public Policy and Programs. As explained in the City of Chicago's 2014 Budget Action Plan, "The Division provides HOPWA funds to community-based organizations for operational support of community residences, housing information services, advocacy services and rental assistance. All services are provided to low-income individuals living with HIV/AIDS.

According to the City of Chicago's 2014 Budget Action Plan, "there were 27,777 reported people living with HIV/AIDS in the EMSA as of November 2011. Approximately 78% of these individuals live in Chicago and 14% live in suburban Cook County. The majority of the remaining individuals live in DuPage and Will counties. Chicago's HIV infection prevalence rate of 756.5 per 100,000 people is nearly three times greater than the national rate of 276.5 per 100,000. The Division allocates HOPWA funding geographically in areas where the need is greatest and where the highest numbers of documented HIV/AIDS cases exist." During the first 4 years of its current Consolidated plan Period (2010 – 2013), the City of Chicago reports having assisted 6,740 persons with HIV/AIDS retain affordable housing by funding housing needs and support services. The City of Chicago exceeded its goal to assist 6,566 such person in this manner during the 4 year period.

Discussion:

The information provided in this section demonstrates a need for additional supportive housing to serve current and projected residents of the Village of Arlington Heights.

NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs - 91.415, 91.215 (f)

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:

Senior Center - In 1996, the Village of Arlington Heights faced a crisis with regard to its ability to respond to the needs of the community's growing senior population. For 15 years, the Village of Arlington Heights offered services to its senior residents from Park Place Senior Center which was located in a former school building owned by Arlington Heights School District 25. In 1996, School District 25 informed the Village that due to its own development and expansion plans, it would not be renewing the lease with the Village for the Park Place Senior Center. A portion of a blighted, vacant shopping center at 1801 W. Central Road, Arlington Heights, IL was selected as the site for the new senior center.

Innovative financing of the Senior Center was implemented when the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) approved the Village's request for waivers from two federal regulations, thereby allowing the Village to use a portion of its Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) allocations for long term financing of the project. In 1998, HUD conferred a John J. Gunther Award for Blue Ribbon Best Practices in Housing and Community Development to the Village in recognition of the Senior Center. The Village pledged \$200,000 in CDBG funds for the Senior Center project of its 1997 funds and \$150,000 each of the following years for a total CDBG financing period of 20 years.

Shelter for Persons with Special Needs – There is a need in the Village for facilities that are designed for use in providing shelter for persons having special needs including shelters for victims of domestic violence, shelters and transitional facilities/housing for the homeless and group homes for persons with the disabilities. These types of facilities are classified by HUD as public facilities.

Other types of Public Facilities - There is a need for other types of public facilities (publicly or privately owned) including buildings/property used to provide CDBG eligible services to residents of Arlington Heights or which are otherwise eligible for CDBG funding. These facilities may be located in the Village of Arlington Heights or located outside of the Village boardaries provided that Arlington Heights residents are served by the facilities and inforation about these beneficiaries is tracked seperately so that the required data can be reported to HUD.

How were these needs determined?

The need for the Senior Center was determined when plans were created for the new facility in 1996. The Senior Center's continued need is validated by the facility's level of usage. The need for emergency shelter, transitional housing, housing with supportive services, **and other public facilities** were determined through consultations with key Village staff and non-profit agencies and is supported by the community needs survey. Existing and on-going projects are re-evaluated for continued inclusion in the Plan.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Improvements:

The Village has an ongoing responsibility to install and maintain public infrastructure. Infrastructure includes such things as public buildings, roads, sidewalks, bike paths, etc. Detailed information on the Village's infrastructure needs is available in the Village's Capital Improvement Plan.

How were these needs determined?

These needs are evaluated and re-evaluated during the development of the Village's Capital Improvement Plan.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Services:

Public service needs in Arlington Heights include, but are not limited to, senior services, youth services, disability services, transportation services, services for battered and abused spouses, health services, services for abused and neglected children, employment and literacy training, housing counseling, family supportive services, child care, homeless services, and others.

How were these needs determined?

The Village identifies public service needs in the Village through the Consolidated Plan process wherein the Village consults with providers of public services as described in this 2015 – 2019 Consolidated Plan. Annually, the Village receives information concerning public service needs through the applications received from service providers for grants and loans under the Village's Annual Action Plans. Eligible programs may include, but are not limited to: Homeless/AIDS patients programs, senior services, handicapped services, legal services, youth services, transportation services, substance abuse services, services for battered/abused spouses, employment training, crime awareness/prevention, housing counseling, childcare services, health services, services for abused/neglected children, mental health services, etc.

The Village conducted a community survey which identified the following needs all of which received an average rating of 2.10 to 2.99 on a scale of 1 – 4 in terms of priority (with 4 being highest priority and 1 being lowest priority): youth programs; services for neglected/abused children; veteran's assistance; food pantries; senior services; health services; family support services; unemployment services; mental health care; handicapped services; homelessness programs; child care; substance abuse programs; historic preservation; fair housing; cultural services; and language barrier/literacy programs.

Housing Market Analysis

MA-05 Overview

Housing Market Analysis Overview:

Since its incorporation in 1887, the Village of Arlington Heights has grown into the largest Cook County suburb and the fifth largest suburb in the Chicago metropolitan area. The Village has reached the “maturation” stage in its development. The Village is “built-out” to its boundaries with little undeveloped land. Redevelopment has become the predominant issue when planning for the future of the Village.

Supply of Housing - According to the 2010 Census there were 32,795 total housing units in Arlington Heights compared to 31,725 according to the 2000 Census for a total increase of 1,070 units. The Village is primarily a community of owner occupied units (76.3% of all housing units) with some renter occupied housing units (23.7% of all housing units).

The Village of Arlington Heights contains the following housing types:

55% of the housing stock is single-family detached units

8% of the housing stock is single-family attached units (townhomes)

36% of the housing stock is multi-family attached units

Cost of Housing - According to the Homes for a Changing Region report, "the number of Arlington Heights households paying more than 30 percent of their income on housing increased in the last decade. The number of cost burdened owners increased from 21 percent from 2000 to 32 percent in 2010. The rise among owners was felt across all age groups, though particularly for households over 35 as they make up close to 90 percent of all Village homeowners. The proportion of cost-burdened renter households increased from 35 percent to 43 percent, largely because of a doubling in the number of renters between 35 and 65 years old paying more than 30 percent of their income on housing costs. The increasing number of cost-burdened owners and renters in Arlington Heights over the last decade is consistent with national trends."

During the development of this Consolidated Plan, the Village consulted with representatives of the real estate industry who stated that in Arlington Heights has gotten past the bottom of the housing market crisis of 2006 – 2008. It was reported that homes are gradually regaining value although not to the values before the crisis, and condominiums are regaining values more slowly than single family detached homes. The current market is balanced fairly well between buyers and seller, and it was said that the condition of homes is becoming more of an issue because of the aging of the housing stock.

Much of the Village's affordable housing stock for home ownership is in the form of condominiums in multi-family buildings. This includes a number of former (rental) apartment buildings that were converted to condominiums. When the values of condominium fell, many were purchased by investors who rent the units. This results in two identified problems: 1) some condominium buildings are not eligible for mortgage financing because of the high percentage of units being rented in the buildings, and 2) there are multiple investor-owners which makes communications regarding the buildings more difficult than was the case when the units were under common ownership. Because units in the buildings are not eligible for mortgage loans, these otherwise affordable units are inaccessible for purchase by potential low and moderate income buyers who would need to finance the purchases.

MA-10 Housing Market Analysis: Number of Housing Units - 91.410, 91.210(a)&(b)(2)

Introduction

According to ACS data, the majority of housing units (55%) in Arlington Heights are 1-unit, detached homes. There are a limited number town homes (8%) and units in small attached unit structures of 2 – 4 units (3%). A total of 43% of units are located in attached structures of 5 – 19 units (13%) and 20 or more units (20%).

Owner units tend to provide more bedrooms with 94% having 2 or more bedrooms with the majority of owner units (74%) having 3 or more bedrooms. Conversely, the largest number of renter units have only 1 bedroom, and only 12% of rental units have 3 or more bedrooms. Therefore, there is a limited supply of renter units for large households.

All residential properties by number of units

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	17,567	55%
1-unit, attached structure	2,561	8%
2-4 units	995	3%
5-19 units	4,176	13%
20 or more units	6,396	20%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	42	0%
Total	31,737	100 %

Table 27 – Residential Properties by Unit Number

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Unit Size by Tenure

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
No bedroom	27	0%	93	1%
1 bedroom	1,290	6%	3,343	48%
2 bedrooms	4,606	20%	2,709	39%
3 or more bedrooms	17,156	74%	791	11%
Total	23,079	100 %	6,936	99 %

Table 28 – Unit Size by Tenure

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

Federally Assisted Housing - There are 3 federally assisted housing facilities in Arlington Heights. They are: 1) the Albert Goedke Apartments: 118 one-bedroom units for low income seniors and person with disabilities; 2) Linden Place: 110 units for low income senior citizens and 80 units (20 one-bedroom; 40 two-bedroom; and 20 three-bedroom) for low income families; and 3) Cedar Village of Arlington Heights: 80 units for low income senior citizens and low income persons with disabilities. The number of Housing Choice Vouchers being used in Arlington Heights as of January 2014 was 128.

Transitional Housing - Northwest Compass has operated an 11-unit transitional housing apartment building in Arlington Heights since 1995.

Industrial Revenue Bonds - In the 1980s, industrial revenue bonds were used to construct a number of rental buildings in Arlington Heights. The obligation to provide affordable units in most of these buildings has expired but 20% of the units (i.e. 44 units) in the Dunton Tower project in downtown Arlington Heights continue to be maintained as affordable housing.

Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit & Arlington Heights Affordable Rental Guidelines - The Village has adopted voluntary/negotiated inclusionary zoning policies to foster the inclusion of affordable for-sale and rental units in new and substantially amended residential planned unit developments. To date, these policies are resulted in up to 21 affordable condominiums at Timber Court Condominiums, up to 24 affordable apartments at the Arlington Downs development, and income to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund of approximately \$26,500 in lieu of 2 affordable condominiums at the Arbor Lakes Townhomes. A fourth project, Parkview Apartments, has received preliminary approval by the Village Board and is expected to have a minimum of 7 affordable apartments.

Affordable Housing Trust Fund - In 2013, the Village created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to create, preserve, and support affordable housing.

Other Local Programs - The Village of Arlington Heights operates a Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program that provides 0% interest, deferred home improvement loans to extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners. The Village has also used CDBG funds for the renovations of group homes, eligible apartment buildings, and an emergency shelter. Through its participation in the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative, a Senior Handyman Program is available to Arlington Heights seniors through funding from the Chicago Community Trust.

Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

The Village of Arlington Heights contains three federally subsidized, project-based housing buildings/projects in Arlington Heights. None of these units are expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory during the time period of this Consolidated Plan.

Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

The *Homes for a Changing Region* report provided a forecast of the future housing needs of the Village based on CMAP's estimates concerning who will want to live in Arlington Heights over the next 30 years.

Future Ownership Needs:

The report forecasts "It is projected that all income levels could see more households over the next 30 years. IN total, Arlington Heights would need 18 percent more owner units in 2040 to accommodate all the possible growth. The Village's current stock of units for households earning \$15,000 to \$35,000 and \$75,000 to \$100,000 could meet the projected growth. The largest unit shortages would be for households earning more than \$150,000, though...., some of these households may choose to move down. Future population growth may increase the number of cost burdened low- and moderate-income households if the housing stock does not grow and change with the population. p. 25" The study also shows a projected need for owner units in the less than \$15,000 income category which is likely attributable to the community's aging population and the number of seniors. Over 60 percent of future owners earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65. p.25

Future Renter Needs:

The *Homes for a Changing Region* report forecasts that future renter households could also come from across the income spectrum. The report states that "Given the Village's current rental stock, the greatest need for future units would be for households earning less than \$35,000. These renters are already among the cost-burdened households squeezed over the last decade, renting units affordable to people earning \$35,000 to \$50,000. The core of the future rental market in Arlington Heights is households age 25 to 44, with seniors playing a more important role at lower income levels....About 45 percent of future renters earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65 (p. 26)"

Describe the need for specific types of housing:

According to the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, "When combining projections for new owners and renters in Arlington Heights, there is one possible picture of demand for additional housing units by type in 2040. What emerges is a 'balanced housing' profile with demand for about 1,567 additional single family (detached) homes, 772 townhomes, and 2,453 multi-family homes between now and 2040" (p. 27) if the possible projected population growth is to be accommodated.

The majority of the increased demand by owners is likely to be for single family detached homes with some demand, especially among seniors, for townhomes and multi-family units. Demand by renters in

the 25-44 age group is likely to be for multi-family units and townhomes. About 45 percent of future renters earning less than \$15,000 are projected to be over 65, and these renters generally prefer multi-family options.

As stated previously, the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment* (November 2013) performed for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative shows that by 2018, there will be the following need for senior housing units in Arlington Heights:

Independent Living	207 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes below \$30,000
	291 Moderate Units for senior households with incomes \$30,000 - \$50,000
Assisted Living:	75 Market Rate Units for senior households with incomes over \$50,000
	254 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes under \$30,000
Memory Care:	80 Affordable Units for senior households with incomes under \$30,000

Discussion

The Village of Arlington Heights contains federally assisted housing units including one development that provides subsidized housing for families, seniors, and persons with disabilities and two buildings that provide subsidized housing for seniors and persons with disabilities. One of the buildings is considered to be "public housing" because it is owned by the Cook County Housing Authority. In the Village, a reported 128 housing choice vouchers are being used. There is also an 11-unit transitional housing building that was funded through the State and has received support from the Village. There is a private apartment building that was financed through industrial revenue bonds where 44 units are reserved for moderate income and below households. Finally, the Village has created affordable units through its inclusionary zoning policies and has created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund. No units are expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory during the period of the Consolidated Plan as a result of expiring Section 8 contracts.

While the Village has been proactive in maintaining and creating affordable units, additional affordable units are needed. The waiting lists for the federally subsidized apartments, the results of the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, and the results of the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment* indicate the needs for additional affordable homeownership and rental units.

MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.410, 91.210(a)

Introduction

A comparison of the number of income levels of current renters in Arlington Heights and the numbers of rental homes affordable at various income levels shows that there is a shortage of rental units that are affordable to the community's current extremely low and low income renter households. There is a more than sufficient number of rental units for the current moderate income renter population. Data was not made available by HUD concerning the number of renter units affordable to middle and higher income renter households.

HUD data is not available concerning owner units that are affordable to extremely low income homeowners, but HUD data reveals that there are an insufficient number of owner units that are affordable to the Village's low income owners and moderate income owners. Therefore, it is presumed that there are insufficient owner opportunities for extremely low income owners as well.

This data is consistent with the data in the Needs Assessment section of the Consolidated Plan where it is shown that cost burden is the most common housing problem in the community, and incidences of severe housing cost burdens are much more prevalent among extremely low and low income renter than among moderate income renters.

Cost of Housing

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2012	% Change
Median Home Value	222,900	343,500	54%
Median Contract Rent	876	1,057	21%

Table 29 – Cost of Housing

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2008-2012 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than \$500	641	9.3%
\$500-999	2,498	36.0%
\$1,000-1,499	2,719	39.2%
\$1,500-1,999	755	10.9%
\$2,000 or more	323	4.7%
Total	6,936	100.0 %

Table 30 - Rent Paid

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Housing Affordability

% Units affordable to Households earning	Renter	Owner
30% HAMFI	325	No Data
50% HAMFI	560	355
80% HAMFI	2,229	1,165
100% HAMFI	No Data	2,445
Total	3,114	3,965

Table 31 – Housing Affordability

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Monthly Rent

Monthly Rent (\$)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent					
High HOME Rent					
Low HOME Rent					

Table 32 – Monthly Rent

Data Source: HUD FMR and HOME Rents

Is there sufficient housing for households at all income levels?

According to the information below, there is an insufficient number of rental units for extremely low and low income households and insufficient owner units for low and moderate income households. The number of owners units affordable to extremely low income households is not provided in Table 30 above, the *Homes for a Changing Region* report concluded that there are insufficient owner units for extremely low income owner households who most likely to be senior households.

Number of Extremely Low Income Renters: 1,015 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Extremely Low Income Renters: 405

Number of Low Income Renters: 910 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Low Income Renters: 800

Number of Moderate Income Renters: 1,120 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Moderate Income Renters: 2,605

Number of Middle Income Renters: 780 Number of Rental Units Affordable to Middle Income Renters: No Data

Number of Extremely Low Income Owners: 825 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Extremely Low Income Owners: No Data

Number of Low Income Owners: 1,310 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Low Income Owners: 215

Number of Moderate Income Owners: 2,310 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Moderate Income Owners: 1,210

Number of Middle Income Owners: 2,140 Number of Owner Units Affordable to Middle Income Owners: 2,674

Data taken from Table 8 and Table 30

How is affordability of housing likely to change considering changes to home values and/or rents?

During the housing market decline of the mid 2000s, home values of detached homes declined and home values of attached units declined even more significantly. The Realtors who were consulted with respect to this Consolidated Plan reported that the home values of detached single family housing units have recovered somewhat and to reasonable levels that can be maintained as opposed to the overinflated values that existed before the housing market crash. The Realtors reported that values of multi-family, attached homes are recovering more slowly. During the housing market crash, rents increased as households that experienced foreclosures entered the rental market.

According to the *Homes for a Changing Region* report, “although lower home values may at first be thought to provide an increase in affordable home ownership opportunities, this is not the case since lending criteria have been significantly tightened. Many condominium units do not qualify for mortgages under new lending criteria making them accessible primarily to investor buyers who do not need to secure mortgages. An analysis cited in the *Homes for a Changing Region* report conducted by Harvard University stated that, ‘the recession...did little to reduce housing outlays for many Americans, due in part the declining incomes, slow employment growth, and more stringent credit requirements (p. 21).”

How do HOME rents / Fair Market Rent compare to Area Median Rent? How might this impact your strategy to produce or preserve affordable housing?

Approximately 90% of renter units in Arlington Heights have 2 or fewer bedrooms. The median contract rent of \$997 for Arlington Heights exceeds the Fair Market Rent, High HOME Rent, and Low HOME Rent for two bedroom units. Due to the generally higher market rents over federal program rents, there may be a lack of incentive to utilize rent assistance programs.

Discussion

The information provided above verifies that there is an insufficient number of rental units that are affordable to extremely low and low income renters. The Homes for a Changing Region report indicates that many of the extremely low and low income renters in need of affordable housing are senior citizens.

During the development of the Consolidated Plan, the Village consulted with representatives of the real estate industry who stated that Arlington Heights has gotten past the bottom of the housing market crisis of 2006 - 2008. It was stated that homes are gradually regaining value although not to the values before the crisis which were unsustainable. The values of condominium are recovering more slowly than the values of single family homes. It was further stated that there is currently a balance between the numbers of buyers and sellers. It was also stated that the conditions of homes is becoming more of an issue because of the aging of the housing stock.

Much of the Village's affordable owner housing stock is in the form of condominiums in multi-family buildings. This includes a number of former rental apartment buildings that were converted to condominiums. Most of the units in these buildings contain two or fewer bedrooms, making most these condominiums a homeownership option only from individuals or small households. Further, when values of condominiums fell, many were retained by the developer or purchased by investors who rent the units. This has resulted in two problems: 1) some condominiums are not eligible for conventional mortgage financing due to the proportion of units that are being rented; and 2) there are multiple owners for these building where there was previously a single owner making communication regarding the conditions of the buildings more difficult. Therefore, the data concerning the number of affordable owner units is likely over stated or is misleading because some of these units are not eligible for financing and are not of sufficient size for families.

MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing - 91.410, 91.210(a)

Introduction

The housing stock of the Village of Arlington Heights is generally in good condition. However, the majority (60%) of housing units in Arlington Heights were built before 1980. These homes are more likely to be in need or repair to provide safe, decent and affordable housing.

Describe the jurisdiction's definition for "substandard condition" and "substandard condition but suitable for rehabilitation":

Substandard Condition: The Village's definition of substandard condition with respect to housing units are housing units that do not meet the Village's local building, fire, and health and safety codes.

Substandard Condition but Suitable for Rehabilitation: The Village defines this term to mean housing that does not meet the Village's local building, fire, and health and safety codes but is financially and structurally feasible for rehabilitation. The Village defines financial feasibility to rehabilitate as occurring when the cost to rehabilitation a structure is at or below 50% of the value of the property.

Condition of Units

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	7,460	32%	2,813	41%
With two selected Conditions	80	0%	60	1%
With three selected Conditions	28	0%	0	0%
With four selected Conditions	0	0%	0	0%
No selected Conditions	15,511	67%	4,063	59%
Total	23,079	99 %	6,936	101 %

Table 33 - Condition of Units

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Year Unit Built

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
2000 or later	905	4%	332	5%
1980-1999	5,113	22%	2,570	37%
1950-1979	14,973	65%	3,727	54%
Before 1950	2,088	9%	307	4%
Total	23,079	100 %	6,936	100 %

Table 34 – Year Unit Built

Data Source: 2008-2012 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	17,061	74%	4,034	58%
Housing Units build before 1980 with children present	665	3%	260	4%

Table 35 – Risk of Lead-Based Paint

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS (Total Units) 2008-2012 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Vacant Units

	Suitable for Rehabilitation	Not Suitable for Rehabilitation	Total
Vacant Units	1,217	0	1,217
Abandoned Vacant Units	0	0	0
REO Properties	66	0	66
Abandoned REO Properties	0	0	0

Table 36 - Vacant Units

Data Source Comments: The number of vacant units was determined by applying the 2010 Census reported vacancy rate by the total number of units in the Village. The Census reported vacancy rate increased from 3% in 2000 to 5.7% in 2010, believed primarily due to vacant units in newly constructed buildings and to foreclosures. No units in Arlington Heights are known to be abandoned or non-suitable for rehabilitation.

Describe the need for owner and rental rehabilitation based on the condition of the jurisdiction's housing.

The Village has administered a home owner rehabilitation loan program since 1978. Overall, there has been steady demand for the program except during the aftermath of the housing crisis of the mid-2000s and recession when home values declined and home owners appeared to be reluctant to take on debt to make improvements to their homes. It is expected that demand for the program will return to prior levels as the economy stabilizes and home values rebound. It is expected that demand will continue for the program due to the aging of the housing stock. Also, the size of the Village's over 65 population is increasing, and these home owners may require assistance with financing home improvements as their incomes become fixed and may decrease due to retirement. The Village, through the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative, has prioritized this aging home owner population and views programs which assist seniors to age-in-place as cost effective as well as responsive to senior home owners' desire to remain in their homes.

The *Homes for a Changing* report highlights that, "The Village has a number of aging multi-family properties, both condominium and rental. By continuing to carefully monitor and maintain these units, they can continue to be real assets to Arlington Heights and provide housing opportunities for a wide variety of residents at many income levels. Overlooked and neglected, they could become the source of social and law enforcement problems in the Village (p. 34)." One of the recommended strategies in the

Report is to “encourage the rehabilitation of units that are currently affordable to middle-income renters. These are the rental units in the \$800 - \$1,250 per month gross rent range, keeping these units affordable to households earning less than \$35,000 in the middle income range and above (p. 34).”

Estimate the number of housing units within the jurisdiction that are occupied by low or moderate income families that contain lead-based paint hazards. 91.205(e), 91.405

According to the Center of Disease Control and Prevention, children under the age of 6 years old are at particularly high risk with respect to lead-based paint poisoning because they are growing so rapidly, and they tend to put their hands on objects which may be contaminated with lead dust, and then put their hands into their mouths. Table 32 indicates that there are approximately 730 owner occupied units and 270 rental units that were built before 1979 with children present.

On November 14, 2014, the Village of Arlington Heights hosted a meeting convened by Cook County which included a speaker from the Cook County Health Department. This representative of the Cook County Health Department indicated that approximately 12% of Arlington Heights children (approximately 17.5% of Arlington Heights boys) have blood levels of 5mg/dL or above. It is at this point that children begin experiencing the affects of lead based paint. Health Department intervention occurs when blood levels are at or above 10 mg/dL. Therefore, although lead base paint poisoning interventions in Arlington Heights are rare, signs of the impact of lead in the community are present. The Cook County Health Department indicated that deteriorating paint is one source of exposure to lead. Others are contaminated soil, imported pottery, and imported candy, make-up, folk remedies, and spices (particularly from Central America and the Middle East).

Discussion

The condition of housing units in Arlington Heights is generally good. Table 32 indicates that 31% of owner-occupied units and 38% of renter-occupied units have one selected condition that is considered to be a housing problem (i.e. lacking in kitchen facilities, lacking in plumbing facilities, more than one person per room, or cost burden of over 30% of income). Nearly all of the incidences of one housing problem are attributable to cost burden rather than the physical conditions of units.

Although the condition of housing in Arlington Heights is generally good, the fact that the housing stock is aging must be considered in this evaluation. Approximately 61% of the Village's housing stock is in excess of 35 years old. Therefore, a significant amount of rehabilitation of units, is or will be needed in the near future.

MA-25 Public And Assisted Housing - 91.410, 91.210(b)

Introduction

There are 3 federally assisted housing developments in the Village of Arlington Heights: 1) the Albert Goedke apartments (owned by the Housing Authority of the County of Cook and therefore considered to be “public housing), 2) Cedar Village of Arlington Heights which is privately owned and is a project based development with HUD rent subsidies, and 3) Linden Place which is also a privately owner development with project-based rent subsidies.

Totals Number of Units

	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers					
				Total	Project -based	Tenant -based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers available	0	0	2,067	12,596	58	12,538	931	335	711
# of accessible units									
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 37 – Total Number of Units by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Describe the supply of public housing developments:

Describe the number and physical condition of public housing units in the jurisdiction, including those that are participating in an approved Public Housing Agency Plan:

There are 3 federally subsidized housing developments in the Village of Arlington Heights.

Albert Goedke Apartments

1. Number of Units: 118 one-bedroom and 1 two-bedroom unit for maintenance staff
2. Number of handicapped accessible units: The building was built with 8 handicap accessible units. Of those 8, one has been updated to Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), and nine more units will be up-graded to UFAS current standards my March 2015. Currently, about 40 units have tenants that are 18 – 61 years of age and are disabled and about 29 tenants are elderly and also disabled.
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: The Housing Authority of Cook County is planning a full modernization/renovation of the building.
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 170. At this time, the waiting list is closed. When the waiting list is open, application are available at the site, the Arlington Heights Memorial Library, on the Housing Authority website, and at the Housing Authority's downtown office.
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: 6 months to 2 years
6. Results from the most recent Section 504 Needs Assessment (i.e. assessment of the needs of tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units as required by 24 CFR 8.25):
7. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): Not at this time
8. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: na

Cedar Village of Arlington Heights

1. Number of Units: 20 studio and 60 one-bedroom
2. Number of handicapped accessible units: 5
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: No needs reported at this time.
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 318
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: 4 years
6. Expiration date of HUD contract: 5/18/2018
7. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): Yes
8. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: The Tenant Council plans resident activities.

Linden Place

1. Number of Units: Senior Building – 110 units (109 one-bedroom and 1 two-bedroom); Family Housing – 80 units (20 one-bedroom, 41 two bedroom, and 20 three bedroom units)

2. Number of handicapped accessible units: 18
3. Restoration and revitalization needs: None reported
4. Number of households on the waiting list: 1,020
5. Approximate amount of time an applicant is on the waiting list: Not reported
6. Results from the most recent Section 504 Needs Assessment (i.e. assessment of the needs of tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units as required by 24 CFR 8.25): na
7. Expiration date of HUD contract: 8/31/2022
8. Is there a Tenant Council (yes or no): No
9. If yes, what are the programs and issues being worked on by the Tenant Council: Na

Public Housing Condition

Public Housing Development	Average Inspection Score
Albert Goedke Apartments	95
Cedar Village of Arlington Heights as of 8/8/2012	97
Linden Place as of 10/3/1997	86

Table 38 - Public Housing Condition

Describe the restoration and revitalization needs of public housing units in the jurisdiction:

In 2014, the HACC contacted the Village with proactive plans to modernize and renovate the Albert Goedke Apartments. The renovation is to include the units, exterior, and interior common area of the facility. Cedar Village of Arlington Heights and Linden Place did not report any restoration/revitalization needs.

Describe the public housing agency's strategy for improving the living environment of low- and moderate-income families residing in public housing:

The HACC was approved for an allocation of tax credit to finance a major renovation at the Albert Goedke Apartments including window replacement, masonry and façade work, unit improvements, and lobby and common area upgrades. The HACC's intention to undertake this effort was included in the HACC's 2012 Annual Plan. The Village is cooperating with the HACC in its efforts to renovate this building. Cedar Village of Arlington Heights and Linden Place did not report any restoration/revitalization plans.

Discussion:

The condition of federally-assisted housing stock in the Village of Arlington Heights is good. The HACC has plans to fully remodel the one building owned by the HACC that is located in the Village.

MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services - 91.410, 91.210(c)

Introduction

A variety of homeless facilities and services are available to residents of Arlington Heights. These facilities and services range from season emergency shelter beds to comprehensive services to prevent at-risk individuals and households from becoming homeless. The homeless facilities and services in the suburban Cook County area, in which Arlington Heights is located, are coordinated through the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (the designated homeless continuum of care agency) and more locally by the Association of Homeless Advocated in the North/Northwest District (AHAND) of the Alliance.

Facilities Targeted to Homeless Persons

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher / Seasonal / Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	52	109	141	129	0
Households with Only Adults	15	0	39	112	0
Chronically Homeless Households	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans	0	0	0	494	0
Unaccompanied Youth	6	0	5	0	0

Table 39 - Facilities Targeted to Homeless Persons

Data Source Comments:

Table 38

The count of current and new transitional housing beds does not include Catholic Charities New Hope Apartments program which provides a total of 159 beds throughout all of suburban Cook County. The 494 current and new permanent supportive housing beds for veterans includes all of the Cook County Housing Authority Veteran Affairs Supportive Housing Vouchers, Catholic Charities Supportive Services for Veteran

Families Programs, and the Volunteers of American Supportive Services for Veterans Families Program which may be used throughout suburban Cook County.

Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent those services are used to complement services targeted to homeless persons

In its report *A Strategic Plan Forward to End Homelessness 2014-2017 Strategic Plan*, the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (p.18) states with regard to mainstream resources, “The homeless system in isolation does not have resources to prevent and end homelessness; mainstream government programs are a core partner in this effort. Mainstream programs are typically for low-income people, though they are not specifically targeted toward people experiencing homelessness. There are a variety of mainstream safety net programs to help people experiencing homelessness meet their basic needs such as TANF (cash assistance/welfare), SSI (disability), and SNAP (food stamps) among others. Unfortunately people experiencing homelessness often encounter barriers to accessing those resources that the homeless system can help them overcome. In order to increase income and services received by people in the homeless system, homeless providers need to be equipped to help program participants enroll in mainstream programs.”

Among the mainstream resources available to homeless persons and others in the community are those listed in the Human Services Directory which may be located on the Village of Arlington Heights’ website at: http://www.vah.com/departments/health_services/servicedirectory.aspx

List and describe services and facilities that meet the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth. If the services and facilities are listed on screen SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure or screen MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services, describe how these facilities and services specifically address the needs of these populations.

The list of services and facilities provided below is from the Member Agency Directory of the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District’s (AHAND):

Aging and Disability Foundation – Provides homes and supportive services for homeless veterans and their families.

Alexian Brothers Center for Mental Health – Is a community mental health center.

Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County - Is the lead agency for the Continuum of Care for homeless people.

Beacon Therapeutic – Provides outreach assistance to families and teens who need medical coverage, SNAP (food stamps) and TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) benefits.

Catholic Charities - provides information and referral, comprehensive social work, transitional housing, senior subsidized housing and more.

Northwest Compass - Provides intake and referral, transitional living program, budget and financial counseling, emergency assistance and other programs.

The Center of Concern - Provides a shared housing program, transitional housing, homeless prevention programs, emergency services, etc.

Fellowship Housing – Provides a two-year transitional housing program that works exclusively with single working moms. Housing and holistic mentoring to guide single moms from crisis to long term stability. Clients work with a case manager to eliminate debt and increase savings by following a strict budget.

Housing Options for the Mentally Ill - Provides a safe, dignified alternative to homelessness and unnecessary institutionalization for individuals with mental illness by offering permanent, independent living in apartments with supportive services.

Jefferey A. Rabin & Associates - Represents people seeking SSDI/SSI benefits on a contingency basis.

Journeys|The Road Home - provides shelter, immediate services such as food and clothing, transitional housing for homeless and at-risk persons, and the HOPE Day Center.

NAMI Barrington Area - Provides support groups and classes, including evidence based class, Family to Family, for people with mental illness and family members of people with mental illness. Speaker meetings (open to the public) six or so times a year. Offers a speakers bureau and newsletter.

New Foundation Center - Serves adults with mental illness by offering recovery based day program, supported employment, permanent supportive housing, and health and wellness.

North Cook Intermediate Service Center - Provides training in the educational rights of homeless children in the K-12 environment. Advocates for the rights of homeless families.

Congresswoman Tammy Duckworth - IL 8th Congressional District Office handles any federal issues that someone may have with the federal government as well as coordinates any outreach events that may be requested by constituents.

The Harbour, Inc. - Safe Harbour provides an Emergency Shelter Program, Transitional Living Program, Independent Living Program, Successful Teens, and Effective Parents Program for youth ages 12 - 21.

Veterans Administration – VA Medical services, Homeless Program, Blind Center, Spinal Cords Injury Center, Variety of Mental Health Services, including but not limited to: Addiction Treatment, Trauma Services, PTSD, Military Sexual Trauma, Support Groups, Optical, Dental, Hearing, Speech, etc.

WINGS Program, Inc. - Provides housing and supportive services to homeless women and children in the north and northwest suburbs of Chicago through an emergency domestic violence shelter, transitional housing, and permanent supporting housing.

MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services - 91.410, 91.210(d)

Introduction

There are a number of agencies that serve Arlington Heights residents and provide special needs services. The Village's Department of Planning & Community Development and Building and Health Services Department are engaged with these facilities and services through the Village's staff nurses, the Village's Disabilities Services Coordinator, Human Services Coordinator, and Arlington Heights Senior Center. The Village has provided funding for the improvement of housing for persons with special needs and for services to persons with special needs through its CDBG program.

Including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents and any other categories the jurisdiction may specify, and describe their supportive housing needs

The supportive housing needs of the elderly and frail elderly are identified in the *Senior Housing Needs Assessment*. According to this report, the numbers of additional supportive housing units needed based on projected demographics are: 75 market rate assisted living units; 254 affordable assisted living units, and 80 affordable memory care units.

Supportive housing needs of persons with disabilities depend on the nature of their disability. Due to the lack of new construction of market rate rental units since the 1980s, the Village is lacking market rate and affordable units for persons with physical disabilities. Based on telephone calls to the Village's Disabilities Services Coordinator, the number of owner units for person with physical disabilities is also insufficient.

Several agencies provide special needs housing in the Village for persons with physical, developmental, and mental health disabilities. All of these agencies experience waiting lists for their units.

Information on the supportive housing needs of persons with alcohol or other drug addictions and persons with HIV/AIDS and their families who are Arlington Heights residents is not known. The housing needs of person with addictions are sometimes addresses through housing programs for homeless persons, persons at risk of homelessness, and program for low and moderate income households. The Village is does not receive funding from the Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA) program. Individuals and families of persons with HIV and AIDS may receive supportive housing through agencies funded with HOPWA funds that are administered by the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, and HUD competitive grants.

Describe programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing

In its FY 2013 Continuum of Care Application to HUD, the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County describes the mental and physical health discharge policies.

Mental Health - The Illinois Department of Human Services Division of Mental Health (DMH) has a long-standing policy that persons are not to be discharged into homelessness if possible. In extended care facilities, stable housing and benefits are reliably in place before discharge. In acute treatment facilities, where the length of stay is 12 days or less and where 30% of persons admitted were homeless at entry, the facility staff relies on their relationships with local homeless-serving organizations to create linkages to other resources. Alliance members work with community hospital social work staff to inform them of resources for avoiding homelessness for persons discharged from psychiatric departments. DMH has a new initiative to prevent persons in crisis with a serious mental health problem from being discharged/sent to a nursing home if housing resource are not available. Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Facilities (SMHRF) Comparable Service Program pays for crisis stabilization as an alternative to psychiatric hospitalization. It will pay for housing and services while securing other benefits in order to transition to other community housing and services.

Physical Health Discharge - The Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) operates under eight State administrative rules that govern the facilities it licenses or regulates, including hospitals, assisted living, skilled nursing, intermediate care, sheltered care, veteran homes, and community living facilities. All eight administrative rules include discharge procedures. Alliance members participate in Illinois' Coordinated Care Entity (CCE) projects that involve hospitals, housing, and service providers as vital partners. Designed to streamline and improve care for high users of health care, hospitals will notify the CCE of patients during emergency room visits, thereby reducing admissions and releasing individuals to their care coordination team. Emergency shelters have strong relationships with their local hospitals and connect clients to services immediately to avoid serious complications that may arise and require hospitalization. Many have registered nurses who visit weekly to offer these services. The Alliance is also active in advocating for the proposed Illinois 1115 Medicaid waiver to ensure placement and follow-up care before discharge.

Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. 91.315(e)

The Village plans to provide funding for the renovation of group homes that provide supportive housing for persons who are not homeless but require housing with supportive services. See one-year projects in Section AP-35 of this Consolidated Plan.

For entitlement/consortia grantees: Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. (91.220(2))

Not applicable.

MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing - 91.410, 91.210(e)

Describe any negative effects of public policies on affordable housing and residential investment

There are a number of areas which are reviewed by the Village to ensure that the Village's public policies do not create barriers to affordable housing and help overcome existing barriers that may exist in the housing market.

Cost of Land - The cost and unavailability of land are barriers to the development of affordable housing. The Village seeks to overcome this barrier by encouraging the inclusion of affordable housing in mixed income developments and directing resources, when available, to overcome this barrier.

Public Policy - The following are key elements of the Village's policies concerning affordable housing:

- Housing Commission – The Village's Housing Commission has made recommendations to the Village Board concerning affordable housing.
- Village Board Goals – Village Board goals include: "Explore and encourage affordable private housing;" "Investigate availability of handicapped accessible and attainable apartments;" and "Assure Arlington Heights meets State attainable housing percentage requirements."
- Inclusionary Affordable Housing – The Village has a voluntary/negotiated affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy.
- Comprehensive Plan – The Village's Comprehensive Plan states that it is a goal of the Village "to encourage a wide variety of housing alternatives by type, size, and price range."
- Taxes - The total Village budget is funded by a combination of sources. Village property taxes accounts for only a portion of the total property tax bill with remainder going to other taxing bodies.
- Land Use Controls - It is the Village's goal, as stated in its Comprehensive Plan, to maintain a diversity of housing options through land use controls.
- Zoning Regulations - Zoning regulations are applied consistently, objectively, and uniformly to encourage compatible land uses while promoting a diverse mix of land uses.
- Building Codes - The Village utilizes the Standard BOCA Basic Building Code for all construction types. A separate Housing Maintenance and Occupancy Code provides minimum standards for basic equipment and facilities such as kitchen and bathroom facilities. Code enforcement actions are essential for maintaining the quality of housing in Arlington Heights.

- Fees and Charges - All fees are reviewed on an annual basis for comparison to surrounding communities and with industry standards. The Village does not consider its fees to be excessive nor prohibitive to development.

Growth Limits - There are no policies on growth limits in the Village.

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - Toward the latter part of this period, The Village has implemented an affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy. The Village sees preservation of existing modest and currently affordable housing stock and a potential for providing economically-efficient affordable housing the in the future.

MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets - 91.410, 91.210(f)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights has strong non-housing assets which make Arlington Heights a desirable community. These assets include business activity, high quality educational institutions, and a highly educated workforce.

Economic Development Market Analysis

Business Activity

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	43	11	0	0	0
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	3,136	3,168	10	9	-1
Construction	1,187	1,623	4	4	0
Education and Health Care Services	5,237	10,550	17	29	12
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	2,814	1,603	9	4	-5
Information	874	730	3	2	-1
Manufacturing	3,243	1,804	10	5	-5
Other Services	1,333	1,391	4	4	0
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	5,100	4,651	16	13	-3
Public Administration	0	0	0	0	0
Retail Trade	3,985	8,199	13	23	10
Transportation and Warehousing	1,499	562	5	2	-3
Wholesale Trade	2,644	2,038	9	6	-3
Total	31,095	36,330	--	--	--

Table 40 - Business Activity

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS (Workers), 2011 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (Jobs)

Labor Force

Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	40,560
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and over	38,023
Unemployment Rate	6.25
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	14.51
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	4.85

Table 41 - Labor Force

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	13,793
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	1,256
Service	2,329
Sales and office	9,956
Construction, extraction, maintenance and repair	1,792
Production, transportation and material moving	1,062

Table 42 – Occupations by Sector

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Travel Time

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	19,443	55%
30-59 Minutes	12,213	34%
60 or More Minutes	3,758	11%
Total	35,414	100 %

Table 43 - Travel Time

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Education:

Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older)

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		Not in Labor Force
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	
Less than high school graduate	946	47	242
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	4,722	453	1,342
Some college or Associate's degree	7,133	696	1,458
Bachelor's degree or higher	19,228	761	3,331

Table 44 - Educational Attainment by Employment Status

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Educational Attainment by Age

	Age				
	18–24 yrs	25–34 yrs	35–44 yrs	45–65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	25	133	204	162	610
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	520	151	264	321	509
High school graduate, GED, or alternative	1,263	1,102	1,346	4,069	4,329
Some college, no degree	1,789	1,388	1,585	3,415	2,600
Associate's degree	406	557	697	1,669	686
Bachelor's degree	950	3,563	3,359	7,389	2,509
Graduate or professional degree	50	1,956	2,605	4,448	1,734

Table 45 - Educational Attainment by Age

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Educational Attainment – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	20,881
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	31,794
Some college or Associate's degree	37,628
Bachelor's degree	57,035
Graduate or professional degree	77,762

Table 46 – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Data Source: 2008-2012 ACS

Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

Education and Health Care Services is the largest employment sector with 5,382 workers and 12,124 jobs. Professional, Scientific, Management Services is also strong with 4,645 workers and 8,518 jobs, as is Retail Trade with 4,106 workers and 5,002 jobs.

Describe the workforce and infrastructure needs of the business community:

Arlington Heights offers exceptional location and infrastructure. The community is directly serviced by two highways (I-90 and IL-53), two Metra commuter rail stations, and is within 15 minutes drive of O'Hare International Airport. The Village is also accessed via several PACE bus routes.

Arlington Heights is also a highly educated community with over 19,000 workers in the labor force holding a Bachelor's degree or higher. Another 7,000 have an Associate's degree or some college education. The community provides nearly 14,000 jobs in the Management, Business and Financial field with another 10,000 jobs in Sales and Office.

Describe any major changes that may have an economic impact, such as planned local or regional public or private sector investments or initiatives that have affected or may affect job and business growth opportunities during the planning period. Describe any needs for workforce development, business support or infrastructure these changes may create.

There are no significant projects on the horizon that would require additional assistance in terms of workforce development, business support, or infrastructure aid.

How do the skills and education of the current workforce correspond to employment opportunities in the jurisdiction?

Arlington Heights has a highly educated workforce, with two-thirds of workers having a Bachelor's degree or higher. The community offers much in the way of "white collar" employment and Management, Business and Financial and Sales and Office occupations providing nearly 24,000 jobs.

Describe any current workforce training initiatives, including those supported by Workforce Investment Boards, community colleges and other organizations. Describe how these efforts will support the jurisdiction's Consolidated Plan.

The Illinois Department of Employment Security (IDES) maintains an office in Arlington Heights and provides a variety of job training, career advice, and job placement services. The village maintains regular contact with them.

Does your jurisdiction participate in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)?

Yes

If so, what economic development initiatives are you undertaking that may be coordinated with the Consolidated Plan? If not, describe other local/regional plans or initiatives that impact economic growth.

The Village has been participating in Cook County's development of the CEDS plan through the County's "Planning for Progress" initiative.

The Village of Arlington Heights produced an economic development plan in late 2010 that has laid the foundation for economic development efforts since. This plan deals extensively with business recruitment, retention, and marketing as well as contemplating programs to help enhance the community's economic prowess.

Also, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) Go To 2040 is a regional plan designed to help facilitate economic growth throughout the Chicago metro area. It accounts for regional planning, economic development, and infrastructure.

Discussion

As describe above, The Village of Arlington Heights strong non-housing assets which make Arlington Heights a desirable community.

MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion

Are there areas where households with multiple housing problems are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

There is very little housing in Arlington Heights that meets HUD's definition of substandard (i.e. housing lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities. Maps showing areas of concentration with respect to cost burden and overcrowding are attached to this Consolidated Plan. One Census Tract is highlighted as having concentrations of both housing cost burden and overcrowding. That Census Tract is 17031805107 which is at the southern tip of the Village.

Are there any areas in the jurisdiction where racial or ethnic minorities or low-income families are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

The Village defines an area of racial or ethnic minorities as an area that has twice or greater percentage of residents of the designated race or minority than is present in the general population. Maps are attached that show areas of concentration of residents who are Black or African American, Asian, and Hispanic. These maps show that there are concentrations of Black or African American residents south of Central Road and in north Arlington Heights. There are also concentrations of Asian residents in these two areas as well as an area along Rand Road. Finally, there are concentrations of Hispanic residents south of Golf Road and in the census tract that contains downtown Arlington Heights and the area to the west.

Attached are maps showing areas of concentrations of households with extremely low, low and moderate incomes. The Village defines these areas according to the natural breaks provided by the HUD Consolidated Plan mapping tool. Extremely low and low income households are more concentrated and the areas of concentration are mainly at the south end of the Village (south of Central Rd.) in the mid section of the Village (including downtown Arlington Heights and the areas east and west of Downtown), and in the northern part of the Village where are significant amounts of multi-family/rental housing.

What are the characteristics of the market in these areas/neighborhoods?

The areas of racial, ethnic, and extremely low, low and moderate income households are concentrated in areas that have the highest percentages of rental housing, particularly in larger structures (5 or more units per structure). Although the housing stock is in generally good condition, there are pockets of disinvestment and since nearly all of the rental units were built prior to 1980, there is continuing need for renovations. In the southern area of the Village, a number of large apartment complexes were converted to condominiums in the mid 2000s. While these complexes continue to be largely rental properties, there are multiple owners per building where there used to be consolidated ownership. This

makes communication with respect to these housing units more complex. Further, these condominiums are among the lowest cost housing in the Village for purchase. However, due to the percentages of rentals in some of the complexes, they are ineligible for conventional mortgages. This further encourages purchases by investors rather than owner occupants.

Are there any community assets in these areas/neighborhoods?

The areas are all located in close proximity to major roads and highways for convenient private transportation and some of the areas are near job centers in the downtown district and the Algonquin Road corridor. All of the areas benefit from good school districts.

Are there other strategic opportunities in any of these areas?

None have been identified.

Strategic Plan

SP-05 Overview

Strategic Plan Overview

This section of the Consolidated Plan describes the Village of Arlington Heights' strategy for addressing the community development needs of the Village. The Village intends to use CDBG and other types of Federal funding (if available) to address the housing and other community development needs of its extremely low, low, and moderate income residents. Village General Funds will also continue to be used to support activities of the Department of Planning & Community Development, Building and Health Services Department, and other departments engaged in programs that benefit the extremely low, low, and moderate income persons residing in the Village. The Village will also seek private financing for projects, when appropriate, to match and extend the use of government funds. Finally, the Village will work with and support the work of the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) to make improvements to its public housing building in Arlington Heights and other actions agreed upon and expressed in the HACC's Plans.

In this Strategy, the Village will identify its priority needs and also its priorities for funding. The Strategy is intended to address the community's highest priority needs that can effectively be addressed with the amount of funds and other community resources that are available. Under each priority needs area, the Village will list specific goals for meeting those priority needs.

SP-10 Geographic Priorities - 91.415, 91.215(a)(1)

Geographic Area

Table 47 - Geographic Priority Areas

1	Area Name:	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Area Type:	Municipality
	Other Target Area Description:	Municipality
	HUD Approval Date:	
	% of Low/ Mod:	
	Revital Type:	
	Other Revital Description:	
	Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
	Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
	How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
	Identify the needs in this target area.	
	What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	
	Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	

General Allocation Priorities

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the state

The Village of Arlington Heights has determined that it will not invest funds on a geographic basis.

SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.415, 91.215(a)(2)

Priority Needs

Table 48 – Priority Needs Summary

1	Priority Need Name	Affordable Housing
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Homeless Services Homeowner Unit Preservation Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Public Services Rental Unit Preservation
	Description	Under the Affordable Housing priority need area, the Village seeks to preserve, maintain, and improve the community's existing housing stock; to reduce the cost burden of housing for extremely low, low and moderate income household; and to provide a wide range of housing options for all residents in the community.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Cost burden (including severe cost burden) were shown to be the primary housing problem in the Village of Arlington Heights. Therefore, affordable housing is ranked as a high priority need. The associated goals of homeowner unit preservation and rental unit preservation are identified because the Village intends to use CDBG funds to address these goals in order to enhance affordability and to address the Village's aging. The goal areas of homeless services and public services are identified because services will be funded that help residents secure and maintain affordable housing. Fund will also be allocated to improve special needs housing, which is classified by HUD as public facilities without low/mod housing benefit.
2	Priority Need Name	Homelessness
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Homeless Services
	Description	Under the Homelessness priority need area, the Village seeks to ensure that every person in the community has basic shelter every night and to ensure that persons at-risk of homelessness have access to emergency shelter, transitional housing, and eventually obtain permanent housing. When designating the populations to benefit from homeless assistance in the table below, the Village is including both currently homeless and at-risk persons.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Although the number of homeless is relatively low as a percentage of the total population, there is a significant housing need among extremely low and low income renters, particularly cost burden needs. These renters are at-risk of homelessness. The Village also recognizes that the needs of homeless persons should be prioritized due to the level and complexity of their needs, and the impact of homelessness and unstable housing on individuals, families (particularly families with children), and the broader community.
3	Priority Need Name	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Rental Unit Preservation
	Description	Under the Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs area, the Village seeks to provide transitional and permanent housing with supportive services, or supportive services alone, to enable persons with special needs who are not currently homeless but require housing assistance to live healthily and as independently as possible in the community.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The needs for special housing for non-homeless persons is evidenced by the waiting lists for supportive housing in the community. Senior housing and housing for persons with disabilities were also types of housing programs ranked as high priorities by residents in the community survey.

4	Priority Need Name	Public Service Needs
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Services
	Description	Under Public Service Needs, the Village seeks to address poverty and to enhance the quality of life, and improve the stability of individuals and families in Arlington Heights through the availability of youth programs, health programs, education, recreation, transportation, child care, disability services, family and individual support, and other services and opportunities. Services will primarily be provided by private, non-profit organizations in the community. The Village will consider funding all types of public services based on demonstrated needs in the community among extremely low, low and moderate income individuals and households. The income ranges of persons to benefit from the public services are indicated below. Beneficiaries may also be members of the homeless subpopulations and non-homless special needs populations depending on the service provided.

	Basis for Relative Priority	The need for public services is evidenced by the number of applications that the Village received for CDBG funding and the data contained in those applications. In the community survey, none of the public service areas were identified as a low priority by the public (i.e. all public services presented were ranked from 2 and 4 out of 4 where a ranking of 1 indicated lowest priority and a ranking of 4 indicated highest priority).
5	Priority Need Name	Public Facilities
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Description	Under Public Facilities needs, the Village seeks to ensure that the facilities that serve the social, recreational, health, family and other needs of persons in the community are provided, maintained, and available for use by all residents. Housing and other facilities that provide housing and/or services for special populations are usually categorized by HUD as public facilities. Priority for such special needs housing facilities will be given to the populations indicated below. Persons with alcohol and other addictions and persons with HIV/AIDS are not included under this need area because their specific numbers in Arlington Heights are not known, and it is not expected that public facilities would be funded specifically for these populations although they may be present in the designated income levels for programs under other needs categories.

	Basis for Relative Priority	According to the community survey, senior services and senior housing ranked in the top five public services and housing need areas. Supporting the Village's Senior Center, which is a public facility, is important to the Village in addressing senior housing and service needs. Housing for persons with disabilities is also ranked relative highly (fifth out of fifteen housing need areas).
6	Priority Need Name	Planning & Administration
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality

	Associated Goals	Homeless Services Homeowner Unit Preservation Planning and Administration Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit Public Services Rental Unit Preservation
	Description	Under Planning & Administration, the Village seeks to ensure that the strategies, goals, and projects of the entire community are responsive to community needs, are well designed and managed, and are coordinated with other community organizations for the most effective and efficient delivery of services.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Staff support is needed to continue to administer the CDBG program and to manage Village-administered CDBG-funded programs. The Village expects that all programs and projects will meet the national objectives of the CDBG program by benefitting persons who are extremely, low, and moderate income. Some of the beneficiaries may also be members of the Homeless and Non-homeless Special Needs populations.
7	Priority Need Name	Economic Development
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Economic Development
	Description	Economic development is a high priority of the Village. However, at this time, it is not proposed that CDBG funds be used to support Village economic development activities, and therefore, as per HUD instructions with respect to the Consolidated Plan, economic development is assigned a low priority for CDBG funding. The Village is investigating economic development activities that it may propose receive funding through the CDBG program at which time the priority level with respect to CDBG funding would be changed to high.

	Basis for Relative Priority	Although economic development is a high priority of the Village, it is listed as a low priority in the Plan at this time because no CDBG funds for economic development have been budgeted. Economic development is a high priority of the Village Board and was a high priority as reflected in the community survey.
8	Priority Need Name	Infrastructure
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Municipality
	Associated Goals	Infrastructure
	Description	Infrastructure is a high priority of the Village. Infrastructure includes, but is not limited to, the installation, replacement or improvement of roads, sidewalks, buildings, etc. Infrastructure needs funded with CDBG funds will take place in low and moderate income census tracts or for the benefit of persons with disabilities.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Infrastructure is a high priority of the Village. This priority area is discussed in the Village's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

Narrative (Optional)

In this Strategic Plan, the Village prioritizes various needs in the community that impact extremely low, low and moderate income individuals and households as either high or low priorities. These priority designations indicate whether the Village plans to dedication Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), or other Federal funding that may be received, to these priority needs.

High Priority - Means that the Village recognizes that there are community needs in this need area that can be effectively addressed using the Village's CDBG allocation.

Low Priority - Means that the Village does not intend, unless additional information is gathered or opportunities arise, to dedicate CDBG funds to the need area. A low priority designation does not necessarily mean that the need does not exist or that there is a low level of need. Rather, a low

priority designation means that the Village does not intend to utilize CDBG funding to address the need. The need may be addresses by the Village using non-federal funds or funds other than CDBG funds.

SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions - 91.415, 91.215(b)

Influence of Market Conditions

Affordable Housing Type	Market Characteristics that will influence the use of funds available for housing type
Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	No funds are expected to be used for Tenant Based Rental Assistance.
TBRA for Non-Homeless Special Needs	No funds are expected to be used for Tenant Based Rental Assistance.
New Unit Production	The Village of Arlington Heights is a built-out community with limited available vacant land. Land and new construction costs make the development of new affordable housing units challenging. The Village addresses this issue through guidelines that encourage developers to include new affordable units within newly constructed multi-family developments. This inclusionary zoning policy allows developers to pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units in their developments into the Arlington Heights Affordable Housing Trust Fund (created in July 2013) which will use funds to produce or preserve permanently affordable housing units.
Rehabilitation	Approximately 61% of the Village's housing stock was built prior to 1980 and is therefore 35 years of age and older. Typically, most major home components (ex. roof, furnace, etc.) can last up to 20 – 25 years. Therefore, many homes in Arlington Heights need are or will need major repairs.
Acquisition, including preservation	The Village does not include the acquisition, including with preservation, of affordable housing as a strategy to be carried out by the Village. However, as funding allows, the Village will support such activities by affordable housing providers including providers of housing for persons with special needs. Market characteristics that influence the use of funds available for this housing type include housing, land and rehabilitation costs. Although housing values declined in the mid-2000s, the values are relatively high as compared with other areas of the State and are rebounding.

Table 49 – Influence of Market Conditions

Table 5

Table 5 shows the change in the population and number of households in Arlington Heights from 2000 to the 2007-2011 American Communities Survey estimate. Both figures decreased by 2%. During the same period, the median income in the community increased 16% from \$67,807 to \$78,494. However, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index Inflation Calculator, \$67,807 in 2000 has the same purchasing power as \$88,574 in 2011. Therefore, when adjusted for inflation, there was a decrease in median household income from 2000 to 2011.

SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.420(b), 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Village was notified that for FFY 2015 (Program year 2014 - 2015), the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation was \$240,332. The expected amount available for the next four years is \$250,000 per year in CDBG allocations plus \$100,000 per year in program income for a total of \$350,000 per year or \$1,400,000 over the four year period. During the time periods during which Annual Action Plans are developed, the CDBG grant allocations for the year covered by the Annual Action Plan have often not been published yet by HUD. When the CDBG allocation is not known during the development of the Annual Action Plan, the Village uses the prior year's grant amount as the estimate for the Annual Action Plan year. When the actual grant amount becomes known, the amounts allocated for public services are adjusted proportionally with the change in the actual grant amount, with the exception that no public service grant amount shall be below \$1,500. With respect to construction projects, allocations for specifically identified projects are not changed, but allocation to programs that do not have specified addresses and work are adjusted proportionally so that the total budget equals total funds available.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	240,332	100,000	213,588	553,920	1,400,000	Year 1 reflects the actual CDBG grant amount of \$240,332. Years 2 - 5 are based on the estimated annual grant amount of \$250,000 plus \$100,000 in program income for each of the 4 years.

Table 50 - Anticipated Resources

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village/CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other government funding from other federally funded programs such as the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure - 91.415, 91.215(k)

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its consolidated plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
Village of Arlington Heights	Government	Economic Development Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Planning Rental neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	
Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	Continuum of care	Homelessness	
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF COOK COUNTY	PHA	Public Housing	
	Non-profit organizations	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Rental neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	

Table 51 - Institutional Delivery Structure

Assess of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System

Strengths in the institutional delivery system are that a wide variety of services and facilities are offered. Also, providers work together to refer clients for services and they avoid duplication of services when possible. Gaps in the institutional delivery system are primarily related to the availability of resources to serve the demand.

Availability of services targeted to homeless persons and persons with HIV and mainstream services

Homelessness Prevention Services	Available in the Community	Targeted to Homeless	Targeted to People with HIV
Homelessness Prevention Services			
Counseling/Advocacy	X	X	
Legal Assistance	X		
Mortgage Assistance	X		
Rental Assistance	X	X	
Utilities Assistance	X	X	
Street Outreach Services			
Law Enforcement	X	X	
Mobile Clinics			
Other Street Outreach Services	X	X	
Supportive Services			
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	X	X	
Child Care	X	X	
Education	X	X	
Employment and Employment Training	X	X	
Healthcare	X	X	
HIV/AIDS	X	X	
Life Skills	X	X	
Mental Health Counseling	X	X	
Transportation	X	X	
Other			

Table 52 - Homeless Prevention Services Summary

Describe how the service delivery system including, but not limited to, the services listed above meet the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth)

The homeless service delivery system is coordinated by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County. As stated in the Alliance's website, "As the lead agency for suburban Cook County's Continuum of Care, the Alliance brings together a range of services and housing options for homeless people. The Alliance convenes a variety of stakeholders to cooperatively set priorities, collect data, rank project applications, and measure outcomes. In coordinating the annual application to the US Department of Housing and Urban Development, for homeless assistance grants, the Alliance brings in approximately \$9 million per year to support over fifty homeless programs in the region.

The Alliance organizes its work at the local grassroots level into three Community Based Service Areas (CBSAs) for Homeless Assistance. These CBSAs - serving the north, west, and south areas of suburban Cook County - form a collaborative of homeless assistance information, referral, shelter, and service delivery system within their local communities. The CBSAs have been instrumental in the overall development and implementation of the Continuum of Care strategy.

The mission of the Alliance to End Homelessness is to strive for the elimination of homelessness in suburban Cook County through the coordination and maximization of available resources to assist homeless individuals and families. The Alliance serves as a convener for the collaborative, community-based endeavors of homeless service providers, affordable housing developer, local governments, foundations, and the private sector."

he Village of Arlington Heights is located in the North Community Based Service Area. The needs and services in this CBSA are addressed by the Association of Homeless Advocates in the North District (AHAND) . The non-profit agency member of AHAND that provide direct client services are the Aging and Disability Foundation; Alexian Brothers Center for Mental Health; Beacon Therapeutic – CHIPRA Program; Catholic Charities; Northwest Compass, Inc.; The Center of Concern; Fellowship Housing; Journeys|The Road Home; NAMI Barrington Area; North Cook Intermediate Service Center; The Harbour, Inc.; Veterans Administration; and the WINGS Program, Inc. These agencies provide a wide spectrum of services including those listed in the table above. Some of the agencies specialize in serving particular subgroups of the homeless population such as chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth.

Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above

Although all of the homeless prevention services listed above are available in the community, the demand exceeds the service capacity of the organizations that provide the services. Federal and State funding cuts have been detrimental to the homeless network's ability to provide services. Also, due to the large size and large population of suburban Cook County, it can be difficult to track the availability of services throughout the County.

Provide a summary of the strategy for overcoming gaps in the institutional structure and service delivery system for carrying out a strategy to address priority needs

SP-45 Goals - 91.415, 91.215(a)(4)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$297,920	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 20 Household Housing Unit
2	Rental Unit Preservation	2015	2017	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$73,000	Rental units rehabilitated: 118 Household Housing Unit
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Homelessness Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$20,000	Homelessness Prevention: 200 Persons Assisted
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2019	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Planning & Administration Public Facilities	CDBG: \$565,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 18035 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Planning & Administration Public Service Needs	CDBG: \$248,000	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1250 Persons Assisted
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$300,000	Other: 0 Other
7	Economic Development	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Economic Development	CDBG: \$0	Other: 0 Other
8	Infrastructure	2017	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Infrastructure	CDBG: \$450,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2000 Persons Assisted Other: 0 Other

Table 53 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	It is the goal of the Village to provide funding for programs that assist in overcoming cost burdens experienced by extremely low, low and moderate income homeowners (ex. homeowner rehabilitation program).
2	Goal Name	Rental Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	It is the goal of the Village to provide funds for the improvement of affordable rental units for extremely low, low, and moderate income residents which may include federally assisted or public housing.
3	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	It a goal of the Village to address homeless needs by providing support for homeless services including services to individuals and families at risk of homelessness.
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to support public facilities including, but not limited to, the Arlington Heights Senior Center (which serves more than 9,000 seniors each year), emergency/transitional housing, supportive housing for persons with special needs, and other public facilities that are eligible for CDBG assistance . It is planned that the Senior Center will receive CDBG funding during the first 2 years of the Consolidated Plan (ext. 9,000 persons served each year, or 18,000 for the 2 years), an estimated 11 other people will beneficiaries of FFY 2015 CDBG funds (est. 5 at the Safe House and 6 at a group home); and it is estimated that there will be 6 persons assisted through renovations of group homes or other public facilities in years 3, 4, & 5. Therefore, the number of estimated beneficiaries is 9,011 in year 1 (9,000 at the Senior Center, 5 at the Safe House, 6 at a group home), 9,006 in year 2 (9,000 at the Senior Center and 6 at another public facility), 6 in year 3 at public facilities, 6 in year 4 at a public facilities, and 6 in year 5 at a public facilities for a total for the 5 years of 18,035. The number of persons who may be assisted at other types of public facilities cannot be estimated until those facilities and allocations are identified.
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to support the availability of various public services including literacy, housing counseling, services to persons with disabilities, child care, youth services, health care, etc. as needed.

6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	It is a goal of the Village to effectively administer the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and ensure Village compliance with Federal laws, regulations, and guidelines concerning the CDBG program.
7	Goal Name	Economic Development
	Goal Description	The goal of economic development is to expand economic opportunities including job creation and retention.
8	Goal Name	Infrastructure
	Goal Description	The goal of infrastructure is to provide buildings, sidewalks, roads etc. that are necessary for the Village to function properly.

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

The Village is not a recipient of HOME program funds. Therefore, the Village does not have an estimate of the number of units that may be provided that meet the definition of affordable housing under the HOME program. The number of persons expected to benefit from the homeowner unit preservation program and rental unit preservation programs are:

Homeowner Preservation Units: 5 extremely low income, 10 low income, and 5 moderate income

Rental Preservation Units: 50 extremely low income, 50 low income, and 18 moderate income

SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement - 91.415, 91.215(c)

Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

The Housing Authority of the County of Cook (HACC) is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development to make 5% of its total public housing inventory accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 2% of its inventory accessible for person with auditory impairments. When the project is completed, HACC will have 99 units that are fully accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 39 units that are accessible for persons with auditory impairments. These units will be throughout the Northern and Southern parts of Cook County. In Arlington Heights, there will be 9 accessible units in the Albert Goedke Apartments.

The HACC also improves housing and living environments through its 5-year and annual Public Housing Agency Strategic Plans.

Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) is currently under a Voluntary Compliance Agreement (VCA) with the office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity at the Department of Housing and Urban Development to make 5% of its total public housing inventory accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 2% of its inventory accessible for people with auditory impairments.

When the project is completed, HACC will have 99 units that are fully accessible for persons with mobility impairments and 39 units that are accessible for persons with auditory impairments.

These units will be throughout the Northern and Southern parts of Cook County. In Arlington Heights, there will be nine (9) accessible units in the Albert Goedke Apartments building.

HACC also improves housing and living environments through its 5-year and annual Public Housing Agency Strategic Plans.

Activities to Increase Resident Involvements

The Village will continue its outreach efforts to residents of public housing and the management of public housing. The Village will also work with the HACC, as allowed and under the conditions as stipulated in the Village's Conditional Commitment Letter, with respect to the improvements to the Albert Goedke Apartments as proposed in the HACC's Strategic Plan.

Is the public housing agency designated as troubled under 24 CFR part 902?

No

Plan to remove the 'troubled' designation

Not applicable.

SP-55 Strategic Plan Barriers to Affordable Housing - 91.415, 91.215(h)

Barriers to Affordable Housing

There are a number of areas which are reviewed by the Village to ensure that the Village's public policies do not create barriers to affordable housing and help overcome existing barriers that may exist in the housing market.

Cost of Land - The cost and unavailability of land are barriers to the development of affordable housing. The Village seeks to overcome this barrier by encouraging the inclusion of affordable housing in mixed income developments and directing resources, when available, to overcome this barrier.

Public Policy - The following are key elements of the Village policies concerning affordable housing:

- Housing Commission - The Village Housing Commission has made recommendations to the Village Board concerning affordable housing.
- Village Board Goals - Village Board goals include: Explore and encourage affordable private housing. Investigate availability of handicapped accessible and attainable apartments and Assure Arlington Heights meets State attainable housing percentage requirements.
- Inclusionary Affordable Housing - The Village has a voluntary/negotiated affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy.
- Comprehensive Plan - The Village Comprehensive Plan states that it is a goal of the Village to encourage a wide variety of housing alternatives by type, size, and price range.
- Taxes - The total Village budget is funded by a combination of sources. Village property taxes accounts for only a portion of the total property tax bill with remainder going to other taxing bodies.
- Land Use Controls - It is the Village goal, as stated in its Comprehensive Plan, to maintain a diversity of housing options through land use controls.
- Zoning Regulations - Zoning regulations are applied consistently, objectively, and uniformly to encourage compatible land uses while promoting a diverse mix of land uses.
- Building Codes - The Village utilizes the Standard BOCA Basic Building Code for all construction types. A separate Housing Maintenance and Occupancy Code provides minimum standards for basic equipment and facilities such as kitchen and bathroom facilities. Code enforcement actions are essential for maintaining the quality of housing in Arlington Heights.

- Fees and Charges - All fees are reviewed on an annual basis for comparison to surrounding communities and with industry standards. The Village does not consider its fees to be excessive nor prohibitive to development.

Growth Limits - There are no policies on growth limits in the Village.

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - Toward the latter part of this period, the Village has implemented an affordable housing inclusionary zoning policy. The Village sees preservation of existing modest and currently affordable housing stock and a potential for providing economically-efficient affordable housing in the future.

Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing

The Village addresses the barriers to affordable housing by:

Cost of Land - The Village seeks new policies and programs to finance affordable housing programs in its relatively high housing cost area. These programs include the adoption of an Affordable Housing Trust Fund in 2013 and voluntary inclusionary housing policies which have led to the inclusion of affordable units in new residential developments.

Public Policy

Housing Commission - The Housing Commission monitors Arlington Heights' housing programs in order to advise the Village on how to maximize their effectiveness. The Housing Commission also research and makes recommendations concerning how to preserve and expand the affordable housing inventory.

Village Board Goals - The Village Board continues its commitment to affordable housing by keeping affordable housing among the top goals of the Village.

Inclusionary Affordable Housing - The Village monitors the effectiveness of its inclusionary housing policies, last updating the policies in May 2014.

Comprehensive Plan - The Village has retained the goal to maintain a balanced housing stock in its Comprehensive Plan. Other plans are evaluated for opportunities to include affordable housing.

Taxes - The Village endeavors to keep its property tax level on-par with the levels in the surrounding communities.

Land Use Controls, Zoning Regulations, Building Codes and Fees - Regulations are evaluated to allow for a range of housing options while protecting the health and safety of residents.

Growth Limits - na

Policies that Affect the Return on Residential Investment - The affordable housing inclusionary zoning guidelines were adjusted in May 2015 to apply to more, small development, and the fee in lieu of providing affordable units was reduced to what was considered to be a more appropriate amount in the current housing market.

The actions above have resulted in the following:

- As per Industrial Revenue Bond requirements, 20% of the units at the Dunton Tower Apartments (44 units) in downtown Arlington Heights must be rented to households at or below the Cook County median income for a family of four.
- At Timber Court condominiums, 21 of the approved units are to be permanently affordable and must be owned or rented by households at or below 80% of the Chicago area median income.
- The owner of the Arbor Lane Townhomes agreed to pay a fee in lieu of producing 2 affordable units expected to be approximately \$27,500 which will be deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund.
- The Arlington Downs rental development will include up to 24 affordable units (5% of the units produced after the first 300 in Phase 2 of the project)>
- Seven of the rental units to be constructed at 212 N. Dunton (Parkview Apartments) must be maintained as permanently affordable and rented to persons at or below 60% of the Chicago Area Median Income or other income level as prescribed by federal affordable housing financing that may be secured for this project.

SP-60 Homelessness Strategy - 91.415, 91.215(d)

Describe how the jurisdiction's strategic plan goals contribute to:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

In 2014, the Village received a grant that essentially mirrors a program that was in place from 2010 to 2013. The Arlington Heights Police Department (AHPD) partners with Alexian Brothers Mental Health (ABMH) Center professionals in an outreach venture. Patrol officers and social workers drive the community and engage homeless persons in conversation. When police determine the social worker is not at risk, police step back to allow for privacy. The social worker assesses potential clients and offer professional services through ABMH. In the past, some have accepted services and then were placed in transitional housing. Others refuse services and continue to remain homeless. This \$39,000 grant should allow for about 6 months of activity, and if it continues to be effective, the AHPD will seek funding to continue the program.

The Police Department considers our mental health outreach initiative a successful partnership with Alexian Brothers Mental Health professionals. The number of homeless persons engaged and directed to structured services has been documented throughout the duration of our related grants. In fact, this program was recently recognized by the International City/County Management Association as an innovative public/private partnership. Arlington Heights' former Village Manager Bill Dixon accepted the award on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights in September 2014.

The agencies involved in the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County also provide outreach, including to unsheltered person. They assess their needs and provide services and housing. Client data is compiled through the Homeless Management Information System which is managed by the Alliance and this information is used to set goals and guide activities.

Addressing the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Non-profit agencies in the area plan to continue to provide emergency and transitional housing for the homeless. These efforts are coordinated through the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

Persons as described above will receive assistance from the Village of Arlington Heights through the Department of Building and Health Service, programs funded through the Village's CDBG grant, and agencies serving the north district of Cook County including Journeys|The Road Home, Catholic Charities, The Harbour, Inc., YWCA Evanston/North Shore, Northwest Compass, Connections for the Homeless, The Center of Concern, WINGS, the Housing Opportunity Development Corporation, Housing Options, the New Foundation Center, and the Housing Authority of Cook County.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs

The area's discharge policies and strategies are explained in form MA-35.

SP-65 Lead-based Paint Hazards - 91.415, 91.215(i)

Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

The Cook County Department of Public Health provided information to the Village at a meeting on November 14, 2014 concerning rates of lead poisoning in Arlington Heights. Although incidences of lead levels for persons in Arlington Heights requiring intervention by Cook County are rare, levels that can affect children have been reported. The Village will seek to reduce lead exposure by complying with HUD regulations with respect to HUD-funded home rehabilitation.

How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

The actions described above are included in the Village's policies for how it implements its Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan program and when complying with lead-based paint regulations with respect to other federally funded housing rehab.

SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy - 91.415, 91.215(j)

Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for reducing the number of Poverty-Level Families

The Federal government has devised several programs such as food stamps, public housing, and health care to address some of the most critical needs of person in poverty. Elk Grove Township and Wheeling Township in Arlington Heights administer anti-poverty related programs. The school districts and employment training agencies provide English as a Second Language and job training programs.

Northwest Compass operates most of the area's self-sufficiency programs such as Head-Start and WIC. The agency also offers financial counseling, employment counseling, etc. The Village intends to support Northwest Compass as funding allows including supporting (through General Funds) a rent and mortgage assistance program that is jointly administered by the Village's Health Department and Northwest Compass.

The Village directly provides assistance for the critical needs of persons in poverty through its Department of Building and Health Services. This department provides certain medical services, provides emergency assistance with needs such as housing, food, and transportation, and makes appropriate referrals to agencies serving Arlington Heights residents.

Some of the homeless and other social service providers provide job counseling and job training or through counseling assist clients with finding educational opportunities that will lead to higher wage jobs. These agencies also refer clients to job training opportunities.

The Village also allocates its CDBG grant in such a way that 100% of the client meet the low- and moderate-income guidelines where the Federal requirement is that a minimum of 70% of the beneficiaries be low- and moderate-income. Several funded programs are designed to serve the homeless and other extremely low- and low-income clients and it is expected that some of these clients are at poverty level.

How are the Jurisdiction poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan

Coordination takes place between the Village's Department of Planning and Community Development and the agencies funded through the CDBG program. Further, the Village coordinate its effort through the private sector and non-profit agencies. Much of this coordination takes place through Village commissions such as: the Housing Commission, Commission for Citizens with Disabilities, The Arlington Economic Alliance, and the Senior Citizens Commission.

SP-80 Monitoring - 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources - 91.420(b), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Village was notified that for FFY 2015 (Program year 2014 - 2015), the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation was \$240,332. The expected amount available for the next four years is \$250,000 per year in CDBG allocations plus \$100,000 per year in program income for a total of \$350,000 per year or \$1,400,000 over the four year period. During the time periods during which Annual Action Plans are developed, the CDBG grant allocations for the year covered by the Annual Action Plan have often not been published yet by HUD. When the CDBG allocation is not known during the development of the Annual Action Plan, the Village uses the prior year's grant amount as the estimate for the Annual Action Plan year. When the actual grant amount becomes known, the amounts allocated for public services are adjusted proportionally with the change in the actual grant amount, with the exception that no public service grant amount shall be below \$1,500. With respect to construction projects, allocations for specifically identified projects are not changed, but allocation to programs that do not have specified addresses and work are adjusted proportionally so that the total budget equals total funds available.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	240,332	100,000	213,588	553,920	1,400,000	Year 1 reflects the actual CDBG grant amount of \$240,332. Years 2 - 5 are based on the estimated annual grant amount of \$250,000 plus \$100,000 in program income for each of the 4 years.

Table 54 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village/CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other government funding from other federally funded programs such as the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives - 91.420, 91.220(c)(3)&(e)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs	CDBG: \$101,735	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 4 Household Housing Unit
2	Rental Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing Public Facilities	CDBG: \$73,000	Rental units rehabilitated: 118 Household Housing Unit
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness	CDBG: \$3,900	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 42 Persons Assisted
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2017	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities	CDBG: \$216,815	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 9011 Persons Assisted
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Public Service Needs	CDBG: \$49,060	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 250 Persons Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: \$58,000	Other: 0 Other

Table 55 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	NA
2	Goal Name	Rental Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	NA
3	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	NA
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	NA
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	NA
6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	NA

AP-35 Projects - 91.420, 91.220(d)

Introduction

The Village proposed the following draft allocations at the January 12, 2015 public hearing.

#	Project Name
1	Faith Community Homes
2	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation
3	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
4	Childrens Advocacy Center
5	WINGS Program
6	Resources for Community Living
7	Escorted Transportation Service Northwest
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
9	Northwest Compass Day Care
10	Journeys The Road Home
11	Arlington Heights Park District Children At Play Program
12	WINGS Program Security System
13	Housing Authority of Cook County Albert Goedke Apartments
14	Village of Arlington Heights Senior Center
15	Group Home and Transitional Housing Rehab Program
16	Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program
17	Village of Arlington Height Housing Planner and Administrative Costs

Table 56 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

AP-38 Project Summary
Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Faith Community Homes
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	Faith Community Homes provides supportive services to low income working families with children living in Arlington Heights to help them obtain stable housing and work toward financial stability. Families are assisted for two years during which time they work with staff and volunteer mentors to develop and implement steps to lead to financial self-sufficiency. CDBG funds pay salary costs for providing services.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Faith Community Homes provides some limited financial help with rent, but the major part of their program is 2 years of mentoring designed to help families develop realistic budgets, goals, and actions. The objective of the program is to bring families to financial stability and independence.
2	Project Name	Township High School District 214 Community Education Foundation
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,500
	Description	Beginning English as a Second Language lessons are provided every Thursday from 12:30 - 3:00 pm for 34 weeks to eligible non-native speakers of English. This project fills the gap for beginning ESL learners who are not advanced enough in their English skills for the existing ESL programs offered at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library. CDBG funds paid salary costs of the ESL instructor.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The program is to provide eligible persons with pre-beginning to intermediate ESL classroom instruction at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library. The curriculum is a model of beginning communicative competence, integrating basic grammar with life skills, civics education, and functional language usage. It is aligned with the Illinois ESL Content Standard. Adult students attending this class will be prepared to effectively use the computer lab in the library's ESL/Literacy Office and the Read to Lear Adult Literacy/Volunteer program, as well as the many library services offered by the library for the general population.
3	Project Name	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	This agency will provide support to Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse and sexual assault.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Northwest CASA provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy programs for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse or sexual assault. Counseling is provided by specially trained master's level therapists who have expertise in working with sexual assault victims of all ages. Crisis intervention is provided 24/7 through a hotline operated by volunteers and staff. Advocacy services are also provided 24/7 in emergency rooms at 7 area hospitals, and 24/7 criminal justice advocacy is provided in behalf of victims who are at the police station or whose cases are being adjudicated in court.

4	Project Name	Childrens Advocacy Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,960
	Description	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct services for child victims of sexual assault and/or severe physical abuse, and witnesses to domestic violence, and their families. Services are provided through the Center's CASA, Family Support Services, and Safe From the Start Programs. CDBG funds were used to pay salary costs of agency employees who provided direct client services.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
5	Planned Activities	The services provided include the Center's Coordination, Advocacy and Sensitive Interviewing Program (CASI), Family Support Services Program, and Safe From the Start Program. The CASI Program coordinates the abuse investigation and provides expert child interviews and access to medical exams, court advocacy, crisis intervention and on-going support groups for child survivors of abuse and their parents. Safe From the Start provides specialized assessments and counseling for young children (0 - 5) exposed to violence, and their families.
	Project Name	WINGS Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935

	Description	The WINGS Program provides housing and supportive services to persons who are victims of domestic violence or homelessness. Emergency shelter and services are provided at the agency's Safe House. CDBG funds were used to pay the costs associated with Arlington Heights residents receiving shelter and services at the Safe House. WINGS was reimbursed on a cost per night of service basis.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	WINGS provides safe, decent housing to women who find themselves homeless due to domestic violence or other reasons. Through an array of housing ranging from emergency shelter through transitional housing, and permanent supportive housing, WINGS assists women based on their needs.
6	Project Name	Resources for Community Living
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935
	Description	RCL offers affordable housing and individualized support services for adults with developmental and/or physical disabilities. The primary goal of these services is to assist person with disabilities to live in their own homes and apartments, rather than in group homes and institutional settings. Services provided include money management, cooking, using public transportation safety, vocational, community involvement and other skills necessary for living on one's own. Monthly social activities, social group training, and rent subsidies are also available. CDBG funds were provided for salary costs for delivering services to clients.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	

	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Resources for Community Living assists people with developmental and/or physical disabilities to locate affordable housing (homes and apartments) in the community, rather than in institutionalized setting. The agency provides individualized support services such as instruction in money management, cooking, using public transportation, safety, vocations, community involvement, and other skills necessary for living on one's own.
7	Project Name	Escorted Transportation Service Northwest
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$2,935
	Description	This program provides senior citizens with transportation to medical appointments. The agency is run by a small staff, and the transportation is provided by screened and trained volunteer drivers. CDBG funds were used to support salaries for time spent delivering services to Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	ETS/NW provides reliable, volunteer-based transportation for the community's frail, elderly adults requiring assistance to their medial appointments. Passengers are picked up at their homes and driven to their appointment by a thorough screened and trained volunteer driver. The volunteer stays with the senior for the duration of the appointment, then drives him/her home.
8	Project Name	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$9,500

	Description	The Suburban Primary Health Care Council's Access to Care program provides access to primary medical care to income eligible person who are uninsured or under insured. Covered services include office visits to a primary care physician, routine lab tests, x-rays and prescription drugs. Services are provided by local physicians and other service providers who are under contract and paid by the Suburban Primary Health Care Council at discounted rates. Funds are used to pay the per person enrollment fee for income-eligible Arlington Heights residents who are enrolled in the program.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Access to Care provides access to primary care to income-eligible enrollees. Covered services include office visits to a personal primary care physician, routine lab tests, x-rays, and prescription drugs. Services are provided by local physicians and other service providers who are under contract and paid by the Access to Care program at discounted rates. Clients pay nominal co-payments to providers for services including \$5 for a physician office visit, \$5 for lab or x-ray, and \$15 - \$40 for prescription drugs.
9	Project Name	Northwest Compass Day Care
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$18,500
	Description	Through this program, parents are provided with subsidized day care to enable the parents to work and become financially stable. The parents who receive the benefits of the day care assistance are also served through budget counseling, parenting classes, and other program available through the agency. CDBG funds were used for day care costs.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Through this program parents are provided with subsidized day care for their children allowing the parents to maintain employment. The parents are also required to participate in life skills workshops, financial counseling, and solution-focused case management.
10	Project Name	Journeys The Road Home
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$3,900
	Description	JOURNEYS The Road Home provides comprehensive wrap-around services for homeless and at-risk individuals from Arlington Heights and 36 neighboring communities in the north and northwest suburbs. JOURNEYS is the only emergency shelter provider in the area. The Day Center program provides vital counseling and services to the homeless and at-risk individuals. CDBG funds were used support agency salary costs of agency workers providing direct client services.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	
11	Project Name	Arlington Heights Park District Children At Play Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$4,875

	Description	This project involves providing child care subsidies for income eligible families with children participating in the Park District's before and after school program. CDBG funds were used to pay all or a portion of the fees assessed by the Park District for the childcare. The amount of the scholarship for each child is determined on a sliding scale based on household income.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The CAP program is a cooperative arrangement between the Arlington Height Park District, School Districts 25, 21, and 59, and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program provides grades K - 5 children with the opportunity to participate at their school in a supervised program that provides a variety of activities centered around theme weeks including arts and crafts, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack, and socialization with peers. CDBG funding is used to subsidize the cost of the program for children of working, income-eligible parents. CDBG funding for the subsidies is \$5,000, and the Village is also providing \$29,000 for subsidies through the Village's General Fund.
12	Project Name	WINGS Program Security System
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,410
	Description	Funds were used to improve resident and staff security by altering the security system to relocate the entrance security buzzer from the common area lobby to behind the receptions/staff desk. This allows better control of the buzzer and for the staff to continually observe the entrance on camera as people are admitted to the building. CDBG funds were used for the contractor costs to relocate the device.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	WINGS owns and operates the Safe House which gives abused women and their children emergency housing for up to 90 days in a secure environment while they determine the steps necessary to move toward self-sufficiency and a violence-free lifestyle.
13	Project Name	Housing Authority of Cook County Albert Goedke Apartments
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Rental Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$73,000
	Description	Under this approximately \$5 million project, the Housing Authority of Cook County is fully renovating the 118-unit Albert Goedke Apartment Building in Arlington Heights. The Albert Goedke Apartment building provides project-based, federally subsidized housing for elderly person and persons with disabilities. This project is being funded by multiple sources with a Village CDBG contribution of \$73,000 which enabled the housing authority to leverage additional funding.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The Housing Authority of Cook County was awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits for the rehabilitation of the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This 118 rental unit building provides affordable housing for elderly and/or disabled income eligible households. 85% of the households at the Albert Goedke apartments are reported to be extremely low income. The building has not received any significant upgrades or repairs since it was constructed in 1978. The renovations are being done to preserve this affordable housing in the community.

14	Project Name	Village of Arlington Heights Senior Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$150,000
	Description	Funds will be used to pay debt service on the bonds issued for acquisition and renovation of the Senior Center building. The 20-year financing plan to use a portion of the Village's CDBG allocation to the debt service on the bonds was approved in a letter from HUD dated December 30, 1996. \$200,000 was used for this purpose in the first year, and \$150,000 has been used each year thereafter. 2016 is the final year of the approved 20-year financing plan.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The funding will be used for half of the cost of the annual debt service on the bonds that were issued to purchase and renovate the Senior Center building. The use of CDBG funds over a 20-year period for this purpose was approved by HUD (including waivers to a couple of CDBG regulations) beginning with the Village's Federal FY 1997 CDBG allocation.
15	Project Name	Group Home and Transitional Housing Rehab Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG: \$66,815
	Description	Funds will be used for construction costs to make renovations to group homes and transitional housing facilities.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Funds will be used for necessary renovations of group homes for persons with disabilities or transitional housing units.
16	Project Name	Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$101,735
	Description	This program provides 0% interest, deferred, home improvement loans to extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	Homes of extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners will be rehabilitated. The funds are provided in the form of a 0%, deferred loan which is repaid when the home is sold or possibly if the home is refinanced.
17	Project Name	Village of Arlington Height Housing Planner and Administrative Costs
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights, IL
	Goals Supported	Planning and Administration
	Needs Addressed	Planning & Administration
	Funding	CDBG: \$58,000
	Description	Funds will be used for administrative costs including the salary of the Village's Housing Planning (who administers the CDBG program) and other administrative soft costs.
	Target Date	

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	The planned activities are the administrative functions and soft costs associated with the Village's CDBG entitlement allocation.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution - 91.420, 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The Village of Arlington Heights is not allocating investments geographically.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds

Table 57 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Not applicable.

Discussion

Not applicable.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing - 91.420, 91.220(g)

Introduction

The number of households to be assisted that is reported below is the the total of the number expected to be assisted through under the goals of homeowner unit preservation and rental unit preservation.

As per HUD's instructions, the numbers of persons/households benefiting from assistance to emergency shelters, group homes, transitional housing, and housing-related social services are not included in the one-year goals concerning the numbers of households supported that are provided below.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	0
Special-Needs	0
Total	0

Table 58 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	0
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	0
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	0

Table 59 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

The housing construction projects to be begun during the year include: 1) the Albert Goedke Apartments renovation which is expected to be a multi-year project involving the renovation of all 118 units in the building; and 2) an estimated that 4 homes to be rehabilitated at through the Single Family Rehabilitation Program. The Albert Goedke Apartments project is expected to be a multi-year project due to its scope and size.

AP-60 Public Housing - 91.420, 91.220(h)

Introduction

The Village was approached to assist in the financing of renovations at the one public housing building located in the Village of Arlington Heights, the Albert Goedke Apartments. The actions planned are described below.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

In 2014, the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC) was awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits for the rehabilitation of the Albert Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This building contains 118 rental units reserved for elderly and/or disabled families at or below 80% of the area median income (i.e. moderate income). In late 2014, there were 115 residents residing at Goedke Apartments, and over 85% of the households were at or below 30% of area median income (i.e. extremely low income). The HACC reports that the building has not undergone any significant renovations since it was constructed in 1978. In 2014, the Village provided a conditional commitment letter to the HACC to provide \$50,000 - \$75,000 in CDBG funds for the renovation so that the project is also eligible to receive funding from Cook County's CDBG program. The HACC requested that the Village allocate \$75,000 in CDBG funds from the Village's Federal FY 2015 CDBG allocation. The allocation was adjusted to \$73,000 because the Village's FFY 2015 was lower than was estimated. The total project cost for the renovation is approximately \$7,165,000.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

No activities of this type are planned for the senior/disabled public housing building in Arlington Heights.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The Housing Authority of Cook County is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

A full discussion of the activities planning during this program year is provided above.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities - 91.420, 91.220(i)

Introduction

Homeless assistance and assistance to persons at-risk of homelessness are provided by a number of social services in Arlington Heights. Low income residents are also assisted through the Village's Building and Health Services Department, specifically through the Village's Human Services Coordinator how administer's the Village's Emergency Assistance Fund.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The Village has allocated \$3,900 in CDBG funds under the public services cap for direct homeless assistance to be provided by Journeys|The Road Home. The Village's Police Department also has a special grant to work with the Alexian Center for Mental Health to reach out to homeless persons who are on the street, including unsheltered homeless persons.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

These activities are carried out by the homeless shelter and service agencies that are listed in the Market Analysis of this Consolidated Plan (Section MA-30). The Village also intends to provide funds for a small but important renovation to the Safe House domestic violence shelter's security system. See Section AP-35, Project 12.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

These activities are carried out by the homeless shelter and service agencies that are listed in the Market Analysis of this Consolidated Plan (Section MA-30).

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services,

employment, education, or youth needs.

Agencies in the Village will follow the local discharge plan developed by the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County and that is described in Section SP-60 of this Consolidated Plan.

Discussion

The Village support agencies that provide homeless services for homeless and at-risk persons. It does so by reaching out to unsheltered homeless persons through a program of the Village's Police Department and its mental health agency partner and providing CDBG funding for homeless services, homeless shelters, and supportive housing for persons with disabilities who are not homeless but are in need of housing with supportive services.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing - 91.420, 91.220(j)

Introduction

A primary barrier to affordable housing is the cost of land and construction. In the coming year, the Village will continue to implement its affordable inclusionary housing policy seeking to include affordable units in new housing developments or substantially rehabilitated developments.

Another barrier to affordable housing is a lack of sufficient funds to address the problem. The Village will plan for how to use funds collected into its new Affordable Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create affordable housing.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The Village of Arlington Heights has been very proactive in addressing affordable housing needs. The Village regularly reviews its land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinance, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitation, and policies affecting residential return on investment. The Village has adopted a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Policy and Affordable Rental Program that requires developers of Planned Unit Developments and proposing amendments to Planned Unit Development to explain how their projects are responsive to the Village's goal to explore and promote the creation of affordable private housing. The Village distributes a Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines to inform developers with respect to the Village's expectations concerning the inclusion of affordable housing units in developments.

Through the use of the toolkit and guidelines, the following new construction units are planned or have been leveraged: up to 21 permanently affordable units in the Timber Court condominiums, a fee in lieu of providing 2 affordable units at the Arbor Lane Townhomes, up to approximately 24 permanently affordable rental units in the planned Arlington Downs project; and 7 permanently affordable rental units in the planned Parkview Apartments.

The Village has a Housing Commission that was created to expand the amount of affordable housing in the Village. The Village's Building Department is proactive in working with owners of rental housing to insure that the rental housing stock is well maintained and safe. Many of the non-profit agencies in the Village also work to remove barriers to affordable housing by providing financial assistance, housing counseling, landlord-tenant counseling, and information on other housing related issues.

Discussion

The Village staff and commissions will continue to monitor and evaluate barriers to affordable housing in

Arlington Heights.

AP-85 Other Actions - 91.420, 91.220(k)

Introduction

Below are actions the Village intends to take during the program year.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The primary obstacle to addressing underserved needs is insufficient funding. The Village will seek funding from other sources and will support service providers in seeking funding from other sources.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

During the program year, the Village will take the following actions to foster and maintain affordable housing, to remove barriers to affordable housing, and to encourage public housing improvements and resident initiatives:

Professionals in the Department of Planning and Community Development will continue to research and investigate alternative sources of funding to replace dwindling State and Federal funds for housing assistance and other affordable housing programs. The Housing Planner will track housing initiatives at these levels through contact with HUD and through professional organizations and planning offices.

The Village will continue to promote and enforce the goals and policies from the Comprehensive Plan relating to preserving the existing housing stock, encouraging a wide variety of housing types within the Village, utilizing good housing redevelopment concepts, maintaining a good housing balance, preventing housing deterioration, and providing housing for the young, single, and elderly.

Code enforcement will continue to uncover unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Single Family Rehabilitation Program will be available to income-eligible individuals to improve their properties.

The Village will continue to implement its inclusionary zoning policies, as contained in the Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines, intended to result in affordable units in new construction residential projects.

The Housing Commission will continue to promote a balanced housing stock including affordable housing for persons with low to moderate incomes.

The Department of Building and Health Services will work throughout the community, including at the Backstretch at Arlington Park, to improve housing and living environments.

No units are expected to be lost from the federally assisted housing inventory in Arlington Heights.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The Village will continue to coordinate efforts to assist households with incomes below the poverty line with other agencies providing services to this population.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

Actions the Village will take in FFY 2015 to develop institutional structure includes:

The Village will continue to address affordable housing and other community needs within the area by coordinating its efforts with private and non-profit agencies and organizations. The Village will also work with regional planning groups such as Metropolis 2020, the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), etc.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

During the 2015 program year, the Village will enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies through the citizen participation plan that encourages all interested parties to share in the Consolidated Planning process. The Village will continue to work with non-profit service providers, other private institutions, public housing and assisted housing providers, and

community organizations to discuss community needs and opportunities. The Village will also continue to work with and coordinate the provision of services with Elk Grove and Wheeling Townships, Northwest Housing Partnership, and other Northwest Chicago Suburbs.

Discussion

The Village recognizes that enhancing the institutional structure provides efficiencies in service that are of benefit to its residents. The various departments of the Village will seek to maximize coordination with public and private housing and service providers to meet the needs in the community.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements - 91.420, 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights is an entitlement jurisdiction for the CDBG program. As such information is provided below concerning program specific requirements for the CDBG program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Discussion

The Village has budgeted all program income that it has received as of the submission of the Consolidated Plan. No additional program income is scheduled to be received, although program income could be received from the repayment of past years' Single Family Rehabilitation Loans. It is not possible to predict whether or when such loans will be repaid. The Village does not receive any of the other types of income listed above.

No projects are expected to be funded on the basis of urgent need. 100% of CDBG funds are budgeted to be used for activities benefitting low and moderate income persons including Planning and Administration.

Appendix - Alternate/Local Data Sources

1	Data Source Name Public Housing - Village of Arlington Heights List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Housing Authority of Cook County Provide a brief summary of the data set. The data provided reflects the residents of the Village of Arlington Heights who benefit from public housing programs. The data provided in the template was for all of suburban Cook County, IL. What was the purpose for developing this data set? The purpose was to focus on the Village of Arlington Heights rather than all of suburban Cook County. How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is for the Village of Arlington Heights. What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? The data was provided in January 2015. What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Complete.
2	Data Source Name Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook Co. List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County. Provide a brief summary of the data set. The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County provided data from the Point in Time homeless count for 2013 and from estimates based on October 2012 - September 2013 HMIS data. What was the purpose for developing this data set? To provide homeless data for Arlington Heights as a subset of the data for all of suburban Cook County.

	How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is extrapolated from data for all of suburban Cook County.
	What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? October 2012 - September 2013
	What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Completed
3	Data Source Name Record Information Services, Inc.
	List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set. Record Information Services, Inc. is a housing market and foreclosure data service that is commonly used by Illinois municipalities for the most thorough and up to date housing data.
	Provide a brief summary of the data set. The data set from Record Information Services, Inc. was used to determine the number of REO owned properties in Arlington Heights from January 1, 2014 - December 31, 2014.
	What was the purpose for developing this data set? The data was access because Record Information Services, Inc. is a reliable source for this data that was not otherwise available and not provided by HUD.
	How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population? The data is thoroughly comprehensive. It can be downloaded to the zip code level. Two zip code areas were used for Arlington Heights.
	What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set? January 1, 2014 - December 31, 2014.
	What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)? Complete.



Item: Draft 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan

Department: Planning & Community Development

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Draft 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan incorporating the proposed revised CDBG budget allocations recommended by Staff on July 17, 2017.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Proposed Revised 2017-2018 CDBG Budget	Exhibits
Draft 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan	Exhibits

	Revised Staff Recommendations July 17, 2017					
		Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Estimated Revenue	
	REVENUE	10/1/16 - 9/30/17	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	
	CDBG Grant	\$ 249,746	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 246,901	
	Carry Over from unexpended funds	\$ 106,927	\$ 107,000	\$ 107,000	\$ 118,748	
	Program income	\$ 50,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	
	Total Revenue	\$ 406,673	\$ 432,000	\$ 432,000	\$ 440,649	
		10/1/16 - 9/30/17	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	10/1/17 - 9/30/18	Revised Staff	
	EXPENDITURES	CDBG	CDBG	Draft Allocations	Recommendations	
	Public Services (Cap \$46,250)	Allocations	Grant Requests	June 12, 2017	July 17, 2017	Adjustments
1	Faith Community Homes	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
2	District 214 Education Foundation	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	
3	NW CASA	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
4	Children's Advocacy Center	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	
5	WINGS	\$ 6,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
6	Resources for Community Living	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
7	Escorted Transporation Service/NW	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Center	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 10,000	Added \$1,000
9	Journeys The Road Home	\$ 4,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	
10	Arlington Hts. Park District (CAP)	\$ 9,550	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,250	Added \$250
11	Lifespan	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	
12	Center for Enriched Living	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ -	
13	Northwest Compass	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	
		\$ 50,550	\$ 97,350	\$ 45,000	\$ 46,250	
	Construction/Econ. Development (Cap \$329,251)					
14	Little City Foundation	7,145 incl in line 18	\$ 9,800	Incl. in #18 below	Incl. in #18 below	
15	Clearbrook	3,000 incl in line 18	\$ 13,000	Incl. in #18 below	Incl. in #18 below	
16	Children's Advocacy Center - headquarters remodeling	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	
17	Single Family Rehab Loan Program	\$ 66,123	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 82,399	Added \$7,399
18	Group Residence/Transitional Housing Rehab	\$ 80,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 54,700	\$ 54,700	
na	Senior Center debt service	\$ 150,000		\$ -	\$ -	
19	Senior Center electronic doors and surveillance cameras	\$ -	\$ 22,300	\$ 22,300	\$ 22,300	
20	VAH Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	
		\$ 296,123	\$ 330,100	\$ 322,000	\$ 329,399	
	Administration (Cap \$64,400)					
21	CDBG Administration/SalariesAudit/Legal Notice	\$ 60,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	
	Total Allodations or Grant Requests	\$ 406,673	\$ 492,450	\$ 432,000	\$ 440,649	

Village of Arlington Heights

DRAFT FFY 2017

Annual Action Plan

Program Year

October 1, 2017 – September 30, 2018

Contact: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Department of Planning and Community Development

33 S. Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Phone: 847-368-5214

Fax: 847-368-5988

Email: nboyer@vah.com



Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

Purpose: The purpose of the Annual Action Plan is to describe the housing and community development goals that the Village plans to address during the program year and how it will utilize its Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to address those goals.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis or the strategic plan.

In this program year, the Village intends to address its goals in the areas of homeowner unit preservation, homeless services, public facilities without housing benefits, public services, infrastructure and planning and administration. It will do so by funding services including a Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program, senior center, group home renovations, other public facilities, a variety of public services, infrastructure, and planning and administration of the program.

3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

The Village of Arlington Heights has been a recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds since 1974. Since the beginning of the program, the Village has utilized over \$13.5 million in CDBG funds to meet the needs of residents of the Village, particularly its low and moderate income residents. The Village has effectively worked with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development over the 40 years of the programs existence and has consistently complied with all of the federal requirements of the program.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

The Village will hold two public hearings at different points in the development of the Annual Action Plan. The Village also made the draft Annual Action Plan available for a 30-day public comment period. The public will be notified of the public hearings and the availability of the draft Annual Action Plan through a notice in the Daily Herald newspaper, on the Village's website, and through announcements directly mailed to persons and organizations of the CDBG mailing list.

5. Summary of public comments

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

To be completed.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

To be completed.

7. Summary

During the FFY 2017 Annual Action Plan Year (October 1, 2017 - September 30, 2018), the Village of Arlington Heights will carry out a variety of programs and projects for the benefit of low and moderate income individuals and households.

The Village will provide \$45,000 to various agencies to carry out a public service programs. These programs are:

Below is a list of the applications for 2017-2018 CDBG funds for public services and their grant request amounts which, in total, exceed the funding expected to be available. This part of the Annual Action Plan will be modified in the final version to list the agencies that the Village Board determines will be funded and the amounts of their grants.

Faith Community homes which provide family counseling, including financial counseling, to families enrolled in a 2-year program during which they develop plans and skills help them to become financially independent. Grant Request: \$3,000

District 214 Education Foundation which provides beginning English as a Second Language classes. Grant Request: \$1,600

Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault which provides counseling and services to victims of sexual assault. Grant Request: \$3,000

Children's Advocacy Center which provides advocacy and counseling in circumstances of child sexual assault and severe physical abuse. Grant: \$3,500

WINGS which provides housing and social services for battered and homeless women and their children. Grant Request: \$10,000

Resources for Community Living which works with person with disabilities to locate and maintain housing in the community. Grant Request: \$5,000

Escorted Transportation Service which provides transportation for frail seniors and persons with disabilities to doctor appointments. Grant Request: \$3,750

Suburban Primary Health Care Council which provides subsidized medical care for low/moderate income people. Grant Request: \$10,000

Journeys The Road Home which provides homeless services. Grant Request: \$5,000

Arlington Heights Park District Children at Play program which provides before and after school child care for low/moderate income families. Grant Request: \$30,000

Lifespan which provides legal services and counseling for victims of domestic violence. Grant Request: \$5,000

Center for Enriched Living to fund Arlington Heights residents' with disabilities with access to a new day center. Grant Request: \$7,500

Northwest Compass to provide housing counseling. Grant Request: \$10,000

Other Projects:

Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program which provides 0% interest, deferred loans to low/moderate income homeowners for home repairs. Grant Request: \$75,000

Group Home and Transitional Housing Program which provides funds for renovations to groups homes and transitional housing facilities/units. Grant Request: \$40,000

Children's Advocacy Center for the Village's share of the renovation of the agency's main service center. This is a proposed CDBG joint project with other CDBG entitlement jurisdictions. Grant Request: \$20,000

Public Infrastructure projects to benefit low/moderate income census tracts to provide eligible handicapped accessibility improvements. Grant Request: \$150,000

Senior Center to make accessibility improvements to make the front entrance ADA compliant and to add security cameras. Grant Request: \$22,300

Little City Foundation request to replace a deteriorated driveway and wheelchair ramp at a group home. Grant Request: \$9,800.

Clearbrook request for a bathroom renovation at a group home. Grant Request: \$13,000

Administration:

Administration of the CDBG program. Grant Request: \$65,000

Contingency Plan: The Village not yet been notified of its 2017 CDBG grant allocation amount. If the grant amount is now known at the when the Village Board of Trustees adopts the 2017 Annual Action Plan, the allocation amounts will be adjusted as follows: 1) the public service grants shall be adjusted proportionate to the difference between the estimated total FFY 2017 budget and the revised FFY 2017 budget as adjusted for the actual grant amount except no public service grant shall be below \$1,500 and the total of public service grants shall not exceed the cap set by the CDBG regulations, 2) the allocation for administrative costs shall be adjusted to the maximum limit as determined by the administrative cap set by the CDBG regulations, 3) the allocations for construction projects with specific locations provided in the Annual Action Plan shall not be changed, and 4) the allocation for construction projects without specific addresses shall be adjusted proportionately to the change in the total projected FFY 2017 budget to balance the budget.

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies - 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role		Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator			Department of Planning & Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Nora A. Boyer, Housing Planner

Village of Arlington Heights

Department of Planning & Community Development

33 S. Arlington Heights Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

(847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com

AP-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The Village will hold two public hearings at which members of the community will be invited to provide input on the Annual Action Plan. The draft 2017 Annual Action Plan will also be made available for a 30 day public comment period. The public hearings and public comment period will be advertised in the local newspaper, on the Village's website, and were mailed to all of the individuals and entities on the Consolidated Plan mailing list.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Village of Arlington Heights has regular, on-going contact with the public and assisted housing providers and governmental health, mental health and service agencies. As part of the development of the 2017 Annual Action Plan, local agencies and organizations were invited to submit proposals for CDBG funds for eligible activities. The organizations that submitted applications have been invited to give presentations concerning their requests at a public hearing held before the Village Board's Committee of the Whole on June 12, 2017.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

The Village maintains communication with the Village's main homeless assistance agency, Journeys|The Road Home through its Planning and Community Development, Health, and Police Departments.

The Village keeps informed with respect to Continuum of Care activities through emails and minutes of AHAND (Association of Homeless Advocates in the North/Northwest District) which is a coordinating entity of the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County and operates in an area that includes Arlington Heights.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The Village of Arlington Heights is not a recipient of ESG funds.

2. Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and consultations

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local Grantee Department
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	All
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Department of Planning & Community Development consulted with various other departments of the Village with respect to community needs and services being provided by local non-profit agencies.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	All
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village joined the Cook County HOME Consortium effective October 1, 2016. The Village will coordinate its 2017 Substantial Amendment and 2017 Annual Action Plan with Cook County. The Village is also working with Cook County on the proposed joint funding of a public facility project.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village continues to work with the Housing Authority of Cook County on the renovation of the Goedke Apartments in Arlington Heights. This renovation project was approved for \$73,000 in FY 2015 CDBG funds. The project may carry over to the 2017 program year. The Planning Department and Department of Building and Health Services have been engaged with the Housing Authority with respect to the project and communication between the Housing Authority and the Village has been heightened as a result of the work on this building within the Village boundaries.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	Township HS District 214 Community Education Foundation
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The District 214 Education Foundation provides educational programs for community residents, some of which are targeted toward the needs of low and moderate income residents. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The District 214 Education Foundation has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	Faith Community Homes
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Faith Community Homes is a non-profit agency that provides housing subsidies and mentoring (financial, educational, employment, etc.) for families with children that are at risk of homelessness. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Faith Community Homes has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency is on-going.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault is a non-profit organization that provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy services for person who are victims of sexual assault. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest CASA has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Children's Advocacy Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct client services for child victims of sexual assault, severe physical abuse, witnesses to domestic violence, and their families. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its applications for CDBG funding. The Children's Advocacy Center has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	WINGS
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The WINGS Program, Inc. provides housing and wide variety of supportive services to victims of domestic violence and homelessness. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. WINGS Program, Inc. has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	Resources for Community Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Resources for Community Living assists persons with disabilities in securing and maintaining private housing. The agency provides a variety of services to assist its clients in maintaining private housing and to be integrated successfully in the community. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Resources for Community Living has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	Escorted Transportation Services - Northwest
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017//2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This non-profit agency provides seniors with transportation by volunteers to medical appointments. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Escorted Transportation Northwest has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
11	Agency/Group/Organization	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Health Agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This agency provides subsidies for health care for low income persons who are uninsured or are under insured. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Consolidated Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Suburban Primary Health Care Council has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	Northwest Compass
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Northwest Compass (formerly CEDA Northwest) provides emergency services, education, housing counseling and empowerment programs to foster personal responsibility and to stabilize individuals and families in crisis. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Northwest Compass has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	JOURNEYS-THE ROAD HOME
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Journeys The Road Home provides a wide variety of homeless and homeless prevention programs. The agency operates and emergency shelter program (PADS), the HOPE Center (homeless day center), and five transitional housing units through its Pathway Development Institute Housing Readiness Program. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Journeys has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
14	Agency/Group/Organization	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Arlington Heights Park District provides before and after school child care for elementary school children at their own schools. Since the program was founded, the Village has provided CDBG subsidies for low and moderate income families who use the program in order for the parents to maintain employment. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. The Park District has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Life Span
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Life Span provides services to women who are survivors of domestic violence. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding. Life Span has been a subrecipient agency of the Village of Arlington Heights, and therefore, communication with this agency has been on-going.
16	Agency/Group/Organization	Center for Enriched Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Services
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Center for Enriched Living provides programs for persons with physical and developmental disabilities. The agency has been invited to provide testimony at a public hearing about its grant application for funding for its expanded REACH Day Program.
17	Agency/Group/Organization	LITTLE CITY FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017/2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Facility
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Little City Foundation provides services for persons with developmental disabilities. The agency operates group (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.

18	Agency/Group/Organization	CLEARBROOK CENTER
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2017//2018 Annual Action Plan - Public Facility
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Clearbrook provides services for persons with disabilities. The agency operates group (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights. The agency has been invited to provide input into the Annual Action Plan through public hearing testimony and through its application for CDBG funding.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The Village operates an open consultation process. The Village maintains a mailing list of persons and agencies that express interest in participating in participating in the Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan process. The mailing list contains approximately 80 persons and agencies. Notices concerning the availability of grant applications, the two public hearings, and the 30-day public comment period on the draft Annual Action Plan are mailed to the individuals and groups on the mailing list. Some of the individuals and groups participated in the process and are identified above. Others chose not to participate in the consultation process. No individuals or agencies were intentionally not consulted.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	The goals of the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County address the homeless needs identified in the Strategic Plan.
Village of Arlington Heights Comprehensive Plan	Village of Arlington Heights	The Comprehensive Plan contains a section regarding housing. The goals of the Comprehensive Plan are consistent with the goals of the Consolidated Plan.
Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in this Toolkit explain the number of affordable housing units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified for-sale residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable housing units and create new affordable units.
Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines	Village of Arlington Heights	The policies contained in these Guidelines explain the number of affordable units that the Village expects developers to provide in new or substantially modified rental residential developments. An option is provided whereby developers may pay a fee-in-lieu of providing the affordable units. Funds collected are deposited in the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain existing affordable units or create new affordable units.
Arlington Heights Affordable Housing Trust Fund	Village of Arlington Heights	The Village has created an Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used to maintain and/or create affordable housing with an emphasis on creating permanently affordable housing.
Homes for a Changing Region	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Council	The Homes for a Changing Region report includes data on housing needs and includes recommendations for strategies for each of the member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals in the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and strategies in the Homes for a Changing Region report.

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Senior Housing Needs Assessment	Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative	The Senior Housing Needs Assessment includes an analysis of senior housing needs in each of the 5 member communities of the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative and the 5-community area as a whole. The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the needs and recommended strategies in the Senior Housing Needs Assessment.
Go to 2040	Chicago Metropolitan Planning Council	The goals of the Strategic Plan are consistent with the Go to 2040 Comprehensive Plan for the Chicago Metropolitan Area, particularly applicable is the Go to 2040 chapter concerning livable communities.
Planning for Progress	Cook County, IL	This is a strategic planning process which led to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. The planning efforts included county-wide and sub regional goals and plans for the future of housing and community and economic development throughout the Cook County.
Public Housing Plan	Housing Authority of Cook County	The Village reviewed the Housing Authority's Plan with respect to public housing in Arlington Heights. The Village's Strategic Plan supports the Housing Authority's plan to renovate and modernize the public housing building in Arlington Heights including increasing the number of accessible units.

Table 3 - Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative

The Village of Arlington Heights works closely and is in regular contact with the other CDBG entitlement communities in the northwest suburbs of Chicago. These communities consult with each other regarding common needs and resources and with respect to the implementation of their Consolidated Plans. These municipalities often provide CDBG funds to some of the same subrecipients. In 2016 and 2017, a plan was developed for the entitlement communities to jointly fund the renovation of a public facility at which services are provided to residents from all of the potential CDBG entitlement jurisdictions.

Since its founding in 2011, the Village of Arlington Heights has been the lead municipality for the Northwest Suburban Housing Collaborative (NWSHC). The NWSHC is a group of municipalities that was formed by an inter-governmental agreement to study and address common housing needs and issues in the 5-community area that includes the Village of Arlington Heights, Village of Buffalo Grove, Village of Mount Prospect,

Village of Palatine, and City of Rolling Meadows. These 5 communities meet on a monthly basis and have received financial support from the Chicago Community Trust, area financial institutions, and Cook County. The group also receives technical support from the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus (MMC), the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), and the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP).

The Village works regularly with the government of Cook County. The Village participated in Cook County's strategic planning process "Planning for Progress" that led to the development of the Cook County Consolidated Plan and Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy. Beginning on October 1, 2016, the Village became a member of the Cook County HOME Consortium.

The Village of Arlington Heights works with the State of Illinois' housing finance agency, the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA). The Village is a past recipient of Federal HOME funds for the operation of a first-time homebuyer program. This program was discontinued by the Village in 2006, but the Village continues to work with IHDA by referring residents to homebuyer and other programs that are offered directly by IHDA.

The Village has on-going communication with the Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC). Most recently, the HACC contacted the Village regarding its plans to undertake a \$5 million renovation of the Albert Goedke House Apartments in Arlington Heights.

AP-12 Participation - 91.401, 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

A full copy of the Village of Arlington Heights' Citizen Participation process is available upon request from the Village.

With respect to this Annual Action Plan, two public hearings are scheduled at different stages during the development of the Consolidated Plan. A draft of the Annual Action Plan will be made available for public comment. The Village publishes notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Annual Action Plan for public comment. The Village also mails notices regarding the public hearings and the availability of the draft Annual Action Plan for public comment to the approximately 80 persons and agencies on the Village's Consolidated Plan mailing list.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A public hearing is scheduled for June 12, 2017 before the Village Board of Trustees' Committee of the Whole.	To be completed.	To be completed	www.vah.com

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
2	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	A second public hearing is (tentatively) scheduled for July 17, 2017 (tentative).	To be completed.	To be completed.	www.vah.com
3	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	Notices concerning the availability of CDBG grant applications, the two public hearings, and the 30-day public comment period are posted on the Village's website. The draft Annual Action Plan is posted for review by the public.	To be completed.	To be completed.	www.vah.com
4	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	The Village publishes notices in the Daily Herald concerning the availability of CDBG applications, the two public hearings and the 30-day Annual Action Plan.	To be completed.	To be completed.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
5	Mailed announcements	Non-targeted/broad community	Notices concerning the availability of CDBG applications, the two public hearings and the 30-day Annual Action Plan are mailed to the individuals and agencies on the CDBG interested persons list.	To be completed.	To be completed.	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.420(b), 91.220(c) (1, 2)

Introduction

The Village not yet been notified of its 2017 CDBG grant allocation amount. Contingency Plan: If the grant amount is now known at the when the Village Board of Trustees adopts the 2017 Annual Action Plan, the allocation amounts will be adjusted as follows: 1) the public service grants shall be adjusted proportionate to the difference between the estimated total FFY 2017 budget and the revised FFY 2017 budget as adjusted for the actual grant amount except no public service grant shall be below \$1,500 and the total of public service grants shall not exceed the cap set by the CDBG regulations, 2) the allocation for administrative costs shall be adjusted to the maximum limit as determined by the administrative cap set by the CDBG regulations, 3) the allocations for construction projects with specific locations provided in the Annual Action Plan shall not be changed, and 4) the allocation for construction projects without specific addresses shall be adjusted proportionately to the change in the total projected FFY 2017 budget to balance the budget.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Admin and Planning Housing Public Facilities Public Services						The annual allocation is based on prior year allocations. Expected amount of program will vary from year to year in the range of \$50,000 - \$150,000.
		Infrastructure	250,000	75,000	107,000	432,000	700,000	

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any Federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other County or Federal funding such as funding from the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

At this time, no publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction has been identified to address the needs identified in the plan.

Discussion

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives - 91.420, 91.220(c)(3)&(e)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Affordable Housing	CDBG: TBD	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: TBD Household Housing Units
3	Homeless Services	2015	2019	Homeless	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Homelessness	CDBG: TBD	Homeless Person Overnight Shelter: TBD
4	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit	2015	2017	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facilities	CDBG: TBD	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: TBD
5	Public Services	2015	2019	Non-Housing Community Development	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Public Service Needs	CDBG: TBD	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: TBD
6	Planning and Administration	2015	2019	Planning and Administration	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Planning & Administration	CDBG: TBD	Other: TBD
7	Infrastructure	2017	2019	Infrastructure	Village of Arlington Heights, IL	Infrastructure	CDBG: TBD	TBD

Table 6 - Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	The Village will operate a 0% interest, deferred loan program for the rehab of owner-occupied homes. Low and moderate income homeowners receive loans for basic home repairs. The Village has offered this program since 1978.
2	Goal Name	Homeless Services
	Goal Description	The Village will support homeless needs by: TBD.
4	Goal Name	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Goal Description	The Village will support public facility needs by: TBD.
5	Goal Name	Public Services
	Goal Description	The Village will support public service needs by: TBD.
6	Goal Name	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	The Village will support planning and administrative needs by: TBD.
7	Goal Name	Infrastructure
	Goal Description	The Village will support infrastructure needs by: TBD.

Table 7 – Goal Descriptions

AP-35 Projects - 91.420, 91.220(d)

Introduction

The Village has received grant applications for the following projects for FFY 2017.

#	Project Name
1	Faith Community Homes
2	District 214 Education Foundation
3	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
4	Childrens Advocacy Center – Public Services
5	WINGS
6	Resources for Community Living
7	Escorted Transportation Services
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
9	Journeys The Road Home
10	Arlington Heights Park District Children at Play
11	Lifespan
12	Center for Enriched Living
13	Northwest Compass
14	Single Family Rehab Program
15	Group Home and Transitional Housing Program
16	Childrens Advocacy Center - Renovation
17	Village of Arlington Heights Infrastructure
18	Arlington Heights Senior Center
19	Little City Foundation
20	Clearbrook
21	Salary and Administrative Costs

Table 8 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Faith Community Homes
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request : 3,000
	Description	Faith Community Homes provides supportive housing services to low income working families with children living in Arlington Heights. They provide some limited financial help with rent, but the major part of their program is 2 years of mentoring designed to help families develop realistic budgets, goals, and actions. The objective of the program is to bring families to financial stability and independence. The number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be assisted during the grant year is approximately TBD based on allocation.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Housing, financial counseling, and mentoring.
2	Project Name	District 214 Education Foundation
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$1,600

	Description	This program serves non-native speakers of English who can benefit from beginning lessons in English Language Acquisition (ELA). They receive classroom instruction at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library (AHML) every Thursday from 12:30 - 3:30 pm for 31 weeks. The program fills the gap for beginning ELA learners who are not advanced enough in their English skills for the other existing ELA programs offered at the AHML. The number of Arlington Heights residents to be assisted during the grant year is estimated at TBD. CDBG funds are used for the salary costs of the instructor.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Basic English language classes to improve literacy.
3	Project Name	Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$3,000
	Description	Northwest CASA is requesting funds to support their specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy program for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse and sexual assault. The number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be assisted during the program year with Village CDBG funds is TBD. CDBG funds are used for salary costs for direct client services to Arlington Heights low/moderate income residents.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights

	Planned Activities	Northwest CASA provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy programs for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse or sexual assault. Counseling is provided by specially trained master's level therapists who have expertise in working with sexual assault victims of all ages. Crisis intervention is provided 24/7 through a hotline operated by volunteers and staff. Advocacy services are also provided 24/7 in emergency rooms at 7 area hospitals, and 24/7 criminal justice advocacy is provided in behalf of victims who are at the police station or whose cases are being adjudicated in court. CDBG funds are used for salary costs for direct client services to Arlington Heights low/moderate income residents.
4	Project Name	Childrens Advocacy Center
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$3,500
	Description	The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct services for child victims of sexual assault and/or severe physical abuse, and witnesses to domestic violence, and their non-offending family members. CAC provides support and crisis intervention following reports of abuse or family violence, specialized child interviews, court advocacy, trauma focused counseling and support groups, and linkages to medical services. The number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be assisted during the program year is TBD. CDBG funds are used to pay salary costs for direct client services to low/moderate income Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	9/30/-2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights

	Planned Activities	The services provided include the Center's Coordination, Advocacy and Sensitive Interviewing Program (CASI), Family Support Services Program, and Safe From the Start Program. The CASI Program coordinates the abuse investigation and provides expert child interviews and access to medical exams, court advocacy, crisis intervention and on-going support groups for child survivors of abuse and their parents. Safe From the Start provides specialized assessments and counseling for young children (0 - 5) exposed to violence, and their families.
5	Project Name	WINGS
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs Public Facilities
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$10,000
	Description	WINGS Safe House provides housing and supportive services to women and their children who are homeless due to domestic violence or other causes. Women in transitional other causes. CDBG funded shelter includes an emergency domestic violence shelter and transitional housing. Women in transitional and emergency shelter work on agreed-upon service plans that include moving to more permanent housing. The expected number of Arlington Heights beneficiaries during the program year is 15 TBD. CDBG funds are used to pay costs per night of service.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Wings shelter and Arlington Heights transitional housing units.
	Planned Activities	WINGS provides safe, decent housing to women who find themselves homeless due to domestic violence or other reasons. Through an array of housing ranging from emergency shelter through transitional housing, and permanent supportive housing, WINGS assists women based on their needs.
6	Project Name	Resources for Community Living
	Target Area	Village-wide

	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$5,000
	Description	Resources for Community Living offers affordable housing options and individualized support services for adults with developmental and/or physical disabilities. The purpose of the services is to allow persons with disabilities to live independently in homes or apartments throughout the community, reducing potential homelessness and unnecessary institutionalization. On April 28, 2016, RCL launched its Financial Independence Center which will provide financial coaching services to disabled individuals and their families. The expected number of Arlington Heights beneficiaries during the program year is TBD. CDBG funds are used for salary costs for direct service to Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Resources for Community Living assists people with developmental and/or physical disabilities to locate affordable housing (homes and apartments) in the community, rather than in institutionalized setting. The agency provides individualized support services such as instruction in money management, cooking, using public transportation, safety, vocations, community involvement, and other skills necessary for living on one's own.
7	Project Name	Escorted Transportation Services
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$3,750
	Description	Staff costs to operate a program that provides transportation for elderly and disabled to medical appointments.
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	ETS/NW provides reliable, volunteer-based transportation for the community's frail, elderly adults requiring assistance to their medical appointments. Passengers are picked up at their homes and driven to their appointment by a thorough screened and trained volunteer driver. The volunteer stays with the senior for the duration of the appointment, then drives him/her home.
8	Project Name	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$10,000
	Description	Access to Care enables low income, uninsured or under-insured residents of Arlington Heights to receive primary health care services, including physician office visits, prescription drugs, laboratory and radiology services. Members are generally enrolled for a year and may re-enroll at the end of the year if they are still eligible. The goal of the Access to Care program is to enroll as many eligible clients as funding will allow in order to make primary care accessible and affordable. Enrollees pay \$5 copays for primary care office visits as well as lab tests and x-rays. Prescriptions under the Access to Care program are \$15, \$30, or \$40. A grant of \$10,000 would fund TBD Arlington Heights residents. CDBG funds are used to pay enrollment fees for low/moderate income Arlington Heights residents.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights

	Planned Activities	Access to Care provides access to primary care to income-eligible enrollees. Covered services include office visits to a personal primary care physician, routine lab tests, x-rays, and prescription drugs. Services are provided by local physicians and other service providers who are under contract and paid by the Access to Care program at discounted rates. Clients pay nominal co-payments to providers for services including \$5 for a physician office visit, \$5 for lab or x-ray, and \$15 - \$40 for prescription drugs.
9	Project Name	Journeys The Road Home
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Homeless Services Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Homelessness Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$5,000
	Description	Journeys The Road Home services include an emergency shelter program, the HOPE Center for drop-in services such as case management, access to food pantry, clothing closet, health care, mental health counseling, vocational training and housing coordination. Clients who are housing-ready are provided with housing through the Pathway Housing Readiness Program. The purpose of these programs is to get homeless people off the street and prevent people from becoming homeless. The number of expected Arlington Heights beneficiaries during the program year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Homeless and homeless prevention services.
10	Project Name	Arlington Heights Park District Children at Play
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs

	Funding	CDBG Request: \$30,000
	Description	The CAP before and after school program provides a safe, recreational program at 10 elementary schools within Arlington Heights. It is a cooperative venture between the Arlington Heights Park District, School Districts 21, 25 and 59 and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program provides students in grades K-5 with the opportunity to participate at their school in a supervised program that provides a variety of activities centered around theme weeks including arts and craft, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack and socialization with peers. The amount of assistance provided is determined by a sliding scale. The number of Arlington Heights children expected to benefit from this program is TBD depending on the plan they choose and level of subsidy. CDBG funds are used to pay the enrollment fees for children of low/moderate income Arlington Heights families.
	Target Date	9/30/-2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	The CAP program is a cooperative arrangement between the Arlington Height Park District, School Districts 25, 21, and 59, and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program provides grades K - 5 children with the opportunity to participate at their school in a supervised program that provides a variety of activities centered around theme weeks including arts and crafts, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack, and socialization with peers. CDBG funding is used to subsidize the cost of the program for children of working, income-eligible parents.
11	Project Name	Lifespan
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$5,000

	Description	Lifespan provides legal and counseling services to victims of domestic violence and their children. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The total number of clients expected to be served is TBD.
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights residents.
	Planned Activities	Lifespan provides legal and counseling services to victims of domestic violence and their children. Arlington Heights clients will receive counseling for survivors, counseling for their children who have been exposed to domestic violence. Criminal court advocates work with clients and clients receive legal representation in order of protection law cases. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD. The Goal Outcome Indicator below will be revised in the final Annual Action Plan to reflect the number of persons be be assisted with the amount of funds provided.
12	Project Name	Center for Enriched Living
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$7,500
	Description	Lifespan provides legal and counseling services to victims of domestic violence and their children. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/ 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The total number of clients expected to be served is TBD.
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights residents.

	Planned Activities	Funds would be used to support the involvement of Arlington Heights residents in the expanded REACH Day Program. The number of beneficiaries is TBD. The Goal Outcome Indicator would be the number of persons assisted.
13	Project Name	Northwest Compass
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Services
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$10,000
	Description	Funds would be used to provide housing counseling. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The total number of clients expected to be served is TBD.
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights residents.
14	Planned Activities	Northwest Compass would provide housing counseling to residents of the Village of Arlington Heights. The total number of Arlington Heights residents expected to be served during the year is TBD. The Goal Outcome would be the number of persons assisted.
	Project Name	Single Family Rehabilitation Program
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$75,000
	Description	0%, deferred loans to low/mod homeowners for home repairs.
	Target Date	9/30/ 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	4 houses

	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights - Addresses TBD
	Planned Activities	Homes of extremely low, low, and moderate income homeowners will be rehabilitated. The funds are provided in the form of a 0%, deferred loan which is repaid when the home is sold or possibly if the home is refinanced.
15	Project Name	Group Home and Transitional Housing Program
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$40,000
	Description	This program would make funds available for the physical improvement of group homes and apartment buildings that provide housing and supportive services to persons with disabilities and to transitional housing buildings that assist at-risk or struggling households to transition to permanent housing.
	Target Date	9/30/ 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights - Addresses TBD
	Planned Activities	Renovation of group homes.
16	Project Name	Childrens Advocacy Center
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Service
	Needs Addressed	Public Service Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$20,000
	Description	Renovation of the Childrens Advocacy Center Main Service Center in Hoffman Estates
	Target Date	9/30/2018 – May carry over to 9/30/2019

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	TBD
	Location Description	640 Illinois Blvd., Hoffman Estates, IL
	Planned Activities	Partner with other northwest suburban Chicago CDBG entitlement communities to jointly fund the renovation of the Childrens Advocacy Center main service center in Hoffman Estates where residents from all of the participating CDBG jurisdictions receive child abuse services.
17	Project Name	Public Infrastructure
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights
	Goals Supported	Infrastructure
	Needs Addressed	Infrastructure Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$150,000
	Description	Funds would be used for the cost of infrastructure improvements (ex. public sidewalks including possibly ADA compliant public sidewalk corners) either in low/mod census tracts or as a presumed benefit program for person with disabilities.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	2,000 persons
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights – specific locations TBD
18	Planned Activities	Replacement of public infrastructure in low/mod census tracts or for the benefit of person with disabilities.
	Project Name	Senior Center
	Target Area	Village of Arlington Heights
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Public Facility
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$22,300
	Description	Funds would be used to make the front entrance ADA accessible and for security cameras.
	Target Date	9/30/2018

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	9,000 persons
	Location Description	1801 W Central Road, Arlington Heights, IL
	Planned Activities	Funds would be used to make the front entrance ADA accessible and for security cameras.
19	Project Name	Little City Foundation
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$9,800
	Description	Support non-profit agency in its effort to provide supportive housing for persons with disabilities.
	Target Date	September 30, 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	8
	Location Description	Group Home in the Village of Arlington Heights
20	Planned Activities	Replace a driveway and repair/replace the wheelchair ramp from the driveway to the front door at a home for persons with intellectual and physical disabilities
	Project Name	Clearbrook
	Target Area	Village-wide
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities without Low/Mod Housing Benefit
	Needs Addressed	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs

	Funding	CDBG Request: \$40,000
	Description	Support non-profit agency in its effort to provide supportive housing for persons with disabilities.
	Target Date	September 30, 2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	6
	Location Description	Group Home in the Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Fund would be used to renovate a bathroom in a group home for person persons with developmental and physical disabilities.
21	Project Name	CDBG Administration
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Planning and Administration
	Needs Addressed	Planning & Administration
	Funding	CDBG Request: \$65,000
	Description	Administrative costs for the CDBG program.
	Target Date	9/30/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	na
	Location Description	Village of Arlington Heights
	Planned Activities	Administrative costs for the CDBG program.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution - 91.420, 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The Village of Arlington Heights is not allocating investments geographically.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Village of Arlington Heights, IL	100

Table 9 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Not applicable.

Discussion

Not applicable.

AP-85 Other Actions - 91.420, 91.220(k)

Introduction

Below are actions the Village intends to take during the program year.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The primary obstacle to addressing underserved needs is insufficient funding. The Village will seek funding from other sources and will support service providers in seeking funding from other sources.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

During the program year, the Village will take the following actions to foster and maintain affordable housing, to remove barriers to affordable housing, and to encourage public housing improvements and resident initiatives:

Professionals in the Department of Planning and Community Development will continue to research and investigate alternative sources of funding to replace dwindling State and Federal funds for housing assistance and other affordable housing programs. The Housing Planner will track housing initiatives at these levels through contact with HUD and through professional organizations and planning offices.

The Village will continue to promote and enforce the goals and policies from the Comprehensive Plan relating to preserving the existing housing stock, encouraging a wide variety of housing types within the Village, utilizing good housing redevelopment concepts, maintaining a good housing balance, preventing housing deterioration, and providing housing for the young, single, and elderly.

Code enforcement will continue to uncover unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Single Family Rehabilitation Program will be available to income-eligible individuals to improve their properties.

The Village will continue to implement its inclusionary zoning policies, as contained in the Multi-Family Affordable Housing Toolkit and Affordable Rental Housing Guidelines, intended to result in affordable units in new construction residential projects.

The Housing Commission will continue to promote a balanced housing stock including affordable housing for persons with low to moderate incomes.

The Department of Building and Health Services will work throughout the community, including at the Backstretch at Arlington Park, to improve housing and living environments.

No units are expected to be lost from the federally assisted housing inventory in Arlington Heights.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The Village will continue to coordinate efforts to assist households with incomes below the poverty line with other agencies providing services to this population.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

Actions the Village will take in FFY 2017 to develop institutional structure includes:

The Village will continue to address affordable housing and other community needs within the area by coordinating its efforts with private and non-profit agencies and organizations. The Village will also work with regional planning groups such as Metropolis 2020, the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), etc.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

During the 2017 program year, the Village will enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies through the citizen participation plan that encourages all interested parties to share in the Consolidated Planning process. The Village will continue to work with non-profit service providers, other private institutions, public housing and assisted housing providers, and community organizations to discuss community needs and opportunities. The Village will also continue to work with and coordinate the provision of services with Elk Grove and Wheeling Townships, Northwest Housing Partnership, and other Northwest Chicago Suburbs.

Discussion

The Village recognizes that enhancing the institutional structure provides efficiencies in service that are

of benefit to its residents. The various departments of the Village will seek to maximize coordination with public and private housing and service providers to meet the needs in the community.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements - 91.420, 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights is an entitlement jurisdiction for the CDBG program. As such information is provided below concerning program specific requirements for the CDBG program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Discussion

The Village budgeted all program income that it had received prior to developing the Annual Action Plan. Program income can be received at any time from the repayment of past years' Single Family Rehabilitation Loans. It is not possible to predict whether or when such loans will be repaid. The Village does not receive any of the other types of income listed above. When program income is received after

the first public hearing concerning the development of an Annual Action Plan, it is budgeted in the next Annual Action Plan.

No projects are expected to be funded on the basis of urgent need. 100% of CDBG funds are budgeted to be used for activities benefitting low and moderate income persons including Planning and Administration.